

## **PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL**

### Agenda for Council Meeting of May 19, 2025

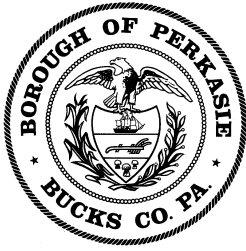
1. Meeting Convenes – Council Meeting Room – 7:00 PM
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance
3. Attendance
4. Proclamation: National Public Works Week – Mayor Hollenbach
5. Public Hearing – Consider Draft Ordinance 1065 to Amend Code Book – Chapter 70: Building Construction, Chapter 132: Plumbing & Chapter 133: Mechanical Code
6. Public Hearing – Consider Draft Ordinance 1066 to Establish New Speed Limits – 7<sup>th</sup> & 9<sup>th</sup> Streets
7. Public Forum
8. President's Remarks
9. Approval of Minutes
  - A. Council, April 21, 2025
  - B. Committee, May 5, 2025
10. Correspondence and Reports
  - A. Mayor's Report
  - B. Taxes Collected
  - C. Budget Status
  - D. Engineer's Report
  - E. Planning Commission Report
  - F. Zoning Hearing Board Report
  - G. Police Report
  - H. Fire Department Report
  - I. Perkasio Regional Authority Report
  - J. Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report
11. Unfinished Business
12. New Business
  - A. Public Works Committee Items
    1. Superintendent's Report
  - B. Public Utility Committee Items
    1. Superintendent's Report
    2. Consider Resolution #2025-32 – Power Purchase Contract
    3. Installed Capacity Update
  - C. Planning and Zoning Committee Items
    1. Code Enforcement Administrator's Report
    2. Consider Ordinance 1065 to Amend Code Book– Chapter 70: Building Construction, Chapter 132: Plumbing & Chapter 133: Mechanical Code
    3. Consider Ordinance 1066 to Establish New Speed Limits on 7<sup>th</sup> & 9<sup>th</sup> Streets
    4. Constitution Square Update
  - D. Park and Recreation Committee Items
    1. Park and Recreation Director Report
    2. Consider Reservation Request – Guth Elementary Fall Festival
    3. Consider Reservation Request & Request for Fee Waiver – Perkasio Lions Club Chicken BBQ

- E. Personnel and Policy Committee Items
  - 1. Consider Hiring of Seasonal Staff – Menlo Aquatics Center
  - 2. Consider Termination of Employee #401029
- F. Finance Committee Items
  - 1. Payment of the Bills
  - 2. Consider Resolution #2025-29 – Green Ridge Estates East – Escrow Release #5
  - 3. Consider Resolution #2025-30 – Comcast Franchise Agreement
  - 4. Consider Resolution #2025-31 – Upgrade of Comcast Internet Services
  - 5. Consider Donation Request – Perkasio Fire Company Carnival
- G. Economic Development Committee Items
  - 1. Community & Economic Development Report
- H. Public Safety Committee Items
  - 1. Discussion on South Main Street Parking Complaint
  - 2. Consider Request for Fire Police Assistance – Milford Township
- I. Historical Committee Items
  - 1. Consider Covered Bridge Project Change of Scope #2
- 13. Other New Business
- 14. Report from Youth Councilors
- 15. Public Forum
- 16. Press Forum
- 17. Executive Session
- 18. Adjournment

**Next Meeting: Monday, June 2, 2025 – 7:00 PM**

Perkasie Borough Council agendas are available via e-mail in advance of the meetings. Please send any agenda requests to: [admin@perkasieborough.org](mailto:admin@perkasieborough.org). The agendas and Perkasie Borough Council meeting packets are both available on the Borough's website at [www.perkasieborough.org](http://www.perkasieborough.org).





# BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut Street  
PO Box 96  
Perkasie, Pa. 18944-0096

(215) 257-5065  
Fax (215) 257-6875

## Proclamation - National Public Works Week

May 18–24, 2025

WHEREAS, public works professionals focus on infrastructure, facilities, and services that are of vital importance to sustainable and resilient communities and to public health, high quality of life, and well-being of the people of Perkasio Borough and across the United States and,

WHEREAS, Perkasio Borough's public infrastructure, facilities, and services could not be provided without the dedicated efforts of our public works professionals, and,

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest for the citizens of Perkasio Borough to gain knowledge of and maintain an ongoing interest and understanding of the importance of public works and public works programs in our community; and,

WHEREAS, the year 2025 marks the 65th annual National Public Works Week sponsored by the American Public Works Association be it now,

RESOLVED, I Jeff Hollenbach, Mayor of the Borough of Perkasio, do hereby designate the week of May 18–24, 2025, as National Public Works Week. I urge all citizens to join with representatives of the American Public Works Association and government agencies in paying tribute to our public works professionals, engineers, managers, and employees and to recognize the substantial contributions they make to protecting our health, safety, and advancing quality of life for all of us.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the State (to be affixed),

DONE at the Perkasio Borough, Pennsylvania this 19th day of May, 2025.

*Mayor Jeff Hollenbach*



## **NOTICE**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasio, Bucks County, Pennsylvania will conduct a public hearing on Monday, May 19, 2025, at 7:00 p.m. at the Perkasio Borough Municipal Building located at 620 West Chestnut Street, Perkasio, Pennsylvania 18944. The purpose of the public hearing is to consider, and if appropriate, adopt an Ordinance which is summarized as follows:

The Ordinance would amend Chapter 70, Building Construction, Chapter 132, Plumbing, and Chapter 133, Mechanical Code, by deleting said sections from the Perkasio Borough Code of Ordinances.

The full text of the proposed Ordinance may be examined at the Perkasio Borough Municipal Building, located at 620 West Chestnut Street, Perkasio, Pennsylvania 18944, during normal business hours and a copy of the Ordinance has been provided to this newspaper and to the Bucks County Law Library.

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE  
Solicitor to the Borough of Perkasio  
Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP  
680 Middletown Boulevard  
Langhorne, PA 19047  
(215) 750-0110

**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
ORDINANCE NO. 1065**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA,  
AMENDING CHAPTER 70, BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, CHAPTER 132, PLUMBING, AND  
CHAPTER 133, MECHANICAL CODE BY DELETING SAID SECTIONS ALL WHICH SAID  
AMENDMENTS ARE TO THE PERKASIE BOROUGH CODE OF ORDINANCES**

**WHEREAS**, the Pennsylvania Borough Code at 8 Pa.C.S.A. §101 *et seq.*, authorizes the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasia (“Borough Council”) to make and adopt ordinances that are consistent with the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth when necessary for the proper management, care and control of the Borough and the maintenance of peace, good government, health and welfare of the Borough and its citizens.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Borough of Perkasia, in furtherance of the authority noted previously in this Ordinance, has determined to amend the provisions of its Code of Ordinances so as to revise the provisions of Chapter 70, relating to building construction; Chapter 132, relating to plumbing; and Chapter 133, relating to the mechanical code, so as to delete said sections.

**WHEREAS**, after public hearing, the Borough Council deems it to be in the best interest and general welfare of the citizens and residents of the Borough to amend its Code of Ordinances so as to revise the provisions of Chapter 70, relating to building construction; Chapter 132, relating to plumbing; and Chapter 133, relating to the mechanical code, by deleting said sections.

**WHEREAS**, Borough Council, after due consideration of the proposed ordinance at a duly advertised meeting, has determined that the health, safety, and general welfare of the residents of Perkasia Borough will be served by this amendment to the Perkasia Code of Ordinances.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED** by the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasia, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and it is hereby enacted and ordained by the authority of same as follows:

**SECTION 1.** The provisions of Chapter 70 relating to building construction are amended so as to delete in their entirety the provisions of Chapter 70.

**SECTION 2.** The provisions of Chapter 132 relating to plumbing are amended so as to delete in their entirety the provisions of Chapter 132.

**SECTION 3.** The provisions of Chapter 133 relating to the mechanical code are amended so as to delete in their entirety the provisions of Chapter 133.

**SECTION 4.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately and be in force from and after its enactment as provided by law.

**SECTION 5.** Under the authority conferred by the Pennsylvania Borough Code at 8 Pa.C.S.A. §101 *et seq.*, and other relevant statutory law, the Council of the Borough of Perkasio in the County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania does hereby enact and ordain this Ordinance for the Borough of Perkasio.

**Approved by the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasio, this 19<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025.**

**ATTEST:**

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**James A. Ryder, Council President**

**APPROVED THIS 19<sup>th</sup> DAY OF May, 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jeff Hollenbach, Mayor**

**THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE  
IMMEDIATELY UPON ENACTMENT AND SIGNATURE**

## **NOTICE**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasio, Bucks County, Pennsylvania will conduct a public hearing on Monday, May 19, 2025, at 7:00 p.m. at the Perkasio Borough Municipal Building located at 620 West Chestnut Street, Perkasio, Pennsylvania 18944. The purpose of the public hearing is to consider, and if appropriate, adopt an Ordinance which is summarized as follows:

The Ordinance would establish maximum speed limits for the entire length of Ninth Street and Seventh Street in Perkasio Borough at 25 miles per hour.

The full text of the proposed Ordinance may be examined at the Perkasio Borough Municipal Building, located at 620 West Chestnut Street, Perkasio, Pennsylvania 18944, during normal business hours and a copy of the Ordinance has been provided to this newspaper and to the Bucks County Law Library.

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE  
Solicitor to the Borough of Perkasio  
Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP  
680 Middletown Boulevard  
Langhorne, PA 19047  
(215) 750-0110

**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
ORDINANCE NO. 1066**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, BUCKS COUNTY,  
PENNSYLVANIA, AMENDING THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 180, VEHICLES  
AND TRAFFIC, ARTICLE VI, SCHEDULES, § 180-36, SCHEDULE II: SPEED LIMITS,  
RELATED TO NINTH STREET AND SEVENTH STREET.**

**WHEREAS**, the Pennsylvania Borough Code at 8 Pa.C.S.A. §101 *et seq.*, authorizes the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasia (“Borough Council”) to make and adopt ordinances that are consistent with the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth when necessary for the proper management, care and control of the Borough and the maintenance of peace, good government, health and welfare of the Borough and its citizens.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Borough of Perkasia, in furtherance of the authority noted previously in this Ordinance, has determined to adopt an Ordinance to establish speed limits for motor vehicles traveling on Ninth Street and Seventh Street within the Borough of Perkasia; and

**WHEREAS**, after public hearing, the Borough Council deems it to be in the best interest and general welfare of the citizens and residents of the Borough to adopt an Ordinance to establish speed limits for motor vehicles traveling on Ninth Street and Seventh Street;

**WHEREAS**, Borough Council, after due consideration of the proposed ordinance at a duly advertised meeting, has determined that the health, safety, and general welfare of the residents of Perkasia Borough will be served by this amendment to the Perkasia Code of Ordinances.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED** by the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasia, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and it is hereby enacted and ordained by the authority of same as follows:

**SECTION 1.** The provisions of Chapter 180, Vehicles and Traffic, Article VI, Schedules, § 180-36, Schedule II: Speed Limits, is hereby amended so as to make the following changes:

<u>Street</u>	<u>Between</u>	<u>Maximum Speed Limit</u>
Ninth Street	Entire Length in Borough	25 MPH
Seventh Street	Entire Length in Borough	25 MPH

**SECTION 2.** This Ordinance shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of the Pennsylvania Motor Vehicle Code as it relates to enforcement, fines and other penalties associated with speed limits.

**SECTION 3.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances that are inconsistent herewith, are hereby repealed, it being understood and intended that all ordinances and the Borough Code of Ordinances that are not otherwise specifically in conflict or inconsistent with this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect, the same being reaffirmed hereby.

**SECTION 4.** The Council of the Borough of Perkasio does hereby reserve the right, from time to time, to adopt modifications of, supplements to, or amendments of this Ordinance, including this provision.

**SECTION 5.** If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional, by any Court of competent jurisdiction, such provision shall be separate, distinct and independent, and such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** The failure of the Borough of Perkasio to enforce any provisions of Ordinance shall not constitute a waiver by the Borough of its rights of future enforcement hereunder.

**SECTION 7.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately and be in force from and after its enactment as provided by law.

**SECTION 8.** Under the authority conferred by the Pennsylvania Borough Code at 8 Pa.C.S.A. §101 *et seq.*, and the Pennsylvania Motor Vehicle Code, the Council of the Borough of Perkasio in the County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania does hereby enact and ordain this Ordinance for the Borough of Perkasio.

Approved by the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasio, this 19<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
James Ryder, Council President

APPROVED THIS 19<sup>th</sup> DAY OF May, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Hollenbach, Mayor

**THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE  
IMMEDIATELY UPON ENACTMENT AND SIGNATURE**



## Admin

---

**From:** Denise O <oharad24@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Sunday, May 4, 2025 9:18 AM  
**To:** Admin  
**Subject:** 9th Street speed limit

Good morning,

I will try to attend the meeting on May 19. If I am unable to attend, I would like my support to be known. Not only do I support reducing the speed limit from 35 to 25 but I miss the makeshift speed bump that was there when the water lines were being fixed. It was fun to watch people who did not pay attention to the speed limit or the bump signs to get humbled hitting that bump at a high speed. So if the limit is going to be reduced, we are going to need speed bumps.

Another nice addition would be more yield to pedestrian crossing signs in the middle of the streets because it is rare that anyone does obey this or we get yelled at for being in the middle of a crosswalk when someone drives through.

Thank you,  
Denise Monaco 511 S 9th Street

## **Admin**

---

**From:** lorelibauer@aol.com  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 8, 2025 3:28 PM  
**To:** Admin  
**Subject:** Attention Megan

Good afternoon Megan!

Thank you for taking my phone call yesterday inquiring about the borough meeting on May 19th.

As we discussed, to further insure the safety of the persons driving on South 9th street (in addition to reducing the speed to 25 mph), I am suggesting having a 4 way stop at the intersection of South 9th and Pine (at the Police station). It is very difficult to see oncoming traffic in both directions when pulling out from Pine Street onto South 9th when cars are parked on South 9th on both sides of Pine.

This installation would not only serve to slow down the traffic on South 9th Street but would ensure a safe merge from Pine Street onto South 9th.

Thank you for sharing this suggestion with other borough officials and the Police department. As a resident at 420 S. 9th Street I use this intersection routinely and would welcome this change.

If you need to contact me I can be reached at 215 257-6836 or at the above email address.

**MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH  
COUNCIL MEETING  
APRIL 21, 2025**

620 West Chestnut Street  
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

**ATTENDANCE:**

Council Members:

Scott Bomboy  
Chuck Brooks  
Kelly Laustsen  
Steve Rose  
Jim Ryder  
Robin Schilling  
Dave Weaver  
Dave Worthington  
Shiv Gandevia  
Colin Moyer (absent)  
Jeff Hollenbach  
Andrea L. Coaxum  
Linda Reid  
Rebecca Deemer  
Lauren Moll  
Robert Schurr  
Harold Stone  
Jeff Tulone  
Jeffrey Garton, Esq.  
Douglas Rossino, P.E.

Youth Councilors:

Mayor:

Borough Manager:

Assistant Borough Manager:

Finance Director:

Parks and Recreation Director:

Police Chief:

Electric Superintendent:

Public Works Director:

Borough Solicitor:

Borough Engineer:

Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Mayor Hollenbach, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

**PRESENTATION OF APPA SAFETY AND RELIABILITY AWARDS**

Councilman David Weaver presented Electric Department Superintendent Harold Stone with the American Public Power Association Safety Award of Excellence for 2024. The Borough's Electric Department is also receiving the Certificate of Excellence in Reliability from APPA for 2024.

**PUBLIC FORUM**

Nothing at this time.

**PRESIDENT'S REMARKS**

Nothing at this time.

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Bomboy, Council unanimously approved the minutes from the Council meeting on March 17, 2025 and minutes from the Committee meeting on April 7, 2025.

## **CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS**

### Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach expressed his appreciation for the different Borough departments; he also recognized the Electric Department for the awards they received, and for the excellent work they did to restore power quickly after an outage occurred recently on a Saturday afternoon. Mayor Hollenbach also informed Council of the upcoming Fire Company breakfast on Sunday, May 4<sup>th</sup> and encouraged everyone to attend.

### Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the Taxes Collected Report for March, 2025.

### Budget Status

The Finance Director noted that the Budget Status reflects some adjustments made by the auditors and reflects the year-to-date for 2025. Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously accepted the budget status report for the month of March, 2025.

### Engineer's Report

The Borough Engineer reported that the storm sewer has been installed in North Fifth Street; GoreCon is finishing concrete work and hopes to be out of the Borough this week. The Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course project started today, and the roads included in that project are Penny Lane, Neighbor's Way and Hunters Run. The 2025 Road and Concrete programs will be going out to bid next week.

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously accepted the Engineer's monthly report for the month of March, 2025.

### Planning Commission Report

The Planning Commission will meet in April to discuss potential ordinance amendments pertaining to the keeping of fowl, and having a roadside stand in the Borough.

### Zoning Hearing Board Report

The Zoning Hearing Board will not meet in April.

### Police Report

The Police Chief reported that the Department received 568 calls for service in March. Chris

Doheny had 32 new client outreaches in March, and coordinated with ReVivals to conduct an emergency resource bag drive for those experiencing homelessness. He also coordinated the Coffee with a Cop event at McDonald's this morning.

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for the month of March, 2025. Council also received a copy of the 2024 Annual Report for the Police Department.

#### Fire Department Report

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of March, 2025.

#### Perkasie Regional Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Perkasie Regional Authority meeting on March 10, 2025.

#### Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Board meeting on February 24, 2025, and also received a copy of the PWTA Audit for 2024. Councilman Faulkner informed Council that PWTA is looking to expand their capacity and is looking at purchasing nearby acreage for a possible expansion.

### **PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE**

#### Review of Superintendent's Report

The Public Works Superintendent provided an update on the work that PennDOT is doing in the Borough, and reported that the new bulk waste program started the first week in April.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for the month of February, 2025.

### **PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE**

#### Review of Superintendent's Report

The Electric Superintendent thanked the Public Works Superintendent and Assistant Borough Manager for helping to get the word out about the pole replacement that took place at Main and Walnut Streets on April 17<sup>th</sup>. Quakertown Borough assisted with the work, and over \$2,000,000 worth of equipment was used for the work, during which there was no loss of Borough power. The owner of the Perk was pleased since the work did not interfere with restaurant business.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for March, 2025.

#### Consider Request for Indicative Pricing

The Borough Manager reviewed the detailed information provided to Council from GDS regarding pricing requirements and products. Once the staff receives indicative pricing and it is reviewed with GDS, a recommendation to Council will be made at a future meeting.

#### Installed Capacity Update

Councilman Bomboy provided an update at the meeting.

### **PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE**

#### Code Enforcement Administrator Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Code Enforcement Administrator's monthly report for March, 2025.

#### Discuss Ordinance Amending Chapters 70, 132 & 133 of Borough Code Book

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved a motion to authorize the Solicitor to advertise a public hearing to adopt an ordinance that will amend Chapter 70, Building Construction, Chapter 132, Plumbing and Chapter 133, Mechanical Code in the Borough Code Book by deleting said sections.

#### Update on Construction Progress – Constitution Square

There was no new update at this time.

### **PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

#### Parks and Recreation Department Report

The Parks & Recreation Director invited Council to join members of the Parks & Recreation Board and Skate Park Committee for the annual park clean up in Lenape Park this Saturday, April 26<sup>th</sup>. The group will meet at 9:00 am at the Lenape Park Skate Park pavilion, where a bulb drive will also be held for residents who want to donate old flowers bulbs that will be replanted in the Fall in the park system.

Ms. Moll then reported that there are now 758 Menlo memberships, which is 200 more memberships than there were at this time last year. 168 of those memberships are on payment plans, which is up from a total of 30 payment plans last year.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for March, 2025.

#### Consider Park Event Application & Fee Waiver Request – Fire Company Carnival

Paul Maven & Tom Hosgood from the Fire Company, and Paul Lorenz from Community Day, Inc. appeared before Council to talk about their decision to move Community Day to Saturday, June 28<sup>th</sup>, the last day of the Carnival, instead of having it on the Sunday after July 4<sup>th</sup>, as it has been done

every year in the past.

Discussion ensued about having the 2 events on the same day. Mr. Lorenz also explained the Community Day Committee's reasoning behind not having fireworks at Community Day this year, and also confirmed that there will not be a raindate.

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the park event permit application for the Perkasio Fire Company to hold their annual carnival in Lenape Park from June 24, 2025 through June 28, 2025, with park closures starting on Sunday, June 22, 2025 and ending Sunday, June 29, 2025 for setup and take down purposes. This approval is contingent upon a safety plan being developed by the applicant, and the safety plan being reviewed and approved by the Police Chief and Police Department. Further, Council waives the fees associated with this event.

#### Consider Park Event Application – Community Day

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved the 53<sup>rd</sup> annual Pennridge Community Day on Saturday, June 28, 2025. This approval includes the use of the Amphitheater, and is contingent upon a safety plan being developed by the applicant, and the safety plan being reviewed and approved by the Police Chief and Police Department. Council also waived the fees associated with this event.

#### Discuss Pennridge Little League Request

Additional discussion was held regarding the Little League's request for approval and assistance with the Minor's Field lighting project. It was the consensus of Council that a motion be made at the next meeting for the Borough to approve the lighting upgrades, and to cover the costs of the labor and equipment for Public Works and Electric Departments, and the cost of the control box. Pennridge Little League will need to cover the cost of the lights, and the remaining materials needed for the project. Per the Electric Department Superintendent, the Departments should be able to complete the work by Spring of 2026, and not Fall of this year, which will allow PLL additional time for fundraising efforts.

### **PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE**

#### Consider Resolution #2025-24 – Agreement with American Red Cross

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-24, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasio approving the licensed training provider agreement between the American National Red Cross ("Red Cross") and Perkasio Borough for the purpose of licensing Red Cross training materials and curriculum to the Borough for the Borough to permit the Borough to deliver instruction in the Red Cross training courses and authorizing the Borough Manager to execute the contract on behalf of the Borough of Perkasio.

### **FINANCE COMMITTEE**

#### Authorization to Pay Bills

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized payment

of the bills as presented.

Consider Resolution #2025-25 – Community Garden Agreement for Purchase

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-25, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council approving the condemnation of a certain vacant lot or tract of land identified as Tax Parcel No. 33-016-009, owned by the Jerry D. Kratz Irrevocable Trust, consisting of 0.353 acres, located in Perkasie Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania.

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously authorized the Council President or Borough Manager to sign the Agreement of Purchase for said parcel.

Consider Police Department Expenditure

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized the Police Chief to purchase five new patrol rifles for the Police Department for a total of \$5,210.00.

Consider Donation Request – RamPacks

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved a donation of six daily passes to the Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to RamPacks for the raffle at their second annual Food Fest on May 4, 2025.

Consider Donation Request – Central Middle School

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved a donation of six daily passes to the Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to the school raffle at Central Middle School to support their “Fund the Fish Tank” project.

Consider Donation Request – Faith Christian Academy

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved a donation of five daily passes to the Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to Faith Christian Academy for their online silent auction event from May 1-3, 2025.

Consider Request for Waiver of Fees – Pennridge Aquatic Club Annual Awards & Splash Party

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Bomboy, Council unanimously approved the waiver of fees for the Pennridge Aquatic Club’s Annual Awards & Splash Party at Menlo Aquatics Center on Saturday, July 19, 2025.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Community & Economic Development Report

The Assistant Borough Manager reported that planning continues for the Memorial Day Parade and Service on Saturday, May 24<sup>th</sup>, and the official poster and event information will be released in the next few days for the Under the Stars Car Show on Saturday, August 16<sup>th</sup>. Ms. Reid



also informed Council that the Indoor Market has closed for the season, but there will be a pop-up market on Saturday, May 17<sup>th</sup> the outdoor Farmers Market will open on Saturday, June 7<sup>th</sup>.

#### Consider Recommendations for Steering Committee

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously concurred with the recommendation of the Economic Development Committee to appoint Bruce Costa, Meghan Grever, Donte King, Alice Krier, Vicki Lilley and Joe Wade to the Perkasio Borough Steering Committee.

#### Consider Commercial Block Party Application – Vita Essential Salon

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved the block party permit application from Vita Essential Salon for a block party on Saturday, May 10, 2025 from 1:00 pm to 6:00 pm on Sixth Street between Walnut Street and Chestnut Street, with setup to begin at 10:00 am.

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE**

There was no business to bring before the Public Safety Committee.

#### **HISTORICAL COMMITTEE**

##### Discuss Historic Preservationist for National Historic District Nomination

Councilman Bomboy spoke briefly about his request for Council to authorize an expenditure of the Borough sending out a Request for Proposal for a historic preservationist to assist with the Borough's Historic District application to the state. He reminded Council that if the Borough does not submit the application by February of 2026, the process of applying for a Historic District designation would have to start all over again. This will be considered at the next meeting.

#### **OTHER NEW BUSINESS**

Nothing at this time.

#### **REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILORS**

Youth Councilor Shiv Gandevia reported that the production of Les Miserables will take place from April 24-27 at the High School, and tickets are available for \$10.00 per ticket.

#### **PUBLIC FORUM**

Nothing at this time.

#### **PRESS FORUM**

Nothing at this time.

## **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Nothing at this time.

## **ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourned at 8:30 pm.

---

Andrea L. Coaxum  
Borough Manager/Secretary

**MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH  
COUNCIL COMMITTEES MEETING  
MAY 5, 2025**

620 West Chestnut Street  
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

**ATTENDANCE:**

Council Member:

Scott Bomboy  
Chuck Brooks  
Randy Faulkner  
Kelly Laustsen  
Steve Rose  
Jim Ryder  
Robin Schilling  
Dave Weaver  
Dave Worthington (absent)

Youth Councilors:

Shiv Gandevia

Mayor:

Colin Moyer

Borough Manager:

Jeff Hollenbach

Assistant Borough Manager:

Andrea L. Coaxum

Finance Director:

Linda Reid

Parks and Recreation Director:

Rebecca Deemer (absent)

Police Chief:

Lauren Moll

Electric Superintendent:

Robert Schurr

Public Works Director:

Harold Stone

Borough Solicitor:

Jeff Tulone

Borough Engineer:

Brendan Callahan, Esquire

Doug Rossino, P.E. (absent)

Council President Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Pastor Philip Krey from St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

**KEY TO THE BOROUGH PRESENTATION**

Mayor Hollenbach presented Mackenzie Robinson with the Key to the Borough.

**PUBLIC FORUM**

Nothing at this time.

**PRESIDENT'S REMARKS**

Council President Ryder thanked people for coming out to the RamPacks Food Fest on Sunday, and thanked Jeff Allen from A&T for all that he does for our community.

**PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE**

The Public Works Superintendent reported that PennDOT has finished their work in the

Borough, and Asphalt Maintenance Solutions will be starting the ultra-thin bonded wearing course work later this week.

There was no business to bring before the Public Works Committee.

## **PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE**

### Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Summary

The Committee reviewed Perkasie's March 2025 Wholesale Power Cost Summary Report provided by GDS Associates. Councilman Weaver reported that costs are trending in a better direction, and we should have indicative pricing on the next agenda for consideration.

### Installed Capacity Update

Councilman Weaver mentioned the upcoming auction in July.

## **PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE**

### Consider Resolution #2025-26 – Green Ridge Estates West Land Development Agreement

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Brooks, Council approved a motion to approve Resolution #2025-26, a resolution of the Borough Council in and for the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, approving the Land Development Agreement for Green Ridge Estates West. Councilman Faulkner abstained.

### Update on Construction Progress – Constitution Square

The Borough Manager reported that construction has started back up at Constitution Square.

## **PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

### Consider Resolution #2025-27 – Agreement for Fireworks

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved a motion to approve Resolution #2025-27, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasie approving the Display Agreement pending necessary legal verbiage as recommended by the Borough Solicitor and insurance carrier between Celebration Fireworks, Inc. ("Celebration") and Perkasie Borough for the purpose of providing a fireworks display, together with the services of a pyrotechnic operator licensed for the state of the display to be in charge of, and along with sufficient crew to safely discharge the display and authorizing the Borough Manager to execute the contract on behalf of the Borough of Perkasie.

### Consider Reservation Request for Cub Scouts

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Ryder, Council unanimously approved a motion to approve the reservation request from Cub Scouts Pack 1 to reserve the Lenape Park Skate Pavilion on Friday, May 16, 2025 from 5:00 pm to 9:00 pm for their annual Cub Scouts advancement ceremony.

#### Consider Park Event Application – Run Out of the Darkness Event

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved the park event application from the Perkasio Rotary Club for the 988 Run Out of the Darkness 5K/10K event on Sunday, August 24, 2025 in Lenape Park from 8:30 am to 11:30 am.

#### Consider Park Event Application – Healthy Kids Running Series

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved the park event application from Healthy Kids Running Series for a series of running events in Lenape Park near the Skate Park from 12:30 pm to 3:30 pm on the following dates in 2025: September 14<sup>th</sup>, September 21<sup>st</sup>, September 28<sup>th</sup>, October 5<sup>th</sup>, October 12<sup>th</sup> and October 19<sup>th</sup>.

#### **PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE**

There was no business to bring before the Personnel and Policy Committee.

#### **FINANCE COMMITTEE**

#### Consider Expenditure for Pennridge Little League Lighting Project

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Ryder, Council unanimously approved an expenditure of approximately \$61,557.44 for the Borough to cover the costs of the labor and equipment for the Public Works & Electric Departments and the cost of the control box for the Pennridge Little League Minor's Field Lighting Upgrades Project, to be completed by the Spring of 2026. The Little League's portion of the project is an estimated total of \$22,787.76, which covers the remaining materials needed for the project, plus the cost of the lights.

#### Consider Electric Department Expenditure – Purchase of Meters

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously authorized the Electric Department to purchase the remaining 900 electric meters needed to complete the system-wide upgrade for the Borough.

#### Consider Resolution #2025-28 – Perkasio Woods Escrow Releases

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-28, a resolution of the Perkasio Borough Council authorizing the release of the remainder of the \$5,000.00 professional services escrow, the remainder of the \$5,000 bond litigation cash escrow, and the remainder of the 18-month maintenance bond from Liberty Mutual for site improvements, for Perkasio Woods, L.P., for the Perkasio Woods subdivision project and authorizing the release by the Borough Manager.

#### Consider Expenditure for Historic Preservationist – Application for National Historic District

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously approved an expenditure of \$15,000 from excess funds in the Capital Fund for the Borough to send out a request for proposal to obtain a historic preservationist who will assist with the Borough's Historic District application to the state.

### Consider Donation Request – Perkasio Pride

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the donation of six daily pool passes to the Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to the Perkasio Pride Committee.

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Councilwoman Laustsen reported that she will be going with the Assistant Borough Manager and Public Works Superintendent later this week to Birdsboro, where they will visit the studio of the artist doing the work on the SEPTA mural to see the progress on the project.

There was no business to bring before the Economic Development Committee.

### **PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE**

Councilman Faulkner reported on the recent Public Safety Committee meeting and Chief Schurr informed Council that there was an article in the recent Borough News on the Police Department's recent Chief for a Day event.

There was no business to bring before the Public Safety Committee.

### **HISTORICAL COMMITTEE**

#### Consider Covered Bridge Project Change of Scope of Work

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Ryder, Council unanimously approved the change of scope request #1 to be submitted to FEMA for the Perkasio Borough Covered Bridge Project to move the bridge out of the floodway and above the 500-year and 1,000-year base flood elevation.

### **REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILORS**

Youth Councilor Colin Moyer reported that he will miss the next Council meeting because he will be attending lifeguard training at Menlo Aquatics Center that evening.

Youth Councilor Shiv Gandevia reported that senior nights for spring sports were recently held, and several of the spring sports made the play-offs.

### **OTHER BUSINESS**

Councilwoman Laustsen provided an overview about the Healthy Kids Running Series, stating that it is a great program that is a lot of fun, adding that local businesses get involved with it.

### **PUBLIC FORUM**

Nothing at this time.

**PRESS FORUM**

Nothing at this time.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourned at 7:35 PM.

---

Andrea L. Coaxum  
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

Selecting on ACCT from 301 to 310

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE	ACTUAL YTD % REALIZED
01.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes- Current Year's Levy	451,775.00	55,651.92	12.32
01.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	2,000.00	54.55-	-2.73
01.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	2,000.00	202.81	10.14
01.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	209.77-	-5.99
01.310.100			
Real Estate Transfer Tax	225,000.00	43,779.90	19.46
01.310.200			
Earned Income Tax	1,988,104.00	347,770.65	17.49
01.310.500			
Local Services Tax	110,000.00	19,773.48	17.98
01.310.700			
Mechanical Device Fee	500.00	370.00	74.00
<b>Total for Fund:</b>	<b>2,782,879.00</b>	<b>467,284.44</b>	<b>16.79</b>
<b>01 (General Fund)</b>			
14.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	142,666.00	17,574.54	12.32
14.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	300.00	492.63	164.21
14.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		111.94	
14.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim		31.95	
<b>Total for Fund:</b>	<b>142,966.00</b>	<b>18,211.06</b>	<b>12.74</b>
<b>14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)</b>			
15.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	285,332.00	35,148.42	12.32
15.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	1,000.00	985.40	98.54
15.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent	900.00	223.86	24.87
15.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim	2,000.00	63.89	3.19
<b>Total for Fund:</b>	<b>289,232.00</b>	<b>36,421.57</b>	<b>12.59</b>
<b>15 (Road Improvements Fund)</b>			
<b>Report Totals</b>	<b>3,215,077.00</b>	<b>521,917.07</b>	<b>16.23</b>



**BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS  
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL  
FOR THE PERIOD FROM APRIL 1, 2025 TO APRIL 30, 2025**

**PERKASIE BOROUGH**

**Account Description**

**Direct / Indirect Party Name**

**Inst Type**

**Ref Num**

**Inst Number**

**Date Rec**

**Tax Basis**

**Fee ID**

**Tax Collected**

**TO:**

**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
P.O. BOX 96  
PERKASIE, PA 18944-0096**

**PERKASIE BOROUGH**

SCHEUERER, LINDA M CANNON, MATTHEW P	DEED	1423143	2025013655	04/02/2025	401000.00	MTAX	2,005.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-018--012-						
ENGARD, MICHAEL W TAF PROPERTY HOLDINGS INC	DEED	1423462	2025014006	04/04/2025	335000.00	MTAX	1,675.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-137--						
XTREME FLIPPERS LLC SAL LAPIO INC	DEED	1423746	2025014320	04/07/2025	621000.00	MTAX	2,142.45
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-001-001-- 12-008-129--						
CURTIS, RICHARD W III TWO FAMILY HOMES LLC	DEED	1424800	2025015405	04/15/2025	247572.00	MTAX	1,237.86
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-004-135--						
ALLES, ANITA B SMITH, IAN J	DEED	1425072	2025015690	04/16/2025	350000.00	MTAX	1,750.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-100--						
HG PROPERTIES 85 LP JACKSON, KENNETH D	DEED	1425233	2025015860	04/17/2025	471990.00	MTAX	2,359.95
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-456--001-						
JACKSON, JACLYN MACRI, THOMAS P	DEED	1425671	2025016343	04/22/2025	375000.00	MTAX	1,875.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-074--						
HG PROPERTIES 85 LP KING, WENDY	DEED	1426335	2025017096	04/25/2025	428000.00	MTAX	2,140.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-438--013-						
JAFFRI, AJMAL S JAFFRI, AJMAL S	DEED	1426452	2025017223	04/25/2025	216387.00	MTAX	1,081.93
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-058--						

**PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL**

**16,267.19**

**PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL**

**16,267.19**

**COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS**

**325.34**

**DISTRIBUTION**

**15,941.85**

**BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS  
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL  
FOR THE PERIOD FROM APRIL 1, 2025 TO APRIL 30, 2025**

<b>REPORT TOTALS</b>
----------------------

Account Description	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
Direct / Indirect Party Name							
REPORT TOTAL					TOTAL COLLECTIONS		16,267.19
					COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS		325.34
					TOTAL DISTRIBUTION		15,941.85

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

For Period Ending 04/30/2025

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Current Period</u>	<u>Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Remaining</u>	<u>% Used</u>	<u>Prior Year To Date</u>
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUE	\$ 25,027,915	\$ 1,559,435	\$ 6,892,398	\$ 18,135,517	28%	\$ 6,104,756
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENSE	\$ 24,207,045	\$ 1,813,614	\$ 6,151,329	\$ 18,055,726	25%	\$ 5,510,798
GRAND TOTAL - NET REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENSE			\$ 741,069			\$ 593,959

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:04:26PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 1

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.301.100	Real Estate Taxes- Current Ye	451,775.00	54,037.23	55,651.92	12.32	396,123.08	52,341.85
01.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	2,000.00	240.66	54.55-	-2.73	2,054.55	726.88
01.301.300	Real Estate Taxes - Delinquen	2,000.00		202.81	10.14	1,797.19	1,458.49
01.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	21.09	209.77-	-5.99	3,709.77	333.24
01.310.100	Real Estate Transfer Tax	225,000.00	21,092.63	43,779.90	19.46	181,220.10	62,451.94
01.310.200	Earned Income Tax	1,988,104.00	110,547.20	347,770.65	17.49	1,640,333.35	365,584.71
01.310.500	Local Services Tax	110,000.00	4,950.51	19,773.48	17.98	90,226.52	21,068.08
01.310.700	Mechanical Device Fee	500.00		370.00	74.00	130.00	370.00
01.321.610	Solicitation Permits	7,000.00	900.00	1,475.00	21.07	5,525.00	1,400.00
01.321.611	Event Program Revenue					0.00	50.00
01.321.800	Cable Television Franchise Fe	150,000.00				150,000.00	
01.322.600	Cut Fees	6,000.00		875.00	14.58	5,125.00	175.00
01.331.100	District Court	8,000.00	730.84	1,519.51	18.99	6,480.49	1,301.89
01.331.110	Vehicle - Parking Violations	750.00	70.00	460.00	61.33	290.00	400.00
01.331.130	State Police Fines	3,500.00				3,500.00	
01.331.300	County Fines	5,000.00	1,197.27	2,303.97	46.08	2,696.03	1,422.23
01.332.100	Restitution	1,000.00		85.00	8.50	915.00	230.00
01.341.100	Interest Earnings	40,000.00	2,683.51	11,202.74	28.01	28,797.26	11,688.76
01.342.100	Rent of Borough Hall Offices	68,426.00	5,702.00	22,808.00	33.33	45,618.00	22,260.00
01.342.200	Menlo House Rent	12,300.00	1,025.00	4,100.00	33.33	8,200.00	4,100.00
01.342.300	Parking Lot Rental	4,800.00		4,800.00	100.00	0.00	4,800.00
01.342.530	Cell Tower Revenue	73,000.00	8,475.73	26,402.53	36.17	46,597.47	24,442.97
01.342.560	Electric Department Service Cr	130,000.00		32,500.00	25.00	97,500.00	32,500.00
01.342.570	Real Estate Tax Reimbursemei	3,100.00				3,100.00	
01.342.580	Live Scan Reimbursements - C	30,000.00		31,648.06	105.49	1,648.06-	29,299.79
01.342.590	Worker's Comp Reimbursemer	8,000.00	5,996.00			8,000.00	8,128.65
01.354.023	Crime Victim's Advocate Grant	98,676.00		23,146.20-	-23.46	121,822.20	
01.355.010	Public Utility Realty Tax	2,200.00				2,200.00	
01.355.040	Alcoholic Beverages Licenses	800.00		800.00	100.00	0.00	1,000.00
01.355.050	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- N	75,498.00				75,498.00	
01.355.051	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- U	226,495.00				226,495.00	
01.355.070	Foreign Fire Insurance Premiu	62,000.00				62,000.00	
01.359.100	BCHA Payment in Lieu of Ta	32,710.00				32,710.00	
01.361.200	Escrow Admin. Fees	6,000.00	1,167.66	5,449.68	90.83	550.32	879.57
01.361.300	Subdivision and Land Developr	5,000.00				5,000.00	500.00
01.361.330	Zoning Permits	8,000.00	2,225.00	6,045.00	75.56	1,955.00	4,461.30
01.361.340	Zoning Hearing Fees	7,000.00				7,000.00	2,200.00
01.361.500	Sale of Maps and Publications	200.00				200.00	7.95
01.361.800	Deed Registrations	750.00	140.00	200.00	26.67	550.00	150.00
01.362.100	Contracted Police Services - S	1,443,899.00	120,325.00	481,300.00	33.33	962,599.00	458,840.00
01.362.110	Police Reports	2,000.00	480.00	1,080.00	54.00	920.00	379.00
01.362.120	Police Overtime Reimbursemer	1,000.00	372.72	372.72	37.27	627.28	704.40
01.362.130	K-9 Contributions	500.00		501.00	100.20	1.00-	10,000.00
01.362.135	Police Contributions-Other	500.00		300.00	60.00	200.00	500.00
01.362.140	School Crossing Guards - Pen	45,000.00				45,000.00	

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:04:26PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 2

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.362.400	UCC Fees	850.00	99.00	306.50	36.06	543.50	243.00
01.362.410	Building Permits	90,000.00	15,373.59	44,552.71	49.50	45,447.29	13,791.94
01.363.510	Contracted Snow Removal for I	10,237.00				10,237.00	
01.367.140	Pavilion Rental Fees	6,000.00	835.00	1,720.00	28.67	4,280.00	2,845.00
01.367.150	Field Usage Fees	800.00		250.00	31.25	550.00	200.00
01.367.160	Amphitheater Rental & Sponso					0.00	5,000.00
01.367.170	Recreation Sponsor Program	1,200.00		400.00	33.33	800.00	
01.367.200	Recreation Program Fees	70,000.00	11,744.00	33,629.67	48.04	36,370.33	25,156.00
01.367.201	Special Events Revenue	50,000.00	5,413.75	32,493.75	64.99	17,506.25	21,885.00
01.367.202	Lucky Ducky Derby Revenue	600.00				600.00	
01.367.206	Yard Sale Space Sales	200.00	40.00	40.00	20.00	160.00	40.00
01.367.207	Basketball League - Adult	9,300.00		125.00	1.34	9,175.00	
01.367.300	Amusement Park/Ski Tickets	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.367.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	1,500.00				1,500.00	
01.367.550	Dog Park					0.00	30.00
01.387.000	Donations	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	200.00	500.00-	
01.388.000	Police - Miscellaneous Revenu		250.00	1,625.00		1,625.00-	1,898.00
01.389.100	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00		93.00	9.30	907.00	399.12
01.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	118,547.00	10,280.70	25,701.75	21.68	92,845.25	16,192.44
01.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	2,711,412.00	225,951.00	903,804.00	33.33	1,807,608.00	701,668.00
01.395.000	Refunds of Prior Years' Expen	1,000.00				1,000.00	
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>8,426,129.00</b>	<b>613,367.09</b>	<b>2,126,107.83</b>	<b>25.23</b>	<b>6,300,021.17</b>	<b>1,915,505.20</b>
01.400.105	Council Salaries	22,500.00	3,749.94	9,247.16	41.10	13,252.84	7,499.88
01.400.192	FICA	1,721.00	286.84	707.45	41.11	1,013.55	573.84
01.400.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	250.00		200.00	80.00	50.00	163.20
01.400.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,000.00	200.00	200.00	20.00	800.00	845.00
01.401.105	Mayor's Salary	2,500.00	416.66	1,041.65	41.67	1,458.35	833.32
01.401.110	Manager Salary	156,200.00	19,084.64	51,873.11	33.21	104,326.89	46,115.42
01.401.112	Manager Support Salary	71,051.00	8,597.67	25,587.53	36.01	45,463.47	7,821.06
01.401.192	FICA	17,576.00	2,139.66	6,215.71	35.36	11,360.29	4,197.70
01.401.196	Health Insurance Premiums	49,475.00	7,830.08	19,892.36	40.21	29,582.64	11,130.52
01.401.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	1,532.00	115.53	462.12	30.16	1,069.88	306.80
01.401.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	4,164.00	638.89	1,651.90	39.67	2,512.10	964.80
01.401.324	Telephone/Technology Allow	3,000.00	500.00	1,250.00	41.67	1,750.00	1,000.00
01.401.353	Insurance Surety & Fidelity	1,250.00	1,250.00	1,250.00	100.00	0.00	1,250.00
01.401.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	3,000.00	1,890.50	2,900.50	96.68	99.50	2,238.00
01.401.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00	72.62	1,110.58	111.06	110.58-	291.00-
01.402.110	Finance Director Salary	113,097.00	13,049.63	36,973.97	32.69	76,123.03	33,756.97
01.402.112	Finance Staff Salaries	96,869.00	11,038.90	32,560.83	33.61	64,308.17	28,956.10
01.402.192	FICA	16,062.00	1,817.07	5,535.33	34.46	10,526.67	4,758.98
01.402.196	Health Insurance Premiums	40,209.00	6,256.32	16,026.75	39.86	24,182.25	10,189.56
01.402.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,416.00	117.55	470.20	33.21	945.80	400.48
01.402.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	5,368.00	816.93	2,123.58	39.56	3,244.42	1,627.00
01.402.260	Minor Office Equipment	800.00	214.98-			800.00	760.00

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:04:26PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 3

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.402.311	Auditing Services	20,000.00	2,700.00	10,200.00	51.00	9,800.00	9,700.00
01.402.353	Finance Insurance Surety & Fi	1,250.00				1,250.00	
01.402.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	150.00	75.00	85.00	56.67	65.00	110.25
01.402.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,500.00	450.00	450.00	30.00	1,050.00	1,426.22
01.403.105	Tax Collector Wages	26,168.00	3,408.00	3,408.00	13.02	22,760.00	3,640.00
01.403.116	Earned Income Tax Collection	24,000.00	1,446.08	7,488.15	31.20	16,511.85	7,435.17
01.403.117	Local Service Tax Collection C	1,800.00	86.76	502.49	27.92	1,297.51	513.10
01.403.192	FICA	2,002.00	260.72	307.84	15.38	1,694.16	278.46
01.403.215	Postage	1,000.00	860.82	860.82	86.08	139.18	1,007.10
01.403.342	Printing	700.00	526.88	526.88	75.27	173.12	518.31
01.403.353	Tax Collector Public Official Bo	250.00				250.00	
01.404.310	Solicitor Professional Services	45,000.00	4,784.00	15,076.00	33.50	29,924.00	11,811.50
01.405.112	Administrative Staff Salaries	66,189.00	7,637.28	21,175.23	31.99	45,013.77	27,278.47
01.405.190	Medical/Rx Copays	3,250.00	270.83	1,083.32	33.33	2,166.68	1,166.68
01.405.192	FICA	5,063.00	555.68	1,664.94	32.88	3,398.06	2,016.89
01.405.196	Health Insurance Premiums	29,910.00	4,733.60	12,025.73	40.21	17,884.27	11,646.48
01.405.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	490.00	41.46	165.84	33.84	324.16	165.84
01.405.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,379.00	365.09	943.97	39.68	1,435.03	1,048.16
01.405.210	Office Supplies	6,000.00	1,785.12	3,504.32	58.41	2,495.68	2,231.91
01.405.215	Postage	4,000.00	240.63	1,161.66	29.04	2,838.34	1,746.90
01.405.231	Fuel	300.00	0.71	30.81	10.27	269.19	31.84
01.405.250	Vehicle Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
01.405.260	Minor Office Equipment	500.00	214.98	214.98	43.00	285.02	24.38
01.405.321	Telephone	8,000.00		3,169.00	39.61	4,831.00	
01.405.341	Advertising	4,000.00	97.12	208.76	5.22	3,791.24	1,675.28
01.405.342	Printing and Publications	3,000.00	3,092.00	4,068.52	135.62	1,068.52	919.44
01.405.343	Ordinance Codification	2,500.00				2,500.00	1,900.00
01.405.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,000.00		1,343.00	67.15	657.00	478.00
01.405.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	1,827.84	12,690.66	63.45	7,309.34	8,771.45
01.405.451	Contracted Payroll Services	13,500.00	1,695.80	4,355.90	32.27	9,144.10	2,706.72
01.405.452	Contracted IT/Networking Serv	20,000.00	8,728.82	10,282.61	51.41	9,717.39	11,962.44
01.405.453	Web Design/Maintenance	2,700.00				2,700.00	
01.405.460	Meetings and Conferences	500.00	36.30	303.69	60.74	196.31	38.06
01.406.430	Real Estate Taxes	3,100.00		667.18	21.52	2,432.82	667.18
01.406.450	Realtor's Commission	1,900.00		469.98	24.74	1,430.02	457.65
01.408.310	Engineering Professional Serv	60,000.00	1,772.50	11,637.55	19.40	48,362.45	16,934.26
01.408.313	Eng - MS4 Compliance	10,000.00		486.00	4.86	9,514.00	1,246.00
01.409.112	Bldg. Maint & Janitor Wages	17,910.00	2,536.92	7,047.00	39.35	10,863.00	5,988.80
01.409.192	FICA	1,370.00				1,370.00	
01.409.250	Repairs and Maintenance Sup	2,500.00	313.80	1,636.54	65.46	863.46	299.01
01.409.362	Gas	350.00	29.79	92.18	26.34	257.82	124.16
01.409.364	Sewer	3,000.00	2,202.85	2,559.15	85.31	440.85	1,049.20
01.409.366	Water	2,500.00	1,463.95	1,107.65	44.31	1,392.35	824.55
01.409.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00		315.00	2.10	14,685.00	10,177.62
01.409.373	Menlo House - Repairs & Main	1,000.00		19.98	2.00	980.02	

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:04:26PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 4

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.409.374	Elevator Repairs & Maintenanc	5,000.00	293.94	688.21	13.76	4,311.79	1,957.12
01.409.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	3,582.13	5,547.60	27.74	14,452.40	3,232.47
01.410.110	Chief Salary	150,800.00	17,400.00	49,300.00	32.69	101,500.00	44,562.03
01.410.112	Janitor Salary	17,910.00	2,662.20	7,172.28	40.05	10,737.72	5,669.60
01.410.115	P/T Commt. Relations Sepcia	72,092.00	8,318.40	23,568.80	32.69	48,523.20	
01.410.120	Administrative Salaries	117,414.00	13,547.76	38,385.74	32.69	79,028.26	33,807.23
01.410.140	Police Wages	1,995,553.00	240,181.49	632,624.01	31.70	1,362,928.99	529,258.69
01.410.150	Crossing Guard Wages	85,262.00	11,717.79	34,043.58	39.93	51,218.42	30,728.86
01.410.172	Police Holiday Pay	126,606.00	12,001.06	50,221.54	39.67	76,384.46	44,811.53
01.410.179	Police Longevity Pay	82,881.00	6,894.00	36,444.00	43.97	46,437.00	34,183.00
01.410.180	Overtime Pay	100,000.00	6,293.78	21,709.39	21.71	78,290.61	51,339.25
01.410.181	Overtime Pay-Special Events	15,000.00				15,000.00	
01.410.183	Comp Time	20,000.00	17,312.44	21,955.07	109.78	1,955.07-	14,436.28
01.410.185	Police Overtime - Reimbursabl		513.71	886.43		886.43-	
01.410.187	Stand-by Time	1,500.00				1,500.00	95.92
01.410.188	Education Incentive	5,700.00	400.00	1,550.00	27.19	4,150.00	1,550.00
01.410.190	Medical/Rx Copays	1,500.00	125.00	500.00	33.33	1,000.00	250.00
01.410.192	FICA	213,054.00	27,171.42	77,820.72	36.53	135,233.28	59,946.48
01.410.194	Unemployment Compensation	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.410.195	Worker's Comp Insurance Pre	83,966.00	19,214.66	38,429.32	45.77	45,536.68	26,367.93
01.410.196	Health Insurance Premiums	815,074.00	130,525.94	333,484.71	40.91	481,589.29	209,829.68
01.410.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS)-MMO	619,236.00				619,236.00	
01.410.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	19,558.00	1,589.44	6,360.01	32.52	13,197.99	5,705.70
01.410.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	46,892.00	6,681.95	17,392.37	37.09	29,499.63	12,529.78
01.410.210	Office Supplies	6,500.00	535.35	2,330.22	35.85	4,169.78	923.86
01.410.215	Postage	600.00	43.41	200.37	33.40	399.63	199.94
01.410.231	Fuel	35,000.00	2,249.57	7,353.21	21.01	27,646.79	7,841.24
01.410.238	Uniform Purchases	17,000.00	395.09	283.12	1.67	16,716.88	3,882.32
01.410.239	Uniform Cleaning	4,500.00	334.57	954.85	21.22	3,545.15	1,130.03
01.410.240	Patrol Supplies	4,000.00	19.96	495.83	12.40	3,504.17	1,858.00
01.410.241	Traffic Safety Supplies	1,000.00		449.37	44.94	550.63	989.96
01.410.242	Materials and Supplies	400.00		23.86	5.97	376.14	8.34
01.410.243	Investigative Supplies	7,000.00	900.00	7,195.00	102.79	195.00-	4,879.51
01.410.245	Special Patrol Operations	4,500.00		4,300.00	95.56	200.00	3,200.00
01.410.246	Civil Service Implementation	1,000.00				1,000.00	928.03
01.410.247	Crime Prevention Supplies	2,500.00	74.98	1,573.79	62.95	926.21	
01.410.248	Ammunition	8,000.00	640.00	640.00	8.00	7,360.00	
01.410.249	Accreditation Costs	10,000.00	258.75	2,218.75	22.19	7,781.25	640.00
01.410.250	K-9 Food, Vet & Other	500.00				500.00	
01.410.251	Vehicle Parts	500.00				500.00	279.80
01.410.252	Office Equipment Maintenance	3,000.00	162.07	1,581.62	52.72	1,418.38	798.03
01.410.254	Tires	2,500.00		244.89	9.80	2,255.11	
01.410.260	Speed Device Calibration	1,600.00		168.00	10.50	1,432.00	161.00
01.410.314	Labor Relations/Legal Expense	5,000.00		1,104.00	22.08	3,896.00	
01.410.321	Telephone	7,600.00	527.09	1,386.14	18.24	6,213.86	41.80

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:04:26PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 5

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.410.324	Wireless Telephones	5,500.00	620.85	1,211.71	22.03	4,288.29	1,153.62
01.410.325	Mobile Data Terminals Expens	5,000.00	1,050.56	2,116.15	42.32	2,883.85	1,320.51
01.410.326	Radio Purchases	4,600.00	1,050.00	2,100.00	45.65	2,500.00	2,134.98
01.410.327	Radio Equipment Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
01.410.342	Printing and Publications	600.00	220.00	220.00	36.67	380.00	175.00
01.410.350	Insurance - Property & Liability	97,046.00	22,755.63	45,511.27	46.90	51,534.73	24,414.75
01.410.364	Sewer	700.00	173.20	173.20	24.74	526.80	168.00
01.410.366	Water	600.00	168.40	168.40	28.07	431.60	166.40
01.410.373	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	10,200.00	1,611.07	7,265.13	71.23	2,934.87	4,390.80
01.410.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,500.00	150.00	730.00	29.20	1,770.00	2,730.00
01.410.421	Training	15,000.00	30.25	3,640.25	24.27	11,359.75	5,841.96
01.410.450	Contracted Services	5,000.00	259.15	1,447.39	28.95	3,552.61	2,902.12
01.410.451	Contracted Maintenance & Re	18,000.00	732.89	4,639.18	25.77	13,360.82	6,786.86
01.410.452	Contracted Services-IT	13,500.00	986.57	4,510.87	33.41	8,989.13	5,273.04
01.410.454	Software/Hardware Maintenanc	14,800.00	9,769.29	10,764.87	72.74	4,035.13	10,288.54
01.410.480	Other Services	400.00		111.64	27.91	288.36	
01.410.534	Live Scan Expenses - Other Pc	13,500.00		14,035.31	103.97	535.31-	11,890.57
01.410.750	Major Equipment	2,500.00				2,500.00	
01.411.354	Fire Company Insurance	54,000.00		42,628.75	78.94	11,371.25	1,000.00
01.411.366	Fire Hydrants	48,800.00	4,297.13	12,154.89	24.91	36,645.11	12,085.89
01.411.530	Volunteer Fire Relief Disbursen	60,000.00				60,000.00	
01.413.300	UCC Fees	700.00				700.00	360.00
01.413.310	Code Enforcement Services	60,000.00	3,637.38	16,118.93	26.86	43,881.07	8,004.50
01.414.112	Planning and Zoning Clerical	80,912.00	8,759.17	24,722.62	30.55	56,189.38	26,050.31
01.414.192	FICA	6,190.00	627.90	1,880.46	30.38	4,309.54	1,897.18
01.414.196	Health Insurance Premiums	43,341.00	6,859.18	17,425.78	40.21	25,915.22	14,160.83
01.414.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	562.00	27.57	110.28	19.62	451.72	98.51
01.414.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,786.00	422.93	1,101.08	39.52	1,684.92	943.96
01.414.215	Postage	1,200.00	51.04	261.90	21.83	938.10	352.05
01.414.314	Legal Services	13,000.00	875.00	1,145.93	8.81	11,854.07	2,117.50
01.414.317	Stenographer Fees	1,500.00	180.00	180.00	12.00	1,320.00	180.00
01.414.341	Advertising	3,000.00	314.92	506.84	16.89	2,493.16	933.87
01.414.342	Printing and Publications	500.00				500.00	
01.414.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Membr	300.00	8.50	404.00	134.67	104.00-	252.24
01.414.450	Contracted Services-Planning	20,000.00	845.50	1,911.00	9.56	18,089.00	7,687.98
01.414.451	Contracted Services	15,100.00	456.50-	577.00-	-3.82	15,677.00	2,247.75
01.414.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,500.00	125.00	370.00	24.67	1,130.00	1,380.52
01.415.150	Emergency Management	3,000.00	750.00	750.00	25.00	2,250.00	750.00
01.415.192	FICA	200.00	57.38	57.38	28.69	142.62	57.38
01.415.210	Supplies	100.00				100.00	
01.415.460	Meetings & Conferences	750.00	60.00	60.00	8.00	690.00	60.00
01.432.112	Winter Maintenance Wages	16,694.00	196.84	16,303.38	97.66	390.62	16,494.39
01.432.192	FICA	1,277.00	14.53	881.78	69.05	395.22	816.78
01.432.245	Salt	40,000.00		56,171.90	140.43	16,171.90-	39,327.50
01.432.250	Repair and Maintenance	5,000.00	89.20	920.12	18.40	4,079.88	1,510.73



Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:04:26PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 6

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.432.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Membr	200.00				200.00	
01.432.454	Contracted Snow Removal To	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.432.700	Snow Equipment-Capital Purc					0.00	6,722.00
01.433.112	Traffic Control Wages	8,757.00		138.88	1.59	8,618.12	267.63
01.433.192	FICA	670.00		10.45	1.56	659.55	13.91
01.433.245	Materials and Supplies	4,000.00	772.00	2,112.50	52.81	1,887.50	345.00
01.433.253	Traffic Signal Maintenance	5,000.00	337.50	865.42	17.31	4,134.58	
01.438.110	Public Works Director Salary	58,153.00	6,710.08	18,401.08	31.64	39,751.92	27,144.00
01.438.112	Public Works Crew Wages	218,338.00	18,619.07	63,409.16	29.04	154,928.84	64,516.41
01.438.179	Longevity - Hourly	9,600.00		1,600.00	16.67	8,000.00	1,600.00
01.438.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	4,500.00	375.00	1,500.00	33.33	3,000.00	1,500.00
01.438.192	FICA	21,886.00	2,760.48	12,150.65	55.52	9,735.35	11,620.89
01.438.196	Health Insurance Premiums	208,630.00	30,485.76	76,493.76	36.66	132,136.24	100,290.93
01.438.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	4,656.00	414.51	1,557.06	33.44	3,098.94	2,622.92
01.438.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	15,005.00	1,926.58	4,917.61	32.77	10,087.39	6,919.80
01.438.215	Postage	400.00	80.73	129.31	32.33	270.69	45.97
01.438.220	Operating Supplies	1,500.00		215.78	14.39	1,284.22	
01.438.230	Hardware and Supplies	8,000.00	1,436.23	3,492.94	43.66	4,507.06	4,078.50
01.438.238	Clothing and Uniforms	13,000.00	927.22	5,084.13	39.11	7,915.87	3,758.75
01.438.245	Road Materials	4,100.00	739.10	1,471.10	35.88	2,628.90	2,887.50
01.438.251	Tires	3,300.00		1,147.51	34.77	2,152.49	
01.438.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,500.00	717.54	1,921.93	76.88	578.07	1,040.27
01.438.300	Sweep Streets	8,000.00				8,000.00	
01.438.321	Telephone	2,219.00				2,219.00	219.22
01.438.324	Wireless Telephones	1,500.00	170.28	340.56	22.70	1,159.44	390.19
01.438.362	Fuel	20,000.00	1,286.42	4,698.44	23.49	15,301.56	6,297.63
01.438.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	20,000.00	5,631.49	28,074.00	140.37	8,074.00-	17,240.40
01.438.371	Storm Sewers, Sumps and Inl	4,000.00				4,000.00	8,587.01
01.438.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	300.00		10.00	3.33	290.00	45.00
01.438.465	Continuing Education	6,000.00		477.61	7.96	5,522.39	5,398.50
01.438.480	Miscellaneous Expenses	5,328.00	610.17	3,467.37	65.08	1,860.63	2,985.53
01.445.380	Parking Lot Lease 8th & Marke	9,228.00	769.00	3,076.00	33.33	6,152.00	2,218.26
01.451.110	Park & Recreation Director Sal	81,778.00	9,435.99	26,735.30	32.69	55,042.70	24,409.00
01.451.115	Wages - Events	51,669.00	3,102.15	8,108.06	15.69	43,560.94	18,316.47
01.451.116	P/T Wages - Programs	2,000.00	395.25	1,338.75	66.94	661.25	
01.451.118	Wages- Adult Basketball Lea	7,200.00				7,200.00	
01.451.192	FICA	10,913.00	948.67	2,762.03	25.31	8,150.97	3,143.37
01.451.196	Health Insurance Premiums	41,395.00	6,839.75	17,508.93	42.30	23,886.07	17,234.44
01.451.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	910.00	58.49	233.96	25.71	676.04	542.96
01.451.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,736.00	419.88	1,085.64	39.68	1,650.36	1,846.28
01.451.210	Office Supplies	2,300.00		88.38	3.84	2,211.62	31.90
01.451.215	Postage	2,000.00	2.76	1,261.00	63.05	739.00	1,104.53
01.451.220	Operating Supplies	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.451.247	Program Costs	42,000.00	278.20	909.40	2.17	41,090.60	2,436.78
01.451.324	Wireless Telephone	1,400.00	255.42	510.84	36.49	889.16	435.01

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:04:26PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 7

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.451.341	Advertising	500.00	533.68	834.02	166.80	334.02-	580.40
01.451.342	Printing	500.00				500.00	
01.451.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Membr	1,400.00		355.84	25.42	1,044.16	255.25
01.451.450	Contracted Services	2,000.00	216.44	865.76	43.29	1,134.24	879.28
01.451.460	Meetings and Conferences	2,000.00		615.89	30.79	1,384.11	1,454.47
01.451.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.451.501	Special Events	45,000.00	104.23	605.00	1.34	44,395.00	2,379.62
01.451.520	Basketball-Youth & Adult	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.451.541	Community Day Contribution	500.00				500.00	
01.451.550	Dog Park	500.00				500.00	
01.454.112	Park Wages	225,662.00	24,559.35	51,995.43	23.04	173,666.57	53,590.63
01.454.192	FICA	17,263.00	1,857.21	3,402.21	19.71	13,860.79	3,159.94
01.454.220	Perkasie Garden Club Supplie	1,000.00				1,000.00	844.06
01.454.221	Infield Mix Supplies	2,500.00				2,500.00	2,365.31
01.454.246	Wood Chips / Mulch Playgrou	8,000.00				8,000.00	504.00
01.454.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	10,000.00	208.85	227.75	2.28	9,772.25	2,689.44
01.454.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,000.00		1,557.93	77.90	442.07	676.81
01.454.362	Fuel	10,000.00	72.50	316.78	3.17	9,683.22	97.76
01.454.364	Sewer	1,000.00	102.00	186.85	18.69	813.15	194.25
01.454.366	Water	1,200.00	132.00	297.40	24.78	902.60	285.50
01.454.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	5,000.00	1,124.91	2,896.95	57.94	2,103.05	1,342.78
01.454.371	Plumbing and Carpentry	2,000.00	336.11	336.11	16.81	1,663.89	
01.454.372	Detention Basin Maintenance	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.454.373	Building Repairs and Mainten	2,000.00		255.00	12.75	1,745.00	480.00
01.454.374	Equipment and Playground Re	2,300.00	814.16	1,047.95	45.56	1,252.05	
01.454.375	Skate Park Repairs & Mainten	1,500.00				1,500.00	
01.454.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Membr	300.00				300.00	
01.454.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	1,600.00	3,200.00	16.00	16,800.00	10,898.50
01.454.451	Tree, Shrub & Landscaping Re	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.486.351	Insurance - Property & Liability	70,204.00	16,461.53	32,923.05	46.90	37,280.95	17,090.33
01.486.354	Worker's Compensation Non U	60,742.00	13,899.97	27,799.93	45.77	32,942.07	14,648.85
01.487.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	37,504.00	4,681.28	13,847.69	36.92	23,656.31	11,146.24
01.487.194	Unemployment Compensation	2,500.00		8,423.19	336.93	5,923.19-	
01.487.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - Non I	121,998.00				121,998.00	
01.487.220	Appreciation Night	5,000.00		15.00	0.30	4,985.00	
01.491.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant		5,496.99	5,496.99		5,496.99-	
01.491.391	Bank Fees	5,500.00	259.74	1,607.83	29.23	3,892.17	3,585.38
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>8,072,971.00</b>	<b>902,749.51</b>	<b>2,541,755.34</b>	<b>31.48</b>	<b>5,531,215.66</b>	<b>2,148,951.30</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>		<b>353,158.00</b>	<b>289,382.42-</b>	<b>415,647.51-</b>		<b>11,831,236.83</b>	<b>233,446.10-</b>

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:05:10PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 1

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
04.341.000	Interest Earnings	900.00	97.71	195.72	21.75	704.28	273.22
04.367.110	Season Pool Tickets	330,000.00	52,056.12	210,376.70	63.75	119,623.30	200,008.91
04.367.111	Daily Pool Admissions	90,000.00				90,000.00	
04.367.112	Pool Program Revenue	40,000.00	3,925.00	12,679.00	31.70	27,321.00	11,297.00
04.367.114	Special Event Rentals	12,000.00	437.50	637.50	5.31	11,362.50	
04.367.130	Concession Stand Revenue	4,100.00				4,100.00	
04.380.000	Misc Revenue-Goggles & Othe	1,500.00				1,500.00	
04.387.000	Donations	2,200.00				2,200.00	
04.392.307	Transfer from Electric	72,426.00				72,426.00	
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>553,126.00</b>	<b>56,516.33</b>	<b>223,888.92</b>	<b>40.48</b>	<b>329,237.08</b>	<b>211,579.13</b>
04.452.110	Park and Recreation Director S	9,086.00	1,048.44	2,970.58	32.69	6,115.42	2,261.90
04.452.115	Pool Staff Wages	273,706.00	5,942.31	24,366.99	8.90	249,339.01	15,272.18
04.452.116	Staff Retention	2,850.00				2,850.00	
04.452.192	FICA	21,886.00	480.92	1,687.49	7.71	20,198.51	1,599.98
04.452.196	Health Insurance Premiums	6,314.00	309.97	1,239.88	19.64	5,074.12	
04.452.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	442.00	38.42	115.26	26.08	326.74	
04.452.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	2,617.00	212.25	849.00	32.44	1,768.00	
04.452.210	Office Supplies	250.00		80.71	32.28	169.29	
04.452.215	Postage	200.00	4.14	69.69	34.85	130.31	64.38
04.452.222	Chemicals	53,000.00				53,000.00	
04.452.238	Clothing and Uniforms	3,000.00				3,000.00	
04.452.247	Operating Supplies	4,000.00				4,000.00	
04.452.250	Repair & Maintenance Service	8,866.00	549.05	705.48	7.96	8,160.52	257.22
04.452.260	Minor Equipment	5,000.00		1,969.19	39.38	3,030.81	3,701.84
04.452.300	Special Events	3,200.00				3,200.00	
04.452.321	Telephone	2,000.00	208.42	725.54	36.28	1,274.46	685.08
04.452.341	Advertising	5,500.00	625.00	2,785.00	50.64	2,715.00	4,029.00
04.452.364	Sewer	15,000.00	561.00	561.00	3.74	14,439.00	563.00
04.452.366	Water	9,500.00	924.00	924.00	9.73	8,576.00	938.00
04.452.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	2,000.00	1,182.84	1,277.84	63.89	722.16	753.74
04.452.374	Equipment Repairs	10,000.00				10,000.00	
04.452.390	Bank Fees	11,500.00	1,408.28	3,614.94	31.43	7,885.06	6,686.60
04.452.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	850.00		500.00	58.82	350.00	740.00
04.452.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	626.55	6,065.68	30.33	13,934.32	5,436.24
04.452.460	Meetings and Conferences	800.00		56.04	7.01	743.96	130.00
04.452.540	Contribution to Pennridge Gato	8,000.00				8,000.00	
04.453.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	500.00				500.00	
04.454.112	Wages- Public Works	5,000.00	4,671.29	5,344.97	106.90	344.97-	614.62
04.454.192	FICA - Public Works	383.00	338.03	358.56	93.62	24.44	46.92
04.455.112	Wages- Electric	1,000.00				1,000.00	313.08
04.455.192	FICA - Electric	77.00				77.00	22.97
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>486,527.00</b>	<b>19,130.91</b>	<b>56,267.84</b>	<b>11.57</b>	<b>430,259.16</b>	<b>44,116.75</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>		<b>66,599.00</b>	<b>37,385.42</b>	<b>167,621.08</b>		<b>759,496.24</b>	<b>167,462.38</b>

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:06:02PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 1

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 05 (Refuse Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
05.341.000	Interest Earnings	4,000.00	305.87	1,097.83	27.45	2,902.17	1,293.19
05.354.150	Recycling Performance Grant	24,000.00				24,000.00	
05.364.200	Trash Bag Sales	279,859.00	29,614.25	74,355.75	26.57	205,503.25	65,481.75
05.364.300	Refuse Sticker Sales	2,500.00	140.00	430.00	17.20	2,070.00	410.00
05.364.400	Annual Trash Fee	162,000.00	50.00-	583.25	0.36	161,416.75	180.19
05.364.401	Trash Fee - Late Penalty	1,000.00				1,000.00	
05.364.405	Trash Fee-Toters	594,180.00	1,396.21	152,569.97	25.68	441,610.03	146,106.51
05.364.500	Sale of Recyclable Material	15,000.00	501.45	1,481.20	9.87	13,518.80	4,711.33
05.380.000	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,500.00	80.00	180.00	12.00	1,320.00	20.00
05.390.300	Insurance -RSF Credits & Divi	9,114.00				9,114.00	
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>1,093,153.00</b>	<b>31,987.78</b>	<b>230,698.00</b>	<b>21.10</b>	<b>862,455.00</b>	<b>218,202.97</b>
05.426.112	Recycling Wages	112,636.00	12,797.56	36,008.81	31.97	76,627.19	31,347.03
05.426.192	FICA Recycling	8,617.00	2,184.62	3,207.66	37.22	5,409.34	1,477.58
05.426.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	
05.426.367	Disposal Fees - Recycling	55,195.00	3,761.00	13,573.00	24.59	41,622.00	13,516.55
05.426.450	Contracted Services	4,000.00				4,000.00	2,000.00
05.427.110	Public Works Director Salary	32,711.00	2,516.21	2,516.21	7.69	30,194.79	
05.427.112	Refuse Wages	130,467.00	16,384.87	48,432.16	37.12	82,034.84	37,236.61
05.427.192	FICA - Refuse	12,483.00	1,471.98	3,290.37	26.36	9,192.63	1,730.02
05.427.196	Health Insurance Premiums	117,354.00	15,972.96	39,376.94	33.55	77,977.06	
05.427.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	2,619.00	233.15	661.59	25.26	1,957.41	
05.427.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	8,440.00	1,083.67	2,766.12	32.77	5,673.88	
05.427.215	Postage	3,000.00	44.42	831.35	27.71	2,168.65	905.38
05.427.227	Bag Purchases	24,000.00	16,065.20	18,965.20	79.02	5,034.80	2,340.00
05.427.231	Fuel	14,000.00	1,863.34	4,902.98	35.02	9,097.02	6,574.25
05.427.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00	60.00	60.00	12.00	440.00	
05.427.250	Repair and Maintenance Servi	27,500.00	119.22	35,786.84	130.13	8,286.84-	11,006.39
05.427.251	Tires	1,500.00				1,500.00	
05.427.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing	1,500.00		1,259.36	83.96	240.64	1,166.07
05.427.342	Printing and Publications	2,500.00	3,789.26	3,789.26	151.57	1,289.26-	2,254.74
05.427.367	Disposal Fees - Refuse	247,200.00	28,905.55	65,738.93	26.59	181,461.07	54,451.11
05.427.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	7,000.00	2,292.80	5,107.30	72.96	1,892.70	5,306.42
05.428.112	Leaf Collection Wages	33,702.00	1,027.36	1,027.36	3.05	32,674.64	1,994.72
05.428.117	Yard Waste Collection Wages-	10,300.00	860.16	6,451.20	62.63	3,848.80	6,470.32
05.428.192	FICA - Leaf	3,366.00	137.91	563.65	16.75	2,802.35	506.81
05.428.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	
05.428.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	3,000.00	20.15	20.15	0.67	2,979.85	330.65
05.428.251	Tires	500.00				500.00	
05.428.368	Disposal Fees - Yard Waste	20,000.00	2,754.58	4,465.97	22.33	15,534.03	4,374.32
05.492.300	Transfer to Capital Fund	200,000.00		50,000.00	25.00	150,000.00	68,750.00
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>1,085,090.00</b>	<b>114,345.97</b>	<b>348,802.41</b>	<b>32.15</b>	<b>736,287.59</b>	<b>253,738.97</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>		<b>8,063.00</b>	<b>82,358.19-</b>	<b>118,104.41-</b>		<b>1,598,742.59</b>	<b>35,536.00-</b>

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:06:45PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 1

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.341.000	Interest Earnings	35,000.00	3,371.97	11,160.15	31.89	23,839.85	10,495.26
07.355.050	Gen Muni Pension System-St	44,250.00				44,250.00	
07.360.750	Installation of Electric Services			5,250.00		5,250.00-	5,250.00
07.372.400	Sales of Electricity	10,964,095.00	790,427.91	3,758,308.24	34.28	7,205,786.76	3,123,059.97
07.372.510	Late Fees	64,000.00	6,567.85	29,380.84	45.91	34,619.16	23,561.67
07.372.520	Miscellaneous Service Revenue	15,000.00	2,080.00	5,734.68	38.23	9,265.32	4,814.88
07.372.600	Verizon - Pole Replacements	25,000.00				25,000.00	0.01-
07.372.610	Comcast - Pole Attachments	31,500.00				31,500.00	32,760.00
07.372.620	Synesys-Pole Attachments & A	8,000.00				8,000.00	7,560.00
07.389.000	Misc Rev - Sales Tax, Scrap, C	20,000.00	25.00	8,306.01	41.53	11,693.99	4,634.80
07.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	18,547.00	571.15	2,284.60	12.32	16,262.40	2,593.29
07.391.200	Accident & Insurance Reimburse					0.00	20,000.00
07.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	153,000.00				153,000.00	
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>11,378,392.00</b>	<b>803,043.88</b>	<b>3,820,424.52</b>	<b>33.58</b>	<b>7,557,967.48</b>	<b>3,234,729.86</b>
07.434.220	Materials & Supplies					0.00	15,908.80
07.442.110	Electric Director Salary	133,515.00	15,221.01	43,126.14	32.30	90,388.86	38,455.17
07.442.112	Electric Department Wages	566,176.00	64,467.84	180,118.18	31.81	386,057.82	157,567.71
07.442.114	Electric Clerical Salary	57,013.00	6,578.40	18,638.81	32.69	38,374.19	16,605.90
07.442.179	Longevity - Hourly	6,000.00		1,200.00	20.00	4,800.00	1,200.00
07.442.180	Electric Overtime	27,000.00	1,548.97	2,434.58	9.02	24,565.42	3,976.56
07.442.183	Electric Overtime-Line Mainten	10,000.00	755.24	1,376.42	13.76	8,623.58	621.04
07.442.185	Electric Overtime-On-Call	27,000.00	3,448.08	9,702.57	35.94	17,297.43	8,512.90
07.442.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	2,250.00	187.50	750.00	33.33	1,500.00	833.32
07.442.192	FICA	63,243.00	7,044.08	20,720.72	32.76	42,522.28	17,726.73
07.442.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	6,501.00	645.12	2,027.75	31.19	4,473.25	1,796.26
07.442.194	Unemployment Compensation	1,500.00		1,500.00	100.00	0.00	
07.442.196	Health Insurance Premiums	178,602.00	14,994.84	57,770.57	32.35	120,831.43	51,925.76
07.442.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - MM	71,165.00				71,165.00	
07.442.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	5,724.00	476.99	1,946.38	34.00	3,777.62	1,999.43
07.442.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	15,292.00	1,130.23	4,520.92	29.56	10,771.08	4,520.92
07.442.200	Office Supplies	1,500.00	272.53	527.49	35.17	972.51	345.15
07.442.215	Postage	22,000.00	532.87	8,668.20	39.40	13,331.80	7,683.42
07.442.220	Utility Poles	13,000.00				13,000.00	8,873.90
07.442.230	Transformers	100,000.00				100,000.00	2,303.75
07.442.231	Fuel	9,000.00	309.15	1,539.49	17.11	7,460.51	2,667.39
07.442.238	Clothing & Uniforms	15,000.00	869.32	4,761.80	31.75	10,238.20	4,589.28
07.442.239	Wire	25,000.00				25,000.00	
07.442.240	Marketing Supplies	1,000.00		404.21	40.42	595.79	
07.442.245	Operating Supplies	3,000.00	373.47	383.45	12.78	2,616.55	
07.442.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	10,000.00		9,033.94	90.34	966.06	9.28
07.442.251	Tires	1,000.00				1,000.00	
07.442.252	Repair and Maint. Supplies - O	100.00				100.00	
07.442.253	Hardware & Parts - Line Equip	70,000.00	131.31	5,946.55	8.50	64,053.45	8,999.17
07.442.260	Small Tools & Minor Equipmen	10,000.00		3,249.54	32.50	6,750.46	1,445.91

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:06:45PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 2

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.442.300	Thermovision	1,000.00				1,000.00	
07.442.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing &	15,000.00		15,084.98	100.57	84.98-	13,412.01
07.442.310	Electric Building Janitorial Serv	4,000.00	375.84	814.32	20.36	3,185.68	471.20
07.442.313	Engineering	20,000.00				20,000.00	
07.442.314	Legal	500.00				500.00	
07.442.317	Safety Testing	6,000.00	4,442.00	4,630.40	77.17	1,369.60	4,638.96
07.442.321	Telephone	3,000.00	208.53	745.71	24.86	2,254.29	1,184.39
07.442.324	Wireless Telephones	3,100.00	85.14	135.39	4.37	2,964.61	998.52
07.442.341	Advertising	500.00				500.00	
07.442.342	Printing	7,000.00	138.00	1,220.37	17.43	5,779.63	4,452.04
07.442.352	Insurance - Property & Liability	39,231.00		9,199.09	23.45	30,031.91	7,324.42
07.442.354	Worker's Compensation Insu	33,944.00		7,767.63	22.88	26,176.37	3,530.22
07.442.361	Power Purchases	5,357,189.00	363,618.76	1,361,749.16	25.42	3,995,439.84	1,206,135.57
07.442.362	PA Peaking Project	81,680.00	810.48	7,237.55	8.86	74,442.45	33,916.89
07.442.364	Sewer	500.00		128.70	25.74	371.30	126.75
07.442.366	Water	600.00		145.65	24.28	454.35	144.90
07.442.370	Repair and Maintenance Servi	12,000.00	2,346.30-	3,307.93	27.57	8,692.07	3,743.38
07.442.374	Meter Equipment	13,000.00	2,470.84	2,470.84	19.01	10,529.16	
07.442.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	32,000.00	6,334.74	22,485.55	70.27	9,514.45	22,638.52
07.442.391	Interest Expense	800.00	368.47	842.06	105.26	42.06-	1,509.61
07.442.392	Bad Debt Expense	200.00	2.57-	2.36-	-1.18	202.36	8.81-
07.442.400	Maintenance & Testing Substa	6,000.00				6,000.00	936.68
07.442.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	22,500.00	21,895.00	21,905.00	97.36	595.00	21,520.00
07.442.430	Gross Receipts Tax	1,800.00		1,603.00	89.06	197.00	1,657.00
07.442.450	Contracted Services	50,000.00	4,966.90	16,890.34	33.78	33,109.66	13,841.54
07.442.452	Contracted Serv.-Line Mainten	25,000.00	800.00	6,955.00	27.82	18,045.00	8,000.00
07.442.454	Administrative Charge	130,000.00		32,500.00	25.00	97,500.00	32,500.00
07.442.460	Training & Seminars	12,000.00	131.94	821.54	6.85	11,178.46	3,140.25
07.442.720	Capital-Improvements-Other	290,000.00		159,860.00	55.12	130,140.00	
07.442.740	Capital-Mach, Equip & Vehicle	107,000.00				107,000.00	
07.492.010	Transfer to General Fund	2,711,412.00	225,951.00	903,804.00	33.33	1,807,608.00	701,668.00
07.492.040	Transfer to Menlo Fund	72,246.00				72,246.00	
07.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu	474,560.00		118,640.00	25.00	355,920.00	136,250.00
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>10,985,343.00</b>	<b>749,235.72</b>	<b>3,081,289.56</b>	<b>28.05</b>	<b>7,904,053.44</b>	<b>2,582,299.79</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>		<b>393,049.00</b>	<b>53,808.16</b>	<b>739,134.96</b>		<b>15,462,020.92</b>	<b>652,430.07</b>

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:07:16PM

## Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 1

### BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
14.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	142,666.00	17,064.63	17,574.54	12.32	125,091.46	16,529.12
14.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	300.00	76.01	492.63	164.21	192.63-	229.57
14.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent			111.94		111.94-	460.66
14.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim		6.66	31.95		31.95-	105.25
14.341.000	Interest Earnings		13.68	28.51		28.51-	33.23
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>142,966.00</b>	<b>17,160.98</b>	<b>18,239.57</b>	<b>12.76</b>	<b>124,726.43</b>	<b>17,357.83</b>
14.411.000	Distribution of Tax Receipts to I	142,966.00				142,966.00	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>142,966.00</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>142,966.00</b>	
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>17,160.98</b>	<b>18,239.57</b>		<b>267,692.43</b>	<b>17,357.83</b>

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:07:56PM

## Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 1

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 15 (Road Improvements Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
15.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	285,332.00	34,128.64	35,148.42	12.32	250,183.58	33,057.94
15.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	1,000.00	152.01	985.40	98.54	14.60	523.01
15.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent	900.00		223.86	24.87	676.14	463.38
15.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	2,000.00	13.32	63.89	3.19	1,936.11	210.46
15.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00	135.02	495.45	99.09	4.55	23.93
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>289,732.00</b>	<b>34,428.99</b>	<b>36,917.02</b>	<b>12.74</b>	<b>252,814.98</b>	<b>34,278.72</b>
15.408.310	Associate Engineering	80,000.00	5,684.80	7,317.80	9.15	72,682.20	
15.440.704	Curb, Sidewalk & Handicap Ra	12,000.00				12,000.00	
15.440.705	Road Projects	197,732.00	896.86	15,743.22	7.96	181,988.78	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>289,732.00</b>	<b>6,581.66</b>	<b>23,061.02</b>	<b>7.96</b>	<b>266,670.98</b>	
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>27,847.33</b>	<b>13,856.00</b>		<b>519,485.96</b>	<b>34,278.72</b>



Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:08:36PM

# Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 1

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.341.000	Interest Earnings	19,000.00	2,010.86	7,519.17	39.57	11,480.83	7,161.18
30.341.040	Sidewalk Interest			180.20		180.20-	
30.351.120	FEMA Reimb - Disaster Relief	343,601.00				343,601.00	
30.354.020	Keystone Historic Preservation	100,000.00				100,000.00	
30.354.036	Kulp Park Rehab - LSA Grant	652,886.00				652,886.00	
30.354.037	Kulp Rehab - DCNR Grant	200,000.00				200,000.00	
30.354.040	Police - LSA Grant	107,000.00				107,000.00	
30.359.000	Historical Society Donations	120,000.00				120,000.00	
30.367.100	Park & Rec Fee-In-Lieu-Of	52,500.00		10,500.00	20.00	42,000.00	12,000.00
30.392.050	Transfer from Refuse Fund	200,000.00		50,000.00	25.00	150,000.00	68,750.00
30.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	474,560.00		118,640.00	25.00	355,920.00	136,250.00
30.392.350	Transfer from Highway Aid Fun	250,260.00				250,260.00	
30.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	318,742.00				318,742.00	
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>2,838,549.00</b>	<b>2,010.86</b>	<b>186,839.37</b>	<b>6.58</b>	<b>2,651,709.63</b>	<b>224,161.18</b>
30.402.390	Bank Fees		10.00	50.00		50.00-	
30.405.700	Computer Upgrade	10,000.00	5,479.00	5,479.00	54.79	4,521.00	
30.405.735	Cybersecurity - RMUC Phase I		1,343.75	9,450.48		9,450.48-	
30.408.310	Engineering - Road Projects		988.61	3,499.39		3,499.39-	25,382.73
30.410.701	Police Vehicles					0.00	
30.410.702	Police Equipment	108,315.00		7,000.00	6.46	101,315.00	
30.410.703	Police Computer Equipment	4,826.00				4,826.00	37,025.00
30.410.704	Police Capital Improvements					0.00	7,167.91
30.439.000	Road Construction Projects - L	250,260.00	20.04	2,512.97	1.00	247,747.03	
30.440.700	Public Works Capital Improvern	26,985.00		16,485.00	61.09	10,500.00	
30.440.701	Public Works Vehicles	275,800.00		6,944.40	2.52	268,855.60	
30.440.702	Public Works Equipment			2,199.00		2,199.00-	7,063.24
30.440.705	Road Projects					0.00	81,026.18
30.440.710	Railing & Culverts	88,000.00	2,049.00	3,662.50	4.16	84,337.50	
30.440.714	902 Recycling Grant					0.00	217,253.11
30.451.700	Park & Rec-Fee-In-Lieu-Of-PI	45,000.00				45,000.00	
30.451.701	Park Capital Improvements	897,994.00				897,994.00	3,119.91
30.451.702	Multi-Modal Trans-Trail to 9th S		8,501.38	12,409.13		12,409.13-	9,117.30
30.451.703	Lenape Park Improvments	37,234.00				37,234.00	
30.451.704	LSA - PED Bridge					0.00	22,200.85
30.451.705	Covered Bridge Refurb	563,601.00	1,759.23	24,902.83	4.42	538,698.17	
30.451.707	Community Gardens Land Ac		40.00	40.00		40.00-	
30.452.700	Menlo Aquatic Center Capital I	20,750.00				20,750.00	
30.458.700	Senior Center Building Fund C	5,000.00				5,000.00	
30.471.000	Debt Service-Principal-Borouq	403,000.00				403,000.00	
30.472.000	Debt Service Interest - Boroug	14,020.00	1,379.60	5,518.40	39.36	8,501.60	7,145.44
30.499.000	Fund Bal - Reserve for Future -	87,763.00				87,763.00	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>2,838,548.00</b>	<b>21,570.61</b>	<b>100,153.10</b>	<b>3.53</b>	<b>2,738,394.90</b>	<b>416,501.67</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>		<b>1.00</b>	<b>19,559.75-</b>	<b>86,686.27</b>		<b>5,390,104.53</b>	<b>192,340.49-</b>

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:09:06PM

## Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 1

### BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 35 (Highway Aid Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
35.341.000	Interest Earnings	3,500.00	888.79	1,818.04	51.94	1,681.96	1,089.49
35.355.020	State Liquid Fuels Tax	246,000.00		246,585.84	100.24	585.84-	246,229.48
35.355.030	State Road Turnback Payment	760.00		760.00	100.00	0.00	760.00
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>250,260.00</b>	<b>888.79</b>	<b>249,163.88</b>	<b>99.56</b>	<b>1,096.12</b>	<b>248,078.97</b>
35.439.000	Road Construction Projects	250,260.00				250,260.00	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>250,260.00</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>250,260.00</b>	
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>888.79</b>	<b>249,163.88</b>		<b>251,356.12</b>	<b>248,078.97</b>

Date: 05/12/2025

Time: 1:09:43PM

## Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: FINANC

Page: 1

### BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 04/30/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 36 (Fund - 36)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
36.341.000	Interest Earnings		29.81	119.14		119.14-	862.32
36.351.022	ARPA Proceeds	55,608.00				55,608.00	
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>55,608.00</b>	<b>29.81</b>	<b>119.14</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>55,488.86</b>	<b>862.32</b>
36.442.705	Permitting Software	11,900.00				11,900.00	
36.451.701	Parks Capital Improvements	13,248.00				13,248.00	65,189.07
36.451.702	Grant Match - Keystone Comm	30,460.00				30,460.00	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>55,608.00</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>55,608.00</b>	<b>65,189.07</b>
<b>Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report</b>			<b>29.81</b>	<b>119.14</b>		<b>111,096.86</b>	<b>64,326.75-</b>



**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
BOROUGH ENGINEER STATUS REPORT  
FOR OPEN DEVELOPMENT AND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS  
AS OF APRIL 27, 2025**

---

**SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (ACTIVE)**

1. **Constitution Square**  
108 East Walnut Street
  - Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on April 7, 2025 to discuss status of project.
  - Continued the Site Observation.
  - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Developer.
2. **Spruce Street Townhouses**  
W. Spruce Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
3. **Spruce Street Redevelopment**  
601 Spruce Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
4. **Glen Enterprises Building Permit**  
1215 N. Ridge Road
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
5. **Rolftech, LLC Grading Permit**  
118 S. 2<sup>nd</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
6. **8<sup>th</sup> Street Commons (Apartment Building)**  
N. 8<sup>th</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
7. **Perry Mill (a.k.a. 8<sup>th</sup> Street Commons Rowhomes)**  
N. 8<sup>th</sup> Street
  - Continued to Review the 9<sup>th</sup> Submittal Package and finalized the 9<sup>th</sup> Submittal Review Letter dated March 27, 2025.
  - Reviewed the 10<sup>th</sup> Submittal Package and prepared the 10<sup>th</sup> Submittal Review Letter dated April 2, 2025.
  - Reviewed the As-Constructed Foundation Plan for Lots 15-21 and prepared the As-Constructed Foundation Plan Approval Letter dated April 11, 2025.
  - Reviewed both the As-Constructed Building Plan and revised As-Constructed Building Plan for Lot 15 and prepared the 1<sup>st</sup> As-Constructed Building Plan Review Letter dated April 14, 2025.
  - Reviewed the As-Constructed Building Plan for Lot 13 and prepared the 1<sup>st</sup> As-Constructed Building Plan Review Letter dated April 18, 2025.
  - Continued the Site Observation.
  - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Developer.

8. **306 N. Fifth Street Redevelopment (a.k.a. Chant Tract)**

306 N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street

- Reviewed both the Proposed Site Changes plan and revised Proposed Site Changes plan and prepared approval correspondence to Design Consultant dated April 3, 2025.

9. **Green Ridge Estates East**

28 North Ridge Road

- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

10. **124 S. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street Building Permit**

124 S. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

11. **Restaurant and Beer Garden**

606 W. Chestnut Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. **The Kratz Tract**

N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

13. **WP Perkasie LLC Conditional Use**

N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. **Green Ridge Estates West**

414 South Ridge Road

- Started to review the revised 6<sup>th</sup> Preliminary/Final Major Subdivision Plan Submission Package.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with Borough Staff and Design Consultant.

15. **Griffo Tract Lot 1**

510 Haven Court

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

16. **65 S. Main Street**

65 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

17. **200 S. Main Street**

200 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

18. **1229 N. Ridge Road**

1229 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

19. **Perkasie Regional Authority – Reservoir Replacement**

N. Ridge Road & Ridge Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

20. **545 Constitution Avenue**

545 Constitution Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

21. **601 W. Park Avenue**  
601 W. Park Avenue
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
22. **911 N. 7<sup>th</sup> Street**  
911 N. 7<sup>th</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
23. **St. Stephen's United Church of Christ**  
110 & 114 N. 6<sup>th</sup> Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
24. **140 S. Main Street**  
140 S. Main Street
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
25. **Nyce Minor Subdivision**  
1017 N. Ridge Road
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
26. **532 W. Callowhill Street**  
532 W. Callowhill Street
  - Reviewed the Final As-Built Plan and prepared the 1<sup>st</sup> Final As-Built Plan Review Letter dated April 7, 2025.
  - Reviewed the revised Final As-Built Plan and prepared the Final As-Built Plan Approval Letter dated April 11, 2025.
  - Continued the Site Observation.
  - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Developer.
27. **200 Wyckford Drive**  
200 Wyckford Drive
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
28. **Perkasie Square Shopping Center**  
505 Constitution Avenue
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
29. **1101 W. Park Avenue**  
1101 W. Park Avenue
  - No action has taken place by G&A this month.
30. **650 Shadywood Drive**  
650 Shadywood Drive
  - Started the Site Observation.
  - Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff and Applicant.
31. **135 S. Main Street**  
135 S. Main Street
  - Attended meeting at Borough Hall with Borough Staff, Solicitor, Applicant, Attorney, and Design Consultant on April 23, 2025 to discuss project.
32. **9 Fairview Avenue**  
9 Fairview Avenue
  - Witnessed Stormwater Infiltration Testing on April 14, 2025.
  - Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

33. **Grandview Avenue**

Grandview Avenue

- Started to review the Grading Permit Plan Submission Package and started to prepare the 1<sup>st</sup> Grading Permit Plan Review Letter.
- Visited the site on April 17, 2025 to review the existing features.
- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

**SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (INACTIVE)**

1. **Pennridge Airport Business Park**

1100 North Ridge Road

- Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff.
- The project is in the 18-month maintenance period set to expire in June of 2025.

2. **Perkasie Green Subdivision**

Ridge Road (S.R.0563) and Park Avenue (S.R.4052)

- The project is in the 18-month maintenance period set to expire in June of 2025.

3. **The Perk Restaurant Addition**

501 E. Walnut Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

4. **Jelski Minor Subdivision**

11 Fairview Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. **Piper Group Land Development**

Ridge Road (S.R.0563)

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

6. **Tecce Subdivision**

North Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**GENERAL BOROUGH PROJECTS**

1. **NPDES MS4, Phase II**

Borough Wide

- Prepared for and Attended meeting at Borough Hall with Borough Staff and PADEP Representative on April 24, 2025 to conduct 5-year review of MS4 Report, including site visit to Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Project.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff and Residents.

2. **2024 Road Program**

Borough Wide

- Construction Observation of N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street storm sewer installation for 2024 Road Program.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Paving Contractor.

3. **2025 Road Program**

Borough Wide

- Geotechnical Department finalized the Asphalt Coring Memorandum dated April 9, 2025.
- Visited N. 7<sup>th</sup> Street on April 24, 2025 to acquire field measurements in the areas in need of repair.
- Started to prepare the Bid Documents and Project Manual for the 2025 Road and Concrete Programs, including the Construction Plans.

- Prepared Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost for 2025 Road Program.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Elected Officials.

4. **2025 Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course Program**

Borough Wide

- Prepared for and attended Bid Opening at Borough Hall on April 1, 2025.
- Downloaded and reviewed bid results (forms and packages).
- Prepared bid tabulation form.
- Prepared Bid Award Recommendation Letter.
- Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on April 7, 2025 in order to discuss the Award Recommendation Letter. Council approved the recommendation.
- Prepared Notification Letter to Bidder.
- Coordinated the Pre-Construction Meeting with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, and Contractor.
- Reviewed contract documents.
- Prepared for and Attended Pre-Construction Meeting at Borough Hall on April 16, 2025.
- Prepared Meeting Minutes and Attendance List from Pre-Construction Meeting.
- Prepared Notice to Proceed Letter.
- Construction Observation of crack sealing and mastic repairs.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Elected Officials.

5. **Public Works Facility**

311 South 9<sup>th</sup> Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

6. **Lenape Park Amphitheater Improvements**

Lenape Park

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

7. **Zoning Services**

- Correspondence with Borough Manager to discuss the Granite Dojo Conditional Use Application for Mixed Use.
- Conducted a Final Inspection of 805 N. Ridge Road on April 14, 2025 and signed the Grading Permits as complete for the 805 N. Ridge Road Pool and Garage Permits.
- Attended meeting at Borough Hall with Borough Staff, Applicant and Design Consultant on April 23, 2025 to discuss an addition to the Granite Dojo Building.

8. **DCNR Multifunctional Riparian Buffer Grant**

Borough Wide

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

9. **BTM Peaking Project**

W. Market Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

10. **Perkasie Covered Bridge**

Lenape Park

- Started to prepare the Bid Documents and Project Manual.
- Miscellaneous coordination with Design Consultant.

11. **SEPTA Freight House Parcel**

W. Market Street and N. 8<sup>th</sup> Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.



**12. W. Park Avenue Improvements**

W. Park Avenue

- Geotechnical Department finalized the Asphalt Coring Memorandum dated April 9, 2025.

**13. W. Market Street Traffic Study**

W. Market Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**14. Hazard Mitigation Grant Program**

Borough Wide

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**15. Stream Evaluation for East Branch Perkiomen Creek**

East Branch Perkiomen Creek

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**16. S. 7<sup>th</sup> Street Endwall Project**

S. 7<sup>th</sup> Street Culvert

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**17. The Mill Property**

200 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**18. Lenape Park Pedestrian Bridge**

Lenape Park

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**19. N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street Storm Sewer System**

N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street

- Continued to update Construction Plans with new PA One Call Number and responses.
- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff and UGI.

**20. Private Alley Storm Sewer System**

Alley between Race & Arch Streets

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**21. Parking Lot Condition Survey**

Borough Wide

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**22. W. Blooming Glen Drive Traffic Study**

W. Blooming Glen Drive

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**23. Lenape Park Skate Park Improvements**

Lenape Park

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

**24. Kulp Park Baseball Field Improvements**

Kulp Park

- Finalized Existing Features Plan.
- Started to prepare Construction Plans, including the design of the ADA accessible route into Kulp Park and layout of baseball infield with grading.
- Prepared PNDI Response Package to obtain clearance from US Fish and Boat.

- Attended Virtual Meeting with Park and Recreation Director on April 14, 2025 to discuss project.
- Visited Kulp Park on April 17 and 22, 2025 to review site conditions and acquire field measurements.
- Prepared Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost for additional concrete improvements at Kulp Park.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

**25. Perkasie Community Garden**

N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street

- Environmental Department started to conduct a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment and started to prepare the Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report.
- Survey Department prepared for site survey, including deed research and PA One Calls.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

**26. Misc. Consulting Services**

- Attended Perkiomen Mapping and Flood Mitigation Plan Site Meeting with Public Works Director and HRG Team on March 31, 2025 to discuss flooding concerns in the Borough.
- Revised S. 9<sup>th</sup> Street Striping Plan in accordance with Public Works Director's comments.
- Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on April 7, 2025.
- Prepared April's Engineer's Report.
- Provided street tree recommendations to Assistant Borough Manager.
- Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on April 21, 2025 to present Engineer' Report.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Elected Officials.

## **PERKASIE BOROUGH ZONING HEARING BOARD**

**In re: Application of Perkasio Fire Company No. 1  
Appeal No. 2025-1**

### **ADJUDICATION**

The hearing was held in the above matter on Monday, March 24, 2025, at the Perkasio Borough Hall. The subject property was posted, notice of the hearing was publicly advertised, and written notice was provided to neighboring property owners as required by the Zoning Ordinance.

The Appeal was heard before Board Members David Barndt, Chairman, John Knouse and Suzanne Bower, alternate. John Yannaccone, Vice-Chairman recused himself because he is a member of the Perkasio Fire Department. Andy Wedman, Trustee of the Perkasio Fire Company No. 1 appeared and offered testimony. No other persons from the general public, who were present at the hearing, requested party status to the proceeding.

The following exhibits were offered and accepted into evidence:

- B-1 Posting Certification
- B-2 Proof of Publication
- B-3 Application and attachments
  
- A-1 Depiction of Proposed Sign
- A-2 Technical Specification

No other documentary evidence was submitted or received by the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board. With a quorum of members present, the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board rendered its decision in the above application as more fully set forth below.

### **FINDINGS OF FACT**

The Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board, having considered the sworn testimony of all witnesses and the documentary evidence received, hereby makes the following findings of fact:

1. Applicant, the Borough of Perkasio Fire Company No. 1 is the owner of the subject property located at 100 N. Fifth Street, Perkasio Borough ("Property").
2. Andy Wedman is a Trustee of the Perkasio Fire Company No. 1 and prepared the Application to the Perkasio Zoning Hearing Board.
3. The Property is otherwise identified as Bucks County Tax Parcel No. 33-005-551.

4. The Property is located in the Two Family Residential (R-2) Zoning District with Town Center (TC) Overlay.

5. The Property is currently used as a Fire House for Emergency Services (F1) which is a permitted use in the R-2 Zoning District.

6. Applicant proposes to replace the existing illuminated free-standing sign with a new full color LED sign.

7. Applicant is seeking four (4) variances from Sections 186-78.B.(1)(d) and 186-79.A.

8. The first variance request is for Section 186-78.B.(1)(d) to increase frequency of change of sign content from once 60 seconds to once every 15 seconds.

9. The second variance request is for Section 186-78.B.(1)(d) to increase the animated portion of the sign to be more than 50% of the permitted sign area.

10. The third variance request is for Section 186-78.B.(1)(d) to permit scrolling of Changeable Copy Sign.

11. The fourth variance request is for Section 186-79.A to increase the area of the Freestanding sign to exceed 15 square feet.

12. The sign shall be a Permanent On-Premises Freestanding Double-Sided Changeable Copy Sign.

13. Mr. Wedman testified that the sign would be located at the corner of N. 5<sup>th</sup> Street and Arch Street.

14. Mr. Wedman further testified that the proposed sign will be in the exact location as the existing sign.

15. Mr. Wedman testified that the dimensions of the sign shall be 6'6' high x 6' wide and 12" deep. See Exhibit "A-1".

16. Mr. Wedman testified that the proposed sign is roughly the same size as the existing sign.

17. Mr. Wedman further testified that the base of the sign would be 2'8" wide and would contain the address of the Fire Company. See Exhibit "A-1".

18. Mr. Wedman testified that the frequency that the sign changes content will be consistent with the LED signs located at the Perkasio Borough sign located in Lenape Park, the American Heritage Property and the Dairy Queen Property.

19. Mr. Wedman testified that the Applicant would control all settings and make sure the sign is not too bright (dimmed down).

20. Mr. Wedman testified that it will be used to provide information to Borough residents and visitors, such as events in the community and tips for fire prevention.

21. Mr. Wedman further testified that the sign would not be used for advertising and/or any commercial use.

22. Mr. Wedman testified that the sign will be paid for by a donation to the fire company by a family to memorialize his 40 years of service.

23. Laura Miner of 19 N. Fifth Street was concerned with the impact of the proposed sign on the neighborhood, including safety issues, potential disturbance and aesthetics.

24. Ms. Miner was concerned with the increase in frequency of the proposed sign and potential distraction of the operation of vehicles.

25. Ms. Miner was also concerned with the location of the Proposed sign in the R-2 District and the impact of the brightness of the sign during the night.

26. Ms. Miner also was concerned with the aesthetic value of the proposed sign that would be located in the town center.

### **CONCLUSIONS OF LAW**

The proposal of Perkasio Fire Co. No. 1 as more fully set forth in the Findings of Fact set forth above, and the documentary evidence offered and accepted at the hearing, must be reviewed under Sections 186-78.B.(1)(d), 186-79.A and 186-101 of the Perkasio Borough Zoning Ordinance. Section 186-78.B.(1)(d) requires certain standards for the use of the sign. The Applicant is requesting relief from the following: a) to increase frequency of change of sign content from once 60 seconds to once every 15 seconds; b) to increase the animated portion of the sign to be more than 50% of the permitted sign area; and c) to permit scrolling of Changeable Copy Sign. Applicant is also seeking relief from Section 186-79.A to increase the area of the Freestanding sign to exceed 15 square feet.

The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code and Section 186-101 of the Perkasio Borough Zoning Ordinance set forth the standards for granting a variance. In general, the Applicant must show:

- (1) That there are unique physical conditions peculiar to the property and that the unnecessary hardship is due to those conditions;

- (2) That because of the physical conditions, there is no possibility that the property can be developed in strict conformity with the zoning ordinance and that a variance is needed to enable reasonable use of the property;
- (3) That unnecessary hardship has not been created by the applicant;
- (4) That the variance is not detrimental to the public welfare; and
- (5) That the variance is the minimum variance that will afford relief and is the least modification of the regulation at issue.

See 53 P.S. Section 10910.2 and Perkasié  
Borough Zoning Ordinance Section 186-101.

A variance is a strict departure from the literal enforcement of the various provisions of the Zoning Ordinance. Brennan v. Zoning Board of Adjustment, 409 Pa. 376, 187 A.2d 180 (1963). Each application for a variance must be considered individually. One is not entitled to a variance merely because an analogous tract in the same municipality was also granted a variance. Dropp v. Board of Adjustment, 6 Pa.Comm.w. 64, 293 A.2d 144 (1972). Under the general standards governing the grant of a variance, the reasons must be substantial, serious and compelling. An applicant seeking a variance bears the burden of proving that unnecessary hardship will result if the variance is denied and that the proposed use will not be contrary to the public interest. The alleged hardship must be shown to be unique or particular to the property as distinguished from a hardship arising from the impact of zoning regulations on an entire district. Moreover, evidence that simply shows that the zoned for use is less financially rewarding than the proposed use is insufficient to justify a variance. When evaluating an alleged hardship, the use of adjacent and surrounding land is unquestionably relevant. Valley View Civic Assoc. v. ZBA, 501 Pa. 550, 555-556, 462 A2d 637, 640 (1983).

The Pennsylvania Supreme Court has clarified the standards and factors which may be properly considered by a Zoning Hearing Board regarding a proposed dimensional variance are to be distinguished from a use variance request Hertzberg v. Zoning Hearing Board of Adjustment of the City of Pittsburgh, 721 A.2d 43 (PA)(1998). The Hertzberg Court determined that the quantum of proof required to establish an unnecessary hardship is lesser when a dimensional, as opposed to a use variance, is sought. Furthermore, the Hertzberg Court stated that to justify the granting of a variance, the courts may consider multiple factors, including the economic detriment to the applicant if the variance was denied, the financial hardship created by any work necessary to bring the building into strict compliance with the zoning requirements, and the characteristics of the surrounding neighborhood.

Based upon the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing, The Zoning Hearing Board determines that the Applicant has shown the existence of a hardship, not self-created, and unique and peculiar to the Property which requires the grant of the variances requested. Specifically, the Board finds that the granting of the variances shall allow the Applicant to construct an adequate freestanding double-sided changeable copy sign that shall provide a benefit to the fire company and to the community. Furthermore, the Board finds Applicant's

proposal and the placement of the sign will not in any manner cause an adverse impact upon neighboring properties and will have no detrimental impact on the health, safety or general welfare of other neighboring property owners.

For the foregoing reasons, the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board entered its unanimous Decision and Order as more fully set forth below:

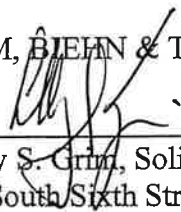
### **DECISION AND ORDER**

AND NOW effective, this 30<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2025, based upon the Findings of Fact and Conclusions set forth above, the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board hereby grants Applicant's request for variances from 186-78.B.(1)(d) and 186-79.A to permit the replacement, construction or installation of a Freestanding Double-Sided Changeable Copy Sign on the Property, subject to the following conditions:

- 1) Applicant shall construct the new sign in a manner consistent with the testimony presented at the hearing and plans submitted with the Application.
- 2) No commercial advertising shall be permitted on the sign.
- 3) The foot candle shall not exceed .25 as required by the zoning ordinance.
- 4) Applicant shall otherwise comply with all applicable Borough, County, State Codes, laws, regulations and ordinances with respect to the construction of the Freestanding Sign and use of the property.

The signatures of the Perkasio Borough Zoning Hearing Board Members which appear on the following page attached hereto and incorporated herein, confirms the Board's decision and order by the vote of 3-0.

GRIM, BIEHN & THATCHER

BY:   
Colby S. Grim, Solicitor  
104 South Sixth Street  
Perkasie, Pennsylvania 18944

Date: April 30, 2025

Date of Mailing: April 30, 2025

**Zoning Hearing Board Signature Page**

Re: Appeal No. 2025-01

David Barndt, Chairman

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "David Barndt", written over a horizontal line.

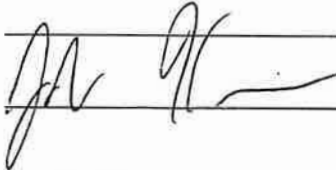
John Yannaccone, Vice-Chairman

A horizontal line for a signature.

Timothy Rimmer, Secretary

A horizontal line for a signature.

John Knouse

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "John Knouse", written over a horizontal line.

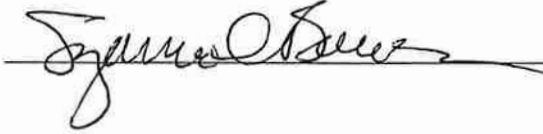
Laura Auger

A horizontal line for a signature.

John Wilcox (alternate)

A horizontal line for a signature.

Suzanne Bower (alternate)

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Suzanne Bower", written over a horizontal line.



# PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE MONTHLY REPORT APRIL 2025



*CHIEF ROBERT A. SCHURR*

	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	YTD	APRIL 2024	2024 TOTAL
<b>TOTAL INCIDENTS</b>	432	440	513	500									1885	491	5514
Perkasie	282	265	307	320									1174	308	3576
Sellersville	150	175	206	180									711	171	1938
Assaults	2	2	5	2									11	1	27
Burglary	0	0	0	0									0	1	7
Theft	3	3	6	2									14	1	48
Forgery	0	0	0	0									0	0	5
Fraud	2	2	1	2									7	1	26
Sex Offenses	0	0	2	0									2	0	4
Criminal Mischief/Vand.	4	1	3	7									15	0	40
Drugs	0	1	0	0									1	0	7
DUI	0	1	1	1									3	1	11
Liquor Laws	0	0	0	0									0	1	4
Drunkenness	0	0	1	0									1	0	3
Disorderly Conduct	5	1	2	4									12	2	40
All Other Crimes	0	1	3	0									4	4	48

<b>TRAFFIC CITATIONS</b>															
Perkasie	10	9	8	7									34	10	123
Sellersville	5	4	1	5									15	2	45

<b>ARRESTS PERKASIE</b>															
Felony/Misdemeanor	0	4	2	2									8	2	31
Summary Citations	0	0	0	0									0	0	19
Juvenile	0	1	0	0									1	0	10
Borough Ordinance	0	0	0	0									0	0	7
<b>ARRESTS SELLERSVILLE</b>															
Felony/Misdemeanor	2	0	1	1									4	2	30
Summary Citations	0	0	4	1									5	3	29
Juvenile	1	0	0	0									1	0	11
Borough Ordinance	0	0	1	0									1	1	2

<b>ACCIDENTS</b>															
Perkasie	15	15	11	18									59	16	147
Sellersville	7	7	9	5									28	6	68

<b>PARKING TICKETS</b>															
Perkasie	17	1	20	6									44	8	137
Sellersville	0	10	6	3									19	2	13

\*Pending year end analysis

**Calls for Service - by UCR Code**

Incidents Reported Between 04/01/2025 and 04/30/2025

All Municipalities



Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
0440	ASSAULT - ATROCIOUS- HANDS,FISTS,FEET	1			
0450	OTHER ASSAULTS - NOT AGGRAVATED	1			
0590	BURGLARY - REPORTS	1			
0613	THEFT-\$200 & OVER-RETAIL THEFT	1			
0616	THEFT-\$200 & OVER-BICYCLES	1			
1100	FRAUD	1			
1150	FRAUD - CREDIT CARDS, ATM	1			
1410	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF TO AUTOMOBILES	1			
1420	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS	3			
1440	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - ALL OTHER	3			
2111	DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE - ALCOHOL	1			
2290	LIQUOR LAWS - REPORTS	1			
2410	HARASSMENT BY COMMUNICATION	1			
2450	HARASSMENT	3	1		
2480	DISORDERLY CONDUCT-ALL OTHERS	1			
2710	TRAFFIC OFFENSES	3			
2800	SOLICITING - BORO ORDINANCE	1			
2810	ABANDONED VEH & IMPOUND V.C.& BORO ORD	7			
2830	BORO ORDINANCE - ALL OTHER	3			
2900	LOST/MISSING PERSONS	2			
2910	LOST/MISSING PROPERTY	1			
2912	RUNAWAY-INCORRIGIBLE-FEMALE (JUVENILE)	1			
3000	FOUND/RECOVERED PROPERTY	3			
3100	MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS	16			
3101	REPORTABLE MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	7			
3400	MENTAL HEALTH	11	1		
3500	SUSPICIOUS PERSONS,AUTOS,CIRCUMSTANCES	31	2		
3510	SUSPICIOUS OCC - FRAUD/BAD CHECKS	5			
3600	DISTURBANCES-DOMESTIC	11	1		
3620	DISTURBANCES-OTHER (FIGHTS,DISPUTES,ETC)	15			
3630	DISTURBANCE - NOISE COMPLAINT	4			
3800	SERVICE CALL-MISCELLANEOUS	1			
3810	ALARMS-UNFOUNDED-EXCPT FIRE	7			
3840	FIRES (INCLUDING ALARMS-FOUNDED/UNFOUND)	5			
3860	LOCKOUTS (VEHICLE/BLDG)	10			
3870	SERVICE CALL - WELL BEING CHECK	17	2		
3880	OPEN DOORS/WINDOWS	2			
3900	TRAFFIC & PARKING PROBLEMS	19			
3921	TRAFFIC-SPEED SURVEY	1			
4024	WATER LEAKS,MAINS, ETC.	1			
4026	WIRES AND POLES DOWN	3			
4028	OTHER INVESTIGATIONS	1			
4080	NON-CRIMINAL - HARASSMENT	8			
4081	NON-CRIMINAL - PFA COMPLAINT	1			
4090	NON-CRIMINAL - REPORTS	17			
4091	NON-CRIMINAL - POLICE INFORMATION	19			
4092	NON-CRIMINAL - PATROL REQUEST	4			
4093	NON-CRIMINAL - CIVIL COMPLAINT	16			



**Calls for Service - by UCR Code**

Incidents Reported Between 04/01/2025 and 04/30/2025

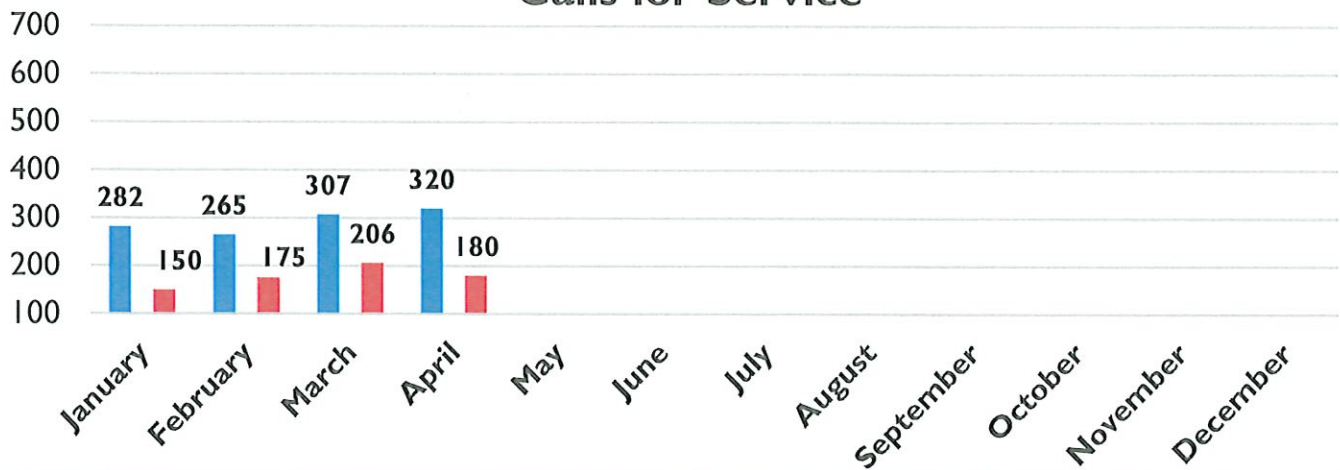
All Municipalities



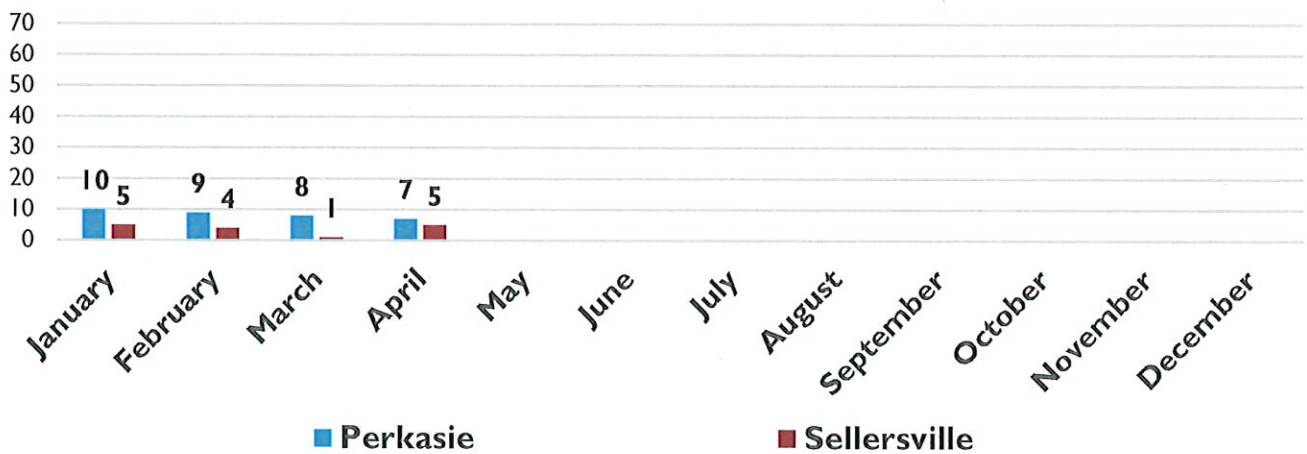
Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
4094	NON-CRIMINAL DOMESTIC STANDBY	2			
4095	NON-CRIMINAL - JUVENILE COMPLAINT	3			
4096	FIELD INVESTIGATION	1			
4097	PROTECTION FROM ABUSE NOTICES	4			
4098	SOLICITING PERMIT	4			
4099	DRUG RELATED/INFORMATION	3			
4501	SEX OFFENSES INVESTIGATIONS/REPORTS	4			
4510	DEATHS - UNATTENDED	1			
4511	DEATHS - ATTENDED	1			
4911	ABANDONED 911	19			
5008	LOST & FOUND - LOST ARTICLES	4			
5502	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - BARKING DOGS	1			
5506	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - DOG AT LARGE	2			
5510	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - OTHER	4	1		
5512	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - LOST ANIMAL	1			
5590	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - FOUND ANIMAL	5			
6600	SPEEDING VEHICLES	3	1		
6612	TRAFFIC RELATED - SIGNALS-SIGNS OUT	1			
6614	TRAFFIC RELATED - OTHER TRAFFIC	4			
6650	TRAFFIC - HAZARDOUS ROAD CONDITIONS	2			
7004	BUILDING CHECKS - VACATION,VACANT HOME	4			
7008	AMBULANCE ASSIST	77	2		
7010	PUBLIC SERVICES-NOTIFICATIONS(POL.INFO.)	1			
7016	FOLLOW UP INFORMATION	0	1		
7091	SPECIAL DETAIL	2			
7502	ASSIST OTHER AGENCIES - FIRE DEPT.	3	2		
7504	ASSIST OTHER POLICE DEPT.	9			
7506	ASSISTING OTHER AGENCIES - ALL OTHERS	1			
7508	ASSIST REGIONAL PD	7	2		
7509	ASSIST HILLTOWN PD	4			
7511	ASSIST PSP	2			
7512	ASSIST QUAKERTOWN PD	1			
8010	WARRANTS - LOCAL	1			
8110	WARRANTS - OTHER AUTHORITY	2			
8502	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - FINGERPRINTING	7			
8518	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - RECORD CHECKS	10			
9192	VICTIMS SERVICES	26			
CITT	TRAFFIC CITATION	12			
CITW	WARNING	47			
MEGI	MEGAN'S LAW OFFENDER INACTIVE	1			
Total Calls		560			

# ACTIVITY 2025

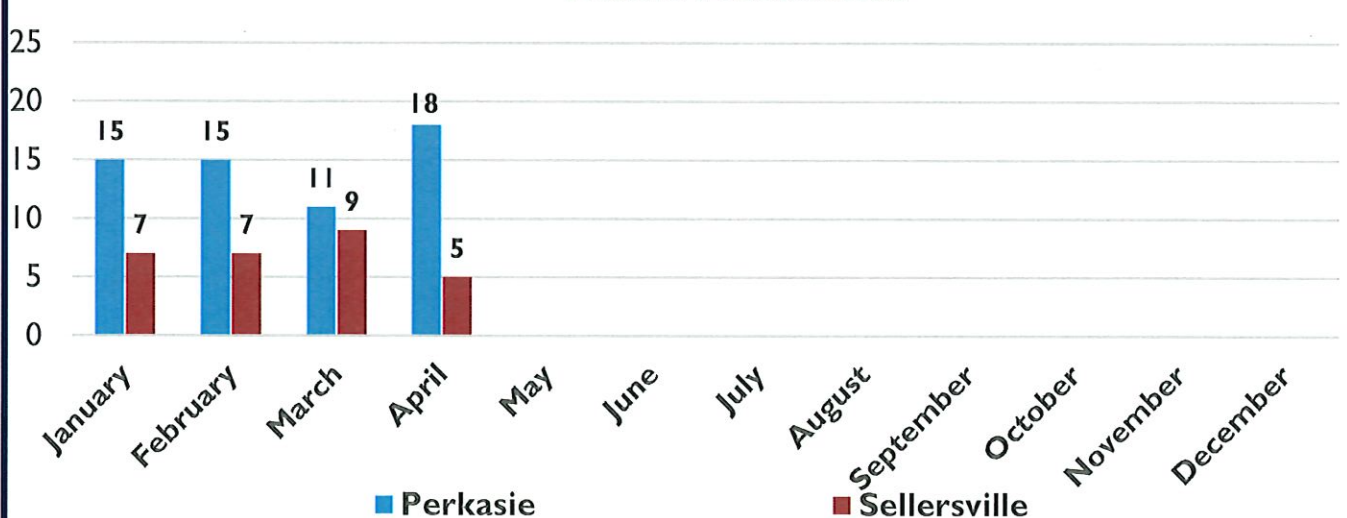
## Calls for Service



## Traffic Citations

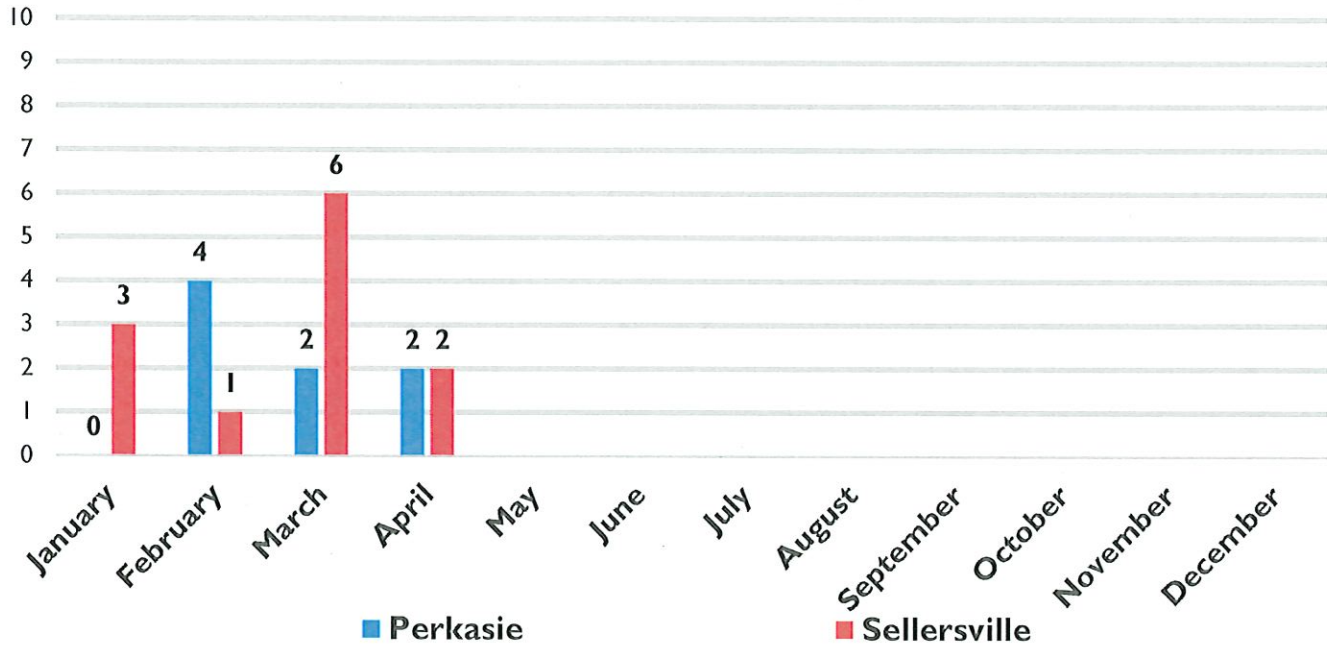


## Traffic Accidents



# ACTIVITY 2025

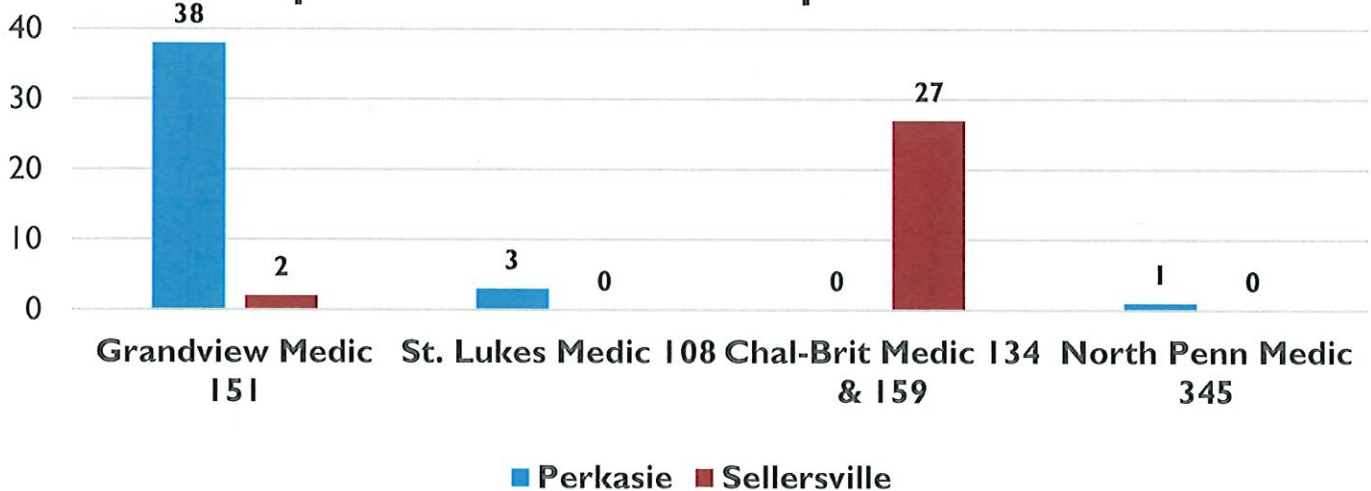
## Criminal Arrests



## Ambulance Response Reports by Medic

	Perkasio	Sellersville
Grandview Medic 151	38	2
St. Lukes Medic 108	3	0
Chal-Brit Medic 134	0	27
North Penn VMSC 345	1	0

## April Ambulance Call Response Medic





# VEHICLES

Year/Veh. #	Make/Model	Beg. April	End April	Miles	Usage
2022 (#1)	Ford Explorer	32872	33537	665	Patrol
2023 (#2)	Ford Explorer	15764	16671	907	Patrol
2019 (#3)	Ford Interceptor	53691	54478	787	Patrol
2021 (#4)	Ford Interceptor	44123	45283	1160	Patrol
2017 (#5)	Ford Explorer	98466	99155	689	Patrol
2015 (#6)	Ford Explorer	55878	56110	232	Invest.
2018 (#7)	Ford Explorer	36777	36962	185	Comm. Relations Specialist
2018 (#8)	Ford Explorer	76479	76673	194	Patrol
2016 (#9)	Ford Interceptor	855585	86747	1162	Patrol
2019 (#10)	Ford Interceptor	63710	64868	1158	Patrol
2021 (#11)	Dodge Durango	43203	44201	998	Invest.
2013 (#15)	Ford Explorer	101178	101651	473	Victims Ser.
2024 (#17)	Dodge Durango	11550	13228	1678	Chief
2007	Ford E450	5478	5530	52	Crisis
<b>TOTAL:</b>				<b>10340</b>	

## SPECIALTY TRAINING:

**April 2, 2025:** Sgt. Mecouch & Officer Fields attended SWAT training.

**April 7-9, 2025:** Detective Gro Attended Interview & Interrogation training.

**April 15, 2025:** Officer Mantz completed Introduction to Pedestrian & Bicycle Safety Program Management training.

**April 17, 2025:** Officer Mantz, Officer Jeffries & Officer Nyce attended Vasil ID training at Richland Twp. Police Department.

**April 17, 2025:** Detective Schoonover completed Sobriety Checkpoint Basic training.

**April 21, 2025:** Sgt. Mecouch & Officer Fields attended SWAT training.

**April 2025:** All Officers participated in online Legal Update/Case Law training.

## BUCKS COUNTY CO-RESPONDER APRIL ACTIVITY:

Perkasie Borough Police referrals: 16

Live calls with officers in the field: 5

# DETECTIVE DIVISION

Submitted by Detective Travis Schoonover	Status	Recent Activity
20240223M0014 Stolen Vehicle	Active	Under investigation
20250117M0016 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20250325M0011 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20250409M0015 Assault/Theft	Closed	Leads exhausted/prosecution declined
20250410M0022 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20250424M0017 Theft	Active	Under investigation

Submitted by Detective Anthony Gro	Status	Recent Activity
20240821M0008 Forgery	Closed	Leads exhausted
20241115M0003 Extortion	Closed	Leads exhausted
20240907M0020 Hit & Run	Active	Under investigation
20241220M0003 Sex. Offense	Active	Under investigation
20250113M0002 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20250401M0018 Sex Offense	Closed	Unfounded
20250225M0007 Off. Against Family	Active	Under investigation
20250410M0016 Juvenile Drug Related	Closed	No charges filed
20250429M0006 Sex Offense	Closed	Previously investigated
20250430M0008 Assist Telford PD	Active	Under investigation
20250411M0010 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation



# REVENUE

## REVENUE RECEIVED:

Institution	Amount
Accident/Incident Reports (Right to Know Request Fees & Accident Reports)	\$300.00
New Britain D.C. 07-2-03	\$730.84
Bucks County Clerk of Courts	\$1,197.27
Parking Tickets	\$60.00
Sellersville Monthly Contract Agreement	\$120,325.00
TOTAL REVENUE RECEIVED:	\$122,613.11

## PENNRIDGE SCHOOL DISTRICT BUS PATROL CAMERA VIOLATIONS:

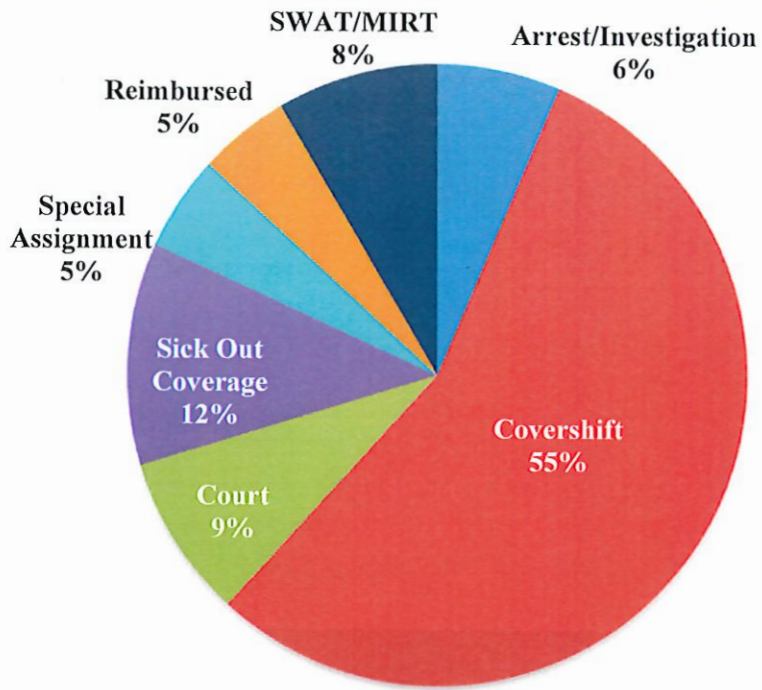
January - 21

February - 6

March - 24

April - 19

# APRIL OVERTIME



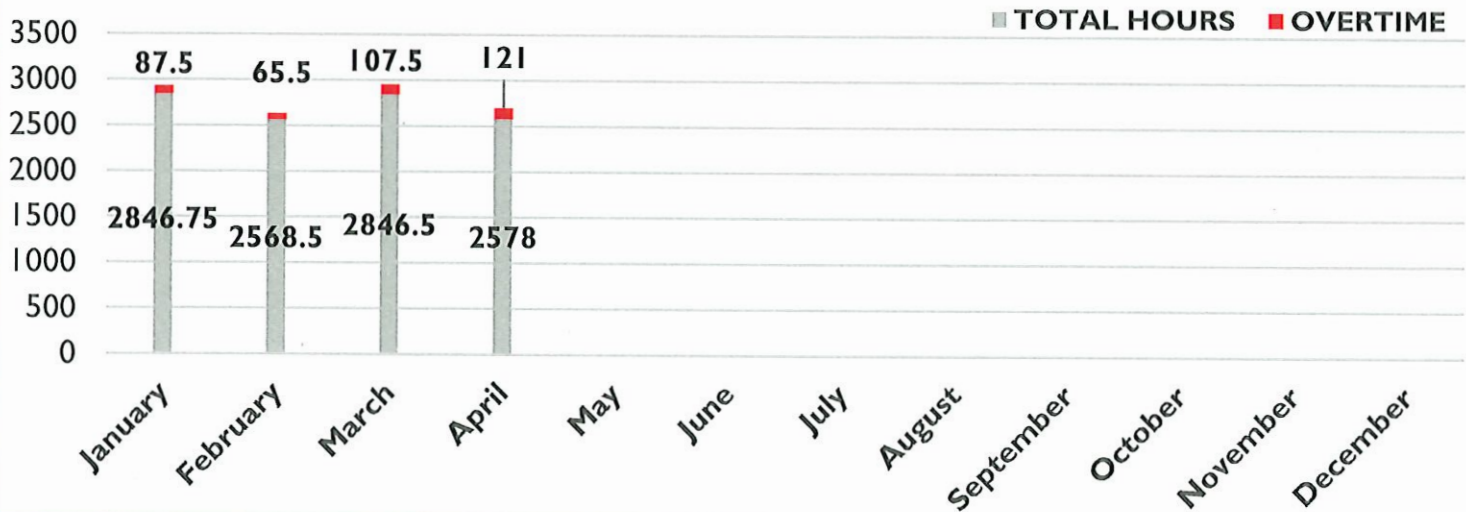
## Category:

Arrest/Investigation  
Covershift  
Court  
Sick Out Coverage  
Special Assignment  
Reimbursed Detail  
SWAT/MIRT Callout  
**Total:**

## Hours:

7.75  
67  
10.25  
14  
6  
5.75  
10.25  
121 \* 52.5 hrs. submitted as Comp-time

## 2025 HOURS SCHEDULED/OVERTIME





## *The Numbers...*

*Perkasie New Client Outreaches*

27

*Perkasie-Bedminster Events*

2

*Fingerprinting: 5*



A Monthly Update on The Perkasie CCRS and Victim Advocate

# Perkasie-Bedminster Community Relations Program



## *April Events*

### *Coffee with a Cop*

The police department partnered with the Perkasie McDonald's to host a Coffee with a Cop community event. Patrons were provided with free coffee and residents had the opportunity to meet and greet our officers.

### *Medication Take Back Food Drive*

This year, the CCRS coordinated with Pennridge Fish and Bucks Country Drug and Alcohol Commission to pair our National Drug Take Back Day with a food drive to benefit Pennridge FISH. The department managed to obtain 11 boxes and bags of bags/boxes of donations for FISH.

## *Fingerprinting Services*

### *Criminal and Non-Criminal Fingerprinting*

This month the CCRS became fully trained and certified for fingerprinting services at the department. These services include the fingerprinting of criminal defendants who are getting prepared for their preliminary hearing but were not processed at the time of arrest or citation. In addition, the CCRS can also provide free fingerprinting for Perkasie and Sellersville residents who are seeking employment, adoption, or other non-criminal background checks. Providing this service to the community helps save time and provide a great local benefit for those who live in the community and are not required to drive a long distance for fingerprinting.

Another benefit to the CCRS providing fingerprinting services is a time savings for officers. Prior to the CCRS taking over, most criminal fingerprinting and processing services were done by Perkasie Borough detectives. With a process that can take up to an hour, this service will free up a considerable amount of time for detectives to focus on their important work. The department receives financial support through the Livescan process which allows it to provide processing services for other departments including Pennridge Regional, Hilltown, and others.



## Perkasie Borough Incidents (PFC1-PBI)

Incidents for Perkasie Borough Incidents within 04/01/2025 - 04/30/2025.

<b>Toned At</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Responders</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Category</b>
20:48 - Thu, 03 Apr 2025	APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)	25000006151	36	15 minutes	9 hours	NFIRS Smoke Scare Odor Of Smoke
06:45 - Fri, 04 Apr 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000006162	12	22 minutes	4 hours 24 minutes	MVA With Injuries
17:09 - Sun, 06 Apr 2025	BRUSH FIRE (LOC)	25000006292	12	6 minutes	One hour 12 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
12:07 - Thu, 10 Apr 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000006526	4	15 minutes	One hour	MVA No Injuries
18:09 - Fri, 11 Apr 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000006594	9	3 minutes	27 minutes	Cancelled
09:12 - Sat, 12 Apr 2025	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	25000006628	13	56 minutes	12 hours 8 minutes	NFIRS Smoke Scare Odor Of Smoke
11:41 - Sat, 12 Apr 2025	GENERAL ALERT	538234469	1	3 minutes	3 minutes	NFIRS Assist Police Or Other Government al Agency

<b>11:47 - Sat, 12 Apr 2025</b>	<b>SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT</b>	<b>25000006632</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>16 minutes</b>	<b>2 hours 40 minutes</b>	<b>NFIRS Gasoline Or Other Flammable Liquid Spill</b>
<b>01:11 - Tue, 15 Apr 2025</b>	<b>FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)</b>	<b>25000006753</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>25 minutes</b>	<b>25 minutes</b>	<b>NFIRS EMS - Not MVA</b>
<b>17:50 - Wed, 16 Apr 2025</b>	<b>FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)</b>	<b>25000006957</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6 minutes</b>	<b>54 minutes</b>	<b>NFIRS Cancelled En Route</b>
<b>16:34 - Fri, 18 Apr 2025</b>	<b>TRAFFIC ACCIDENT (CRITICAL)</b>	<b>25000021335</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>15 minutes</b>	<b>One hour 45 minutes</b>	<b>NFIRS MVA Ped</b>
<b>07:28 - Sun, 20 Apr 2025</b>	<b>FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)</b>	<b>25000007218</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>11 minutes</b>	<b>One hour 28 minutes</b>	<b>Cancelled</b>
<b>14:07 - Thu, 24 Apr 2025</b>	<b>TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)</b>	<b>25000007501</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>34 minutes</b>	<b>5 hours 6 minutes</b>	<b>MVA With Injuries</b>
<b>14:12 - Thu, 24 Apr 2025</b>	<b>FIRE POLICE REQUEST</b>	<b>25000007502</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>38 minutes</b>	<b>2 hours 32 minutes</b>	<b>MVA With Injuries</b>
<b>23:36 - Thu, 24 Apr 2025</b>	<b>FIRE ALARM (LOC)</b>	<b>25000007536</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>9 minutes</b>	<b>36 minutes</b>	<b>Cancelled</b>
<b>23:54 - Sat, 26 Apr 2025</b>	<b>FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)</b>	<b>25000007646</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3 minutes</b>	<b>15 minutes</b>	<b>Cancelled</b>

Number of incidents: 16. Total Hours: 4 hours 37 minutes. Total Responder Hours: One day 19 hours 55 minutes (43h 55m).

## Perkasie Full Incidents (PFC1-IL)

Incidents for Perkasie Full Incidents within 04/01/2025 - 04/30/2025.

<b>Toned At</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Responders</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Category</b>
14:46 - Wed, 02 Apr 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000006059	2	44 minutes	One hour 28 minutes	Fire Police Request
15:06 - Thu, 03 Apr 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000006128	8	48 minutes	6 hours 24 minutes	MVA With Injuries
15:56 - Thu, 03 Apr 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000006133	6	6 minutes	36 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
20:48 - Thu, 03 Apr 2025	APARTMEN T FIRE (BOX)	25000006151	36	15 minutes	9 hours	NFIRS Smoke Scare Odor Of Smoke
06:45 - Fri, 04 Apr 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000006162	12	22 minutes	4 hours 24 minutes	MVA With Injuries
19:55 - Sat, 05 Apr 2025	APARTMEN T FIRE (BOX)	25000006256	9	3 minutes	27 minutes	Cancelled
17:09 - Sun, 06 Apr 2025	BRUSH FIRE (LOC)	25000006292	12	6 minutes	One hour 12 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
09:26 - Mon, 07 Apr 2025	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	25000006335	6	13 minutes	One hour 18 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
13:46 - Tue, 08 Apr 2025	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	25000006426	6	9 minutes	54 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route

12:07 - Thu, 10 Apr 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000006526	4	15 minutes	One hour	MVA No Injuries
18:09 - Fri, 11 Apr 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000006594	9	3 minutes	27 minutes	Cancelled
09:12 - Sat, 12 Apr 2025	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	25000006628	13	56 minutes	12 hours 8 minutes	NFIRS Smoke Scare Odor Of Smoke
11:41 - Sat, 12 Apr 2025	GENERAL ALERT	538234469	1	3 minutes	3 minutes	NFIRS Assist Police Or Other Government al Agency
11:47 - Sat, 12 Apr 2025	SPECIAL ASSIGNMEN T	25000006632	10	16 minutes	2 hours 40 minutes	NFIRS Gasoline Or Other Flammable Liquid Spill
21:35 - Sun, 13 Apr 2025	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTUR E (TAC)	25000006695	11	23 minutes	4 hours 13 minutes	NFIRS Gas Leak Natural Gas Or LPG
12:03 - Mon, 14 Apr 2025	GAS LEAK INCIDENT (LOC)	25000006720	4	8 minutes	32 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
17:03 - Mon, 14 Apr 2025	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTUR E (TAC)	25000006731	7	23 minutes	2 hours 41 minutes	NFIRS Smoke Scare Odor Of Smoke
18:17 - Mon, 14 Apr 2025	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTUR E (TAC)	25000006733	5	19 minutes	One hour 35 minutes	NFIRS Gas Leak Natural Gas Or LPG

01:11 - Tue, 15 Apr 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	25000006753	1	25 minutes	25 minutes	NFIRS EMS - Not MVA
16:56 - Tue, 15 Apr 2025	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000006815	7	11 minutes	One hour 17 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
17:15 - Tue, 15 Apr 2025	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000006853	13	59 minutes	12 hours 47 minutes	Powerline Down
18:21 - Tue, 15 Apr 2025	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000006869	17	37 minutes	10 hours 29 minutes	Powerline Down
19:14 - Tue, 15 Apr 2025	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000006875	13	25 minutes	5 hours 25 minutes	Powerline Down
06:21 - Wed, 16 Apr 2025	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000006902	4	13 minutes	52 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
11:26 - Wed, 16 Apr 2025	BRUSH FIRE (LOC)	25000006926	5	22 minutes	One hour 50 minutes	Brush Fire
12:33 - Wed, 16 Apr 2025	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000006932	6	One hour 14 minutes	7 hours 24 minutes	Brush Fire
13:29 - Wed, 16 Apr 2025	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000006938	3	42 minutes	2 hours 6 minutes	Brush Fire
17:50 - Wed, 16 Apr 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	25000006957	9	6 minutes	54 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
13:51 - Thu, 17 Apr 2025	BRUSH FIRE (LOC)	25000007017	9	46 minutes	6 hours 54 minutes	Brush Fire
16:34 - Fri, 18 Apr 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT (CRITICAL)	25000021335	7	15 minutes	One hour 45 minutes	NFIRS MVA Ped
09:12 - Sat, 19 Apr 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000007163	3	38 minutes	One hour 54 minutes	MVA With Injuries



06:32 - Sun, 20 Apr 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000007217	7	4 minutes	28 minutes	Cancelled
07:28 - Sun, 20 Apr 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	25000007218	8	11 minutes	One hour 28 minutes	Cancelled
04:44 - Mon, 21 Apr 2025	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	25000007265	7	3 hours 46 minutes	26 hours 22 minutes	NFIRS Building Fire
14:07 - Thu, 24 Apr 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000007501	9	34 minutes	5 hours 6 minutes	MVA With Injuries
14:12 - Thu, 24 Apr 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000007502	4	38 minutes	2 hours 32 minutes	MVA With Injuries
23:36 - Thu, 24 Apr 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000007536	4	9 minutes	36 minutes	Cancelled
06:42 - Fri, 25 Apr 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000007549	5	12 minutes	One hour	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
09:33 - Sat, 26 Apr 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000007610	10	4 minutes	40 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
23:54 - Sat, 26 Apr 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	25000007646	5	3 minutes	15 minutes	Cancelled
19:36 - Sun, 27 Apr 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000007696	4	54 minutes	3 hours 36 minutes	Powerline Down
21:16 - Sun, 27 Apr 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000007701	14	8 minutes	One hour 52 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route

<b>10:23 - Tue, 29 Apr 2025</b>	<b>FIRE ALARM (LOC)</b>	<b>25000007792</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3 minutes</b>	<b>6 minutes</b>	<b>Cancelled</b>
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------	----------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Number of incidents: 43. Total Hours: 19 hours 11 minutes. Total Responder Hours: 6 days 5 hours 5 minutes (149h 5m).

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING  
OF THE MONTH OF APRIL  
PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY  
MONDAY, APRIL 14, 2025

The regular meeting of the month was convened in the Authority Office, 150 Ridge Road at 5:30 p.m. on April 14, 2025 by Chairman David Watt. Attending in addition to the Chairman were Board Members J. Thomas Horn, Vicki Miller, Gregory Martin and Stephen Algeo. Staff members present: Nicholas Fretz, Manager, Sean Torpey, Engineer, John N. Schaeffer, III, Esquire, Solicitor, and Laura Snyder, Accounts Payable.

**NEW BUSINESS:**

None this meeting.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

None this meeting.

**MINUTES:**

Upon motion by Martin, seconded by Miller, the Minutes of the regular meeting of March 10, 2025 were unanimously approved as written.

**PUBLIC FORUM:**

- a) 509 N. 5<sup>th</sup> St. – Dale Bishop requested relief from his bill due to a leaky toilet that has since been fixed.  
**See Official Board Action**
- b) 22 S. 8<sup>th</sup> St. – Mary Menszak requested relief from her bill due to a leaky toilet that has since been fixed.  
**See Official Board Action**
- c) 1002 Revere Way – The Manager presented a letter from Carol Nase that requested relief from her bill due to a leaky toilet that has since been fixed.  
**See Official Board Action**
- d) 528 S. 9<sup>th</sup> St. – Bonita Lock requested relief from her bill due to an outside faucet that was unknowingly turned on and left on.  
**See Official Board Action**
- e) 609 Rustic Dr. – Kim Stassi requested relief from her bill due to a leaky toilet that has since been fixed.  
**See Official Board Action**

**CORRESPONDENCE:**

- a) Region 1 Spring Meeting – The Manager presented to the Board the Region 1 Spring Meeting.

**PWTA:**

- a) Minutes from the February 2025 meeting
- b) February 2025 flow reports
- c) 2024 Audit

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

- a) Balance Sheet for March 2025
- b) Profit and Loss Budget Overview Reports for March 2025
- c) Statement of Trust Funds – March 2025
- d) Revenue Fund Requisition Number 603 in the amount of \$292,224.11.
- e) Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund Requisition Number 1216 thru 1222 in the total amount of \$127,800.85.
- f) Developer Escrow Releases & Summaries

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Financial Information was unanimously approved.

**OPERATIONS REPORT:**

- a) Activity Report for March 2025
- b) Average production by month for March 2025
- c) Precipitation Report for March 2025
- d) Water Production Reports for March 2025
- e) Sewer truck reports

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Horn, the Operations Report was unanimously approved.

**SOLICITOR'S REPORT:**

- a) PennVEST Funding – The Solicitor stated that the closing was last Thursday and everything was signed and approved.
- b) Delbar Property – The Solicitor stated that he had created a tapping fee agreement with interest and previous usage charges.  
**See Official Board Action**

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Solicitor's Report was unanimously approved.

**ENGINEER'S REPORT:**

- a) McClennen Tract – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
- b) 8<sup>th</sup> St. Commons – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
- c) 809 Three Mile Run Rd. – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
- d) Green Ridge Estates West – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
- e) Spruce St. Townhouses – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
- f) Well #14 – The Engineer stated that they met with the East Rockhill Township Planning Commission and Board of Supervisors and were incorporating their comments into the design. They had submitted a floodplain permit application and were finalizing the stormwater management design.
- g) Well #4 – The Engineer stated that they began to receive material submittals from DOLI and were reviewing change orders for potential cost savings. They had finalized settlement with PennVEST and would be issuing a Notice to Proceed to DOLI.
- h) Well #7 – The Engineer stated that they were continuing the design of the Land Development plans and had contacted PennVEST about a planning consultation meeting.
- i) Well #10 – The Engineer stated that they were determining the scope of the project and began the design of the land development plans.
- j) Lawn Avenue Subdivision – The Engineer stated that they had issued a third review of the pump station and were waiting on revised plans for the Lawn Avenue Subdivision.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Engineer's Report was unanimously approved.

**MANAGER'S REPORT:**

- a) Diversified Refrigeration Heat Pump Replacement Quote – The Manager presented to the Board the Diversified Refrigeration Heat Pump Replacement Quote.  
**See Official Board Action**
- b) EMC Dividend Check – The Manager presented to the Board the EMC Dividend Check that PRA receives every year when PRA has very low insurance claims and the company does well.
- c) Landscaping Quotes – The Manager presented to the Board the landscaping quote to have the flower beds edged and mulched by Trademark Landscaping.  
**See Official Board Action**
- d) Generator Repair Quote – The Manager presented to the Board the Generator Repair Quote from Curtis Power Solutions to repair the controller.  
**See Official Board Action**
- e) Security & Alarm Quotes – The Manager presented to the Board the Security & Alarm Quotes from Warrington Alarm and B Safe Security.  
**See Official Board Action**
- f) SWERP Proposal – The Manager presented to the Board the proposal from SWERP to line a 280-foot section of sewer main in Buttonwood Street and also line 2 sewer laterals.  
**See Official Board Action**
- g) New Dump Truck Proposal – The Manager presented to the Board a quote for a new dump truck via COSTARS.  
**See Official Board Action**
- h) Tapped In Public Relations Quote – The Manager presented to the Board a quote from Tapped In PR for some customer relations PR assistance. The Board did not think it was necessary at this time.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Manager's Report was unanimously approved.

**OFFICIAL BOARD ACTION:**

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Board unanimously approved to credit 509 N. 5<sup>th</sup> St. for the sewer charges in the amount of \$174.45 plus late fees.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Board unanimously approved to credit 22 S. 8<sup>th</sup> St. for the sewer charges in the amount of \$184.00.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Board unanimously approved to credit 1002 Revere Way for the sewer charges in the amount of \$132.70.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Algeo, the Board unanimously approved to credit 528 S. 9<sup>th</sup> St. for the sewer charges in the amount of \$86.60.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Horn, the Board unanimously approved to credit 609 Rustic Dr. for the sewer charges in the amount of \$226.75.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Board unanimously approved Amendment to Tapping Fee Agreement with 601 Perkasi Owner LLC for TMP 33-005-094.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Board unanimously approved the Diversified Refrigeration Heat Pump Replacement Quote in the amount of \$12,411.00.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Board unanimously approved the Landscaping Quote from Trademark Landscape Services in the amount of \$3,200.00

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Algeo, the Board unanimously approved the Generator Repair Quote from Curtis Power Solutions in the amount of \$6,043.18

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Board unanimously approved the security alarm quote from B Safe Security in the amount of \$1,660.00.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Horn, the Board unanimously approved the SWERP Proposal in the amount of \$26,380.00

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Algeo, the Board unanimously approved the New Dump Truck Proposal through COSTARS at Bergey's not to exceed \$150,000.00.

**UNFINISHED BUSINESS/NEW BUSINESS:**

None this meeting.

**CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS:**

None this meeting.

**PUBLIC FORUM II:**

None this meeting.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

None this meeting.

**ADJOURN:**

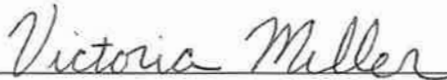
There being no further business to come before the Board in the regular session and upon motion by Martin seconded by Horn, the meeting was adjourned at 6:37 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,



---

Laura Snyder, Recording Secretary



---

Victoria Miller, Secretary

# **PENNRIDGE WASTEWATER TREATMENT AUTHORITY**

## **MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING**

180 Maple Avenue, P.O. Box 31  
Sellersville, PA 18960-0031  
March 24, 2025

A regular meeting of the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority was called to order by Chairman Daniel Wurst at 7:00 p.m. In attendance were Board Members Steven Rose, Alan Frick, James Hull, Jim Pruitt, David Nyman, Keith Hass, and Randy Faulkner. Also in attendance were Alfred Ciottoni, P.E. (SC Engineers), Scott Denlinger, Esq. (Solicitor), Kevin Franks (Manager) and Lisa Salemno (Office Administrator).

Mr. Wurst opened the meeting and joined in the "Pledge of Allegiance".

### **PUBLIC COMMENT**

Mr. Wurst asked if there were any comments from the public and there were none.

### **MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

A Nyman - Faulkner motion to approve the Minutes of the February 24, 2025 Board Meeting, unanimously carried.

### **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

A Rose - Hull motion to incorporate the Operating, Capital, and the UV Unit Financial Reports for the month ended February 28, 2025, into the record, unanimously carried.

### **BUSINESS FROM THE FLOOR**

Mr. Wurst mentioned that the A&F Committee met on Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup> to discuss the PWTa draft audit with Anastasia of Bee Bergvall and Co.

It was also discussed that the PWTa has received all contributions from the member municipalities for the UV project.

### **SPECIAL BUSINESS**

#### **A. Correspondence**

1. Letter dated February 24, 2025 to Mr. Kevin Franks, PWTa Manager, from Ms. Eileen Bradley, Sellersville Borough Manager, regarding allocation of EDUs for Maple Avenue & Farmers Lane in Sellersville.

#### **B. PWTa 2024 Draft Audit.**

### **ENGINEER'S REPORT**

Mr. Ciottoni reported the UV contracts, bonds and signed agreements were reviewed and are ready to be signed by the PWTA Chairman and Secretary. The UV Unit equipment should be delivered in June.

Mr. Ciottoni also reported that the Chapter 94 report will be submitted by the March 31<sup>st</sup> deadline to PADEP.

Mr. Ciottoni has been working on a re-rating for the plant and he will review it with DEP.

A Nyman - Rose motion to accept the Engineer's report, unanimously carried.

### **SOLICITOR'S REPORT**

Mr. Denlinger reported that he reviewed the UV contracts, and agreed with Mr. Ciottoni that everything was in place and ready to be signed.

Mr. Denlinger further reported that he continues to work on preparing an Amended and Restated operating agreement for the Authority, and expects to have a draft for review by the Board at its next meeting. He further hopes to share a draft with Dan Wurst, Dave Nyman and Keith Hass prior to next month's meeting in order to get preliminary feedback.

Mr. Denlinger also reported that there has been no update as to the Boyertown Landfill litigation, as USEPA continues to evaluate whether it will take on the case. Discussion was had about whether further follow up was recommended.

A Pruitt - Hass motion to approve the Solicitor's report, unanimously carried.

### **MANAGER'S REPORT**

#### **NPDES PERMIT REQUIREMENTS**

Mr. Franks reported that there was one violation for fecal coliform on the Authority's NPDES Permit for the month of February 2025. The recorded rainfall for February was 2.7". The single highest daily flow was 9.7 MGD, with a monthly average flow reported at 2.8 MGD.

Mr. Franks informed the Board that the Penn Valley pumps were installed in the thickener and solids building. The 2024 draft audit was presented on Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup>. He also reported that the biosolids report had been submitted to USEPA and PADEP and that the industrial pretreatment report had been submitted. Mr. Franks discussed the spring cleaning that staff is preparing to do with dropping down the tanks and removing the grit. Mr. Franks also had a company come out to discuss the fuel tank and since it is not regulated it does not have to be dug up. The plan is to have the tank emptied and cleaned.

Mr. Franks also noted that Sellersville sent a request for 5 EDUs to be allocated for Maple Avenue and Farmers Lane.



A Pruitt - Hull motion to accept the Manager's report, unanimously carried.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

None.

**UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

A discussion was held informing the Board that the Newtown Plant idea was abandoned.

**OFFICIAL BOARD ACTION**

**PAYMENT OF BILLS**

- A. A Nyman - Faulkner motion to pay all bills incurred up to tonight's meeting, as presented on the bill list totaling \$193,718.51 for the Operating Fund, \$2,921.00 for the MIPP Fund and \$18,510.13 for the UV Unit Fund, unanimously carried.
- B. A Frick - Hull motion to approve the 2024 PWTa Financial Audit as prepared by Bee Bergvall & Co., unanimously carried.
- C. A Rose - Hull motion to approve Resolution 2025-03 Approval of Connections for Sellersville Borough for a housing development at Maple Avenue & Farmers Lane, Sellersville, PA, carried 7-0-1, with Mr. Faulkner abstaining.

**ADJOURN**

A Rose - Hull motion to adjourn the meeting at 7:30 p.m., unanimously carried.

Respectfully Submitted,

David R. Nyman  
Secretary

**Mar-25**

	E. Rockhill	Hilltown	Perkasie	Sellersville	Silverdale	Telford		
	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters		
			#1+#5+	Inf. Mag -				
P W T A	#2-#8	#3-#6	#7+#8-	0.25+#1+#4	6	4	WEEKLY	
			(#2+#3)	plus #5+#7			AVG	RAIN

**Date**

	1-Sat	-0.0300	-0.0236	0.0088	2.2783	0.0708	0.3277	2.6320	0
	2-Sun	-0.0300	-0.0236	0.0088	2.2143	0.0708	0.3277	2.5680	0
F	3-Mon	-0.0300	-0.0236	0.0088	2.2257	0.0708	0.3277	2.5793	0
	4-Tue	-0.0393	-0.0300	0.0215	1.8895	0.0908	0.5564	2.4890	0
L	5-Wed	-0.0393	-0.0300	0.0215	5.1435	0.0908	0.5564	5.7430	0
	6-Thu	-0.0393	-0.0300	0.0215	4.7115	0.0908	0.5564	5.3110	0.7
O	7-Fri	-0.0393	-0.0300	0.0215	3.5245	0.0908	0.5564	4.1240	0
	8-Sat	-0.0393	-0.0300	0.0215	2.6235	0.0908	0.5564	3.2230	0
W	9-Sun	-0.0393	-0.0300	0.0215	2.6935	0.0908	0.5564	3.2930	0
	10-Mon	-0.0393	-0.0300	0.0215	3.2685	0.0908	0.5564	3.8680	0
	11-Tue	-0.0330	-0.0233	0.0082	2.4495	0.0739	0.3827	2.8580	0
	12-Wed	-0.0330	-0.0233	0.0082	2.4145	0.0739	0.3827	2.8230	0
R	13-Thu	-0.0330	-0.0233	0.0082	2.1955	0.0739	0.3827	2.6040	0
	14-Fri	-0.0330	-0.0233	0.0082	2.2675	0.0739	0.3827	2.6760	0
E	15-Sat	-0.0330	-0.0233	0.0082	2.0005	0.0739	0.3827	2.4090	0
	16-Sun	-0.0330	-0.0233	0.0082	3.5575	0.0739	0.3827	3.9660	0
P	17-Mon	-0.0330	-0.0233	0.0082	2.8810	0.0739	0.3827	3.2896	0.9
	18-Tue	-0.0508	-0.0321	0.0359	3.4450	0.0973	0.6676	4.1630	0
O	19-Wed	-0.0508	-0.0321	0.0359	2.9250	0.0973	0.6676	3.6430	0
	20-Thu	-0.0508	-0.0321	0.0359	3.9190	0.0973	0.6676	4.6370	0
R	21-Fri	-0.0508	-0.0321	0.0359	4.5660	0.0973	0.6676	5.2840	0.56
	22-Sat	-0.0508	-0.0321	0.0359	3.2310	0.0973	0.6676	3.9490	0
T	23-Sun	-0.0508	-0.0321	0.0359	2.8730	0.0973	0.6676	3.5910	0
	24-Mon	-0.0508	-0.0321	0.0359	3.4420	0.0973	0.6676	4.1600	0.1
	25-Tue	-0.0405	-0.0252	0.0192	3.0297	0.0763	0.3976	3.4570	0.12
	26-Wed	-0.0405	-0.0252	0.0192	2.6327	0.0763	0.3976	3.0600	0
	27-Thu	-0.0405	-0.0252	0.0192	2.5307	0.0763	0.3976	2.9580	0
	28-Fri	-0.0405	-0.0252	0.0192	2.4367	0.0763	0.3976	2.8640	0
	29-Sat	-0.0405	-0.0252	0.0192	2.3177	0.0763	0.3976	2.7450	0.04
	30-Sun	-0.0405	-0.0252	0.0192	2.4187	0.0763	0.3976	2.8460	0
	31-Mon	-0.0405	-0.0252	0.0192	2.9049	0.0763	0.3976	3.3321	0.01

<b>TOTAL</b>	-1.2344	-0.8450	0.6200	91.0107	2.5805	15.0131	107.1450	2.4300
<b>AVGERAGE</b>	-0.0398	-0.0273	0.0200	2.9358	0.0832	0.4843	3.4563	0.0784
<b>% OF TOTAL</b>	-1.2	-0.8	0.6	84.9	2.4	14.0	100%	

Mar-25

			S. Perkasi	E. Rockhill	Hilltown	Telford	N. Perkasi	Silverdale	9th Street	5th Street
DAY	INF	EFF	NO. 1	NO. 2	NO. 3	NO. 4	NO. 5	NO. 6	NO. 7	NO. 8
1-Sat	2.882	1.926	0.0000	0.0000	0.0472	0.3277	0.0000	0.0708	0.0260	0.0300
2-Sun	2.818	1.841	0.0000	0.0000	0.0472	0.3277	0.0000	0.0708	0.0260	0.0300
3-Mon	2.788	1.818	0.0000	0.0000	0.0472	0.3277	0.0000	0.0708	0.0260	0.0300
4-Tue	2.739	1.941	0.0000	0.0000	0.0608	0.5564	0.0000	0.0908	0.0431	0.0393
5-Wed	5.993	4.771	0.0000	0.0000	0.0608	0.5564	0.0000	0.0908	0.0431	0.0393
6-Thu	5.561	4.417	0.0000	0.0000	0.0608	0.5564	0.0000	0.0908	0.0431	0.0393
7-Fri	4.374	3.237	0.0000	0.0000	0.0608	0.5564	0.0000	0.0908	0.0431	0.0393
8-Sat	3.473	1.563	0.0000	0.0000	0.0608	0.5564	0.0000	0.0908	0.0431	0.0393
9-Sun	3.543	1.899	0.0000	0.0000	0.0608	0.5564	0.0000	0.0908	0.0431	0.0393
10-Mon	3.143	2.192	0.0000	0.0000	0.0608	0.5564	0.0000	0.0908	0.0431	0.0393
11-Tue	3.108	2.222	0.0000	0.0000	0.0506	0.3827	0.0000	0.0739	0.0258	0.0330
12-Wed	3.073	2.100	0.0000	0.0000	0.0506	0.3827	0.0000	0.0739	0.0258	0.0330
13-Thu	2.854	1.927	0.0000	0.0000	0.0506	0.3827	0.0000	0.0739	0.0258	0.0330
14-Fri	2.926	2.028	0.0000	0.0000	0.0506	0.3827	0.0000	0.0739	0.0258	0.0330
15-Sat	2.659	1.922	0.0000	0.0000	0.0506	0.3827	0.0000	0.0739	0.0258	0.0330
16-Sun	4.216	3.342	0.0000	0.0000	0.0506	0.3827	0.0000	0.0739	0.0258	0.0330
17-Mon	5.941	4.784	0.0000	0.0000	0.0506	0.3827	0.0000	0.0739	0.0258	0.0330
18-Tue	4.413	3.318	0.0000	0.0000	0.0653	0.6676	0.0000	0.0973	0.0504	0.0508
19-Wed	3.893	2.899	0.0000	0.0000	0.0653	0.6676	0.0000	0.0973	0.0504	0.0508
20-Thu	4.887	3.854	0.0000	0.0000	0.0653	0.6676	0.0000	0.0973	0.0504	0.0508
21-Fri	5.534	4.203	0.0000	0.0000	0.0653	0.6676	0.0000	0.0973	0.0504	0.0508
22-Sat	4.199	3.155	0.0000	0.0000	0.0653	0.6676	0.0000	0.0973	0.0504	0.0508
23-Sun	3.841	2.769	0.0000	0.0000	0.0653	0.6676	0.0000	0.0973	0.0504	0.0508
24-Mon	4.103	3.151	0.0000	0.0000	0.0653	0.6676	0.0000	0.0973	0.0504	0.0508
25-Tue	3.707	2.813	0.0000	0.0000	0.0510	0.3976	0.0000	0.0763	0.0297	0.0405
26-Wed	3.310	2.415	0.0000	0.0000	0.0510	0.3976	0.0000	0.0763	0.0297	0.0405
27-Thu	3.208	2.271	0.0000	0.0000	0.0510	0.3976	0.0000	0.0763	0.0297	0.0405
28-Fri	3.114	2.217	0.0000	0.0000	0.0510	0.3976	0.0000	0.0763	0.0297	0.0405
29-Sat	2.995	2.029	0.0000	0.0000	0.0510	0.3976	0.0000	0.0763	0.0297	0.0405
30-Sun	3.096	2.118	0.0000	0.0000	0.0510	0.3976	0.0000	0.0763	0.0297	0.0405
31-Mon	5.645	4.239	0.0000	0.0000	0.0510	0.3976	0.0000	0.0763	0.0297	0.0405

<b>TOTAL</b>	118.036	85.381	0.0000	0.0000	1.7356	15.0131	0.0000	2.5805	1.1212	1.2344
<b>AVG.</b>	3.808	2.754	0.0000	0.0000	0.0560	0.4843	0.0000	0.0832	0.0362	0.0398
<b>COUNT</b>	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
<b>MAX.</b>	5.993	4.784	0.0000	0.0000	0.0653	0.6676	0.0000	0.0973	0.0504	0.0508
<b>MIN.</b>	2.659	1.563	0.0000	0.0000	0.0472	0.3277	0.0000	0.0708	0.0258	0.0300

**PUBLIC WORKS  
SUPERINTENDENTS REPORT APRIL 2025**

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
Street Maintenance	113.00		\$3,534.48
Leaf Collection	40.00		\$1,027.36
Parks and Playgrounds			
Refuse Collection	423.50		\$11,064.57
Recycling	342.75	8.00	\$9,221.61
Winter Maintenance	6.00		\$196.84
Grounds Maintenance	555.50		\$16,450.22
Janitor -Borough Wide	124.00		\$3,883.68
Traffic Control			
Borough Hall			
Pool	101.50		\$3,002.52
Other Mowing			
Supervision			
Workers' Comp.	120.00		\$2,113.56
Miscellaneous			
Stand-by Time	28.00		\$1,315.44
Vacation	88.00		\$2,705.92
Sick Time	12.00		\$389.44
Personal/Bereavement	28.00		\$876.96
Education			
Comp time added	36.00		
Comp time used	59.50		\$1,810.08
Special Projects	7.50		\$260.40
Park & Rec Projects			
Community & Economic Development			
Assist Fire Co.			
Safety Meetings			
Holiday			
<b>Total Overtime for Month</b>		<b>8.00</b>	
<b>Grand Totals</b>	<b>2085.25</b>		<b>\$57,853.08</b>

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
DIRECTOR'S ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Attend meetings, Council, staff and engineering
- Prepare department task list
- Approved invoices submitted for payment
- Order and pick up supplies
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Meet with staff to discuss department related issues
- Handle residents' concerns over department related issues
- Arrange for picking up recyclable materials
- Performed monthly Borough Hall safety inspection
- Prepared letters, reports and memos

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
CREW ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Pick up trash and recyclable materials curbside
- Haul trash and recyclable materials for disposal
- Open and clean park restrooms daily
- Clean bike path and remove trash
- Pick up litter in parks
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Perform maintenance on department vehicles
- Baled Cardboard and Paper
- Cleaned Borough Buildings
- Mowed Borough Properties
- Mulched Borough flower beds
- Patched potholes
- Worked at MAC
- Removed trees from Park system
- Loaded out 20 bales of paper or 1 trailer load
- Collected 19.4 tons of commingled recyclables from street
- Collected 197.35 tons of refuse from street
- Streets swept

**ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT APRIL 2025**

<b>FUNCTION</b>	<b>MAN HOURS</b>	<b>OT HOURS</b>	<b>GROSS PAYROLL</b>
OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION	521	17	\$29,634.71
115 Repair Damaged Equipment Struck By Vehicle			
UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION			
206 Repair Damaged Equipment By Dig-ins			
METERING			
303 Check ERT's			
309 Hand Out Yellow / Red Tags			
310 Disconnect / Reconnect Delinquents			
CALL OUTS	28.00		\$2,293.62
NEW OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION			
NEW CONSTRUCTION UNDERGROUND			
STORM DAMAGE AND TROUBLE			
POOL			
608 Snow Plowing			
STREET LIGHTING			
807 Christmas Lights			
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
TREE TRIMMING	16.00		\$860.16
1204 Brush Chipping Program			
1207 Utility Line Maint. & Tree Trimming			
CUSTOMER SERVICE			
SPECIAL PROJECTS			
SUPERVISION			
BOROUGH HALL	8.00		\$430.08
MISCELLANEOUS	150.00		\$8,349.60
1009 Setup For Events			
1010 Public Events			
SICK	52.00		\$2,849.92
VACATION	48.00		\$2,580.48
PERSONAL			
BEREAVEMENT			
SUBSTATION			
COMP TIME ADDED	0.75		
COMP TIME USED	5.00		\$268.80
HOLIDAY			
SCHOOL/EDUCATION			
<b>TOTAL OVERTIME FOR THE MONTH</b>		<b>17</b>	
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>	<b>828.75</b>		<b>\$47,267.37</b>

## **April 2025 Monthly Report**

### **Electric Department**

- **Supervision and Administration**
  - Fill out Job Order Forms
  - Attend meetings
    - Staff meetings
    - Council meetings
    - Job meetings
  - Timesheets / Gang reports
  - Inventory / Pickup materials
- **Education/Conference**
  - Attend PMEA conference
  - Wesco - splicing training
  - Quakertown – pole foam demonstration
- **Line-work**
  - Circuit repairs/maintenance
  - Energize Perkasio Park
  - Pole delivery
  - Perkasio Park – Secondary repairs
  - S. Main St – Pole changeouts x2
  - Hunters Run – New solar in-service check
  - Glassworks – URD pipe install, temp power install
- **Tree work**
  - Trim around primary and secondary wires
  - Trimming with JRF Tree service
  - Brush chipping program on the first Wednesday of the month
- **Trouble calls**
  - S Main St – House fire secondary concern
  - 200 Block W. Walnut St – Vehicle accident; broken pole
  - Hidden Meadows – Vehicle accident; damaged decorative streetlight
- **Metering**
  - Change meters
  - Check bad ERTs in meters
  - Read meters for monthly readings
  - Yellow/Red tags
  - Disconnect/Reconnect delinquent accounts
  - AMI meter changeouts
- **Locate underground wires**
  - PA-ONE calls

- Street lights
  - Repair street lights
- Substation
  - Perform weekly substation checks
  - Switch house - LED lights
- Borough Buildings
  - Light repairs/ Led conversions
  - Work at pool
- Miscellaneous
  - Change Rubber Goods from 1<sup>st</sup> quarter
  - Service chainsaws
  - Shop maintenance
  - Constitution Ave - Assist PW with new replacement crosswalk signs
- Truck maintenance
  - Monthly truck checklists
  - Truck 23 State Inspection
  - Truck 20 State Inspection



**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**  
**Bucks County, Pennsylvania**  
**RESOLUTION #2025-32**

**A RESOLUTION REGARDING ENTERING INTO A POWER SUPPLY CONTRACT  
CONSISTENT WITH THE POWER SUPPLY MASTER PLAN**

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2012, The Borough Council approved a Power Supply Master Plan consisting of a strategy for regular purchases of short-term, mid-term, and long-term power; and

WHEREAS, Borough Council has determined it is appropriate and desirable to continue assembling diversified power supply resources, and to regularly add short-term, mid-term, and long-term power to the Borough's portfolio to enhance stability in customer rates; and

WHEREAS, Borough Council recognizes the need to acquire power supply resources to replace those that are terminating in upcoming years; and

WHEREAS, Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of Borough electric customers to implement the Power Supply Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, GDS Associates of Marietta, GA, working in conjunction with American Municipal Power, Incorporated, has provided competitive indicative pricing consistent with the Power Supply Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, indicative pricing was received on May 5, 2025 through the Borough's power supply consultants, GDS Associates, for the purchase of 2026 through 2028 fixed load shape monthly block energy, as recommended in the Power Supply Master Plan.

and WHEREAS, indicative pricing has now been obtained for these power supply options at the following prices:

1. Fixed Load Shape Monthly Blocks for Calendar Years 2026-2027 – 30% of Annual Load
  - a. \$52.15/MWh at PPL Zone
  - b. \$52.75/MWh at Perkasio Residual Aggregate
2. Fixed Load Shape Monthly Blocks for Calendar Years 2026-2028 – 30% of Annual Load
  - a. \$51.40/MWh at PPL Zone
  - b. \$52.20/MWh at Perkasio Residual Aggregate

WHEREAS, the terms of the indicative pricing are still considered favorable to the Borough because of the fact that the quantities to be purchased are not guaranteed,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasio hereby authorizes the Borough Manager to obtain final pricing through the Borough's power supply consultants, GDS Associates, for the purchase of

- a) Fixed Load Shape Monthly Blocks for CY 2026-2028 at PPL Zone or Perkasio Residual Aggregate if the final pricing does not exceed 3.0% more than the lowest indicative price of \$51.40/MWh *unless the two-year product is less, **OR*** if the pricing exceeds 3%, then for the purchase of

- b) Fixed Load Shape Monthly Blocks for CY 2026-2027 at PPL Zone or Perkasio Residual Aggregate if the final pricing does not exceed 5% more than the lowest indicative price of \$52.15/MWh, and
- c) For either product term, CY 2026-2028 or CY 2026-2027, whichever is applicable based on the above criteria, the basis shall be calculated by subtracting the final pricing at PPL Zone from the final pricing at Perkasio Residual Aggregate, and if the basis is less than or equal to \$0.65/MWh, the product will be purchased at Perkasio Residual Aggregate, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that we grant authority to the Borough Manager to commit to the purchase of such a supply contract as listed in this resolution for CY 2026-2028, provided that the final pricing does not exceed 3% more than the lowest indicative offer of \$51.40/MWh, or if the pricing exceeds 3% for CY 2026-2028, then for CY 2026-2027, provided the final pricing does not exceed 5% more than the lowest indicative offer of \$52.15/MWh.

RESOLVED this 19<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025.

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
James Ryder, Council President



PRESENTED BY GDS ASSOCIATES, INC.

# **BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, PA**

Indicative Pricing Results Summary

**Spring 2025 Block Energy RFP**

Indicatives based on COB 5/5/25

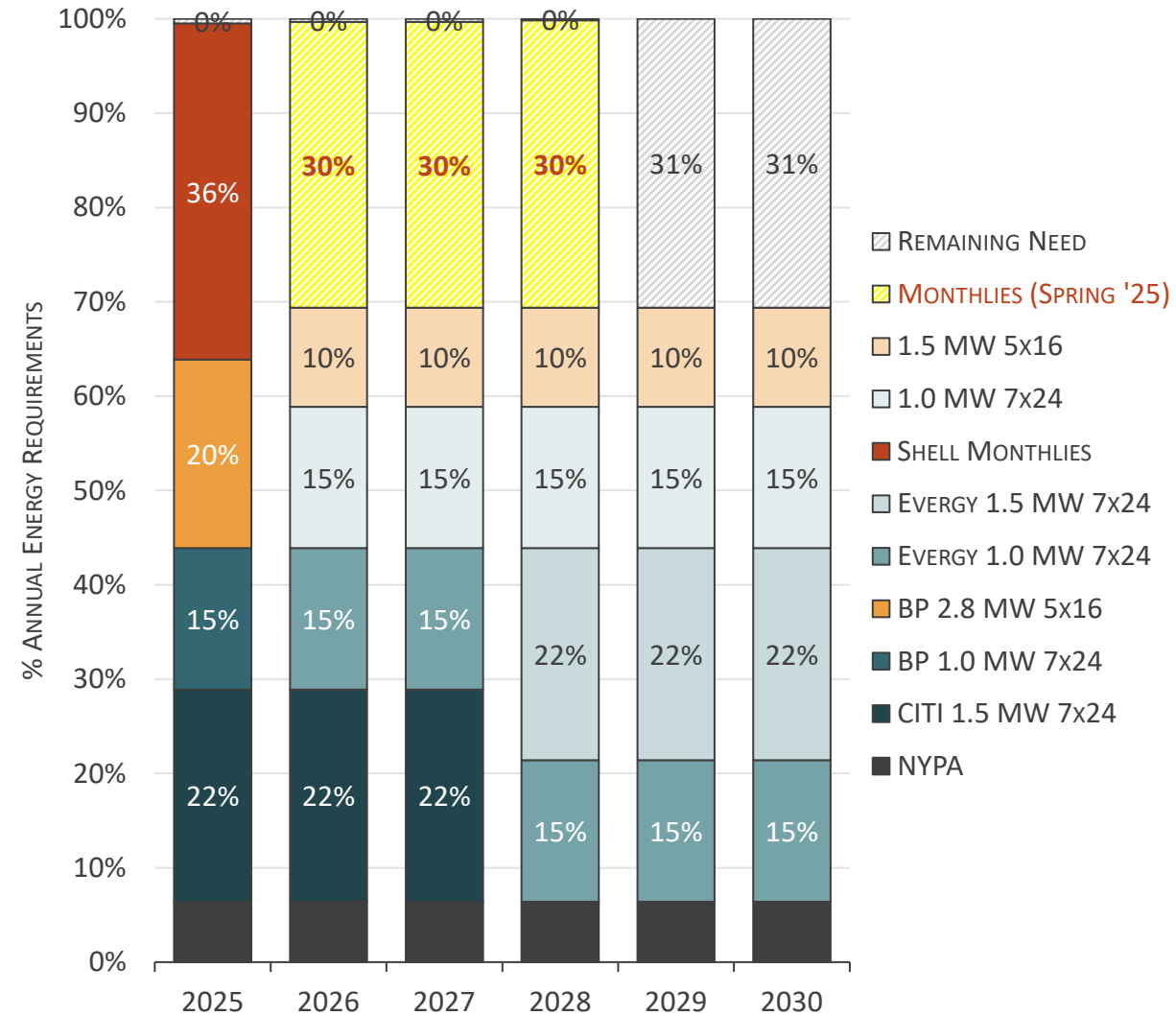
# CURRENT PORTFOLIO

## INCLUDING SPRING 2025 PRODUCTS

RESOURCE		ALLOCATION			TERM	
NYPA HYDRO		0.6 MW			ON-GOING	

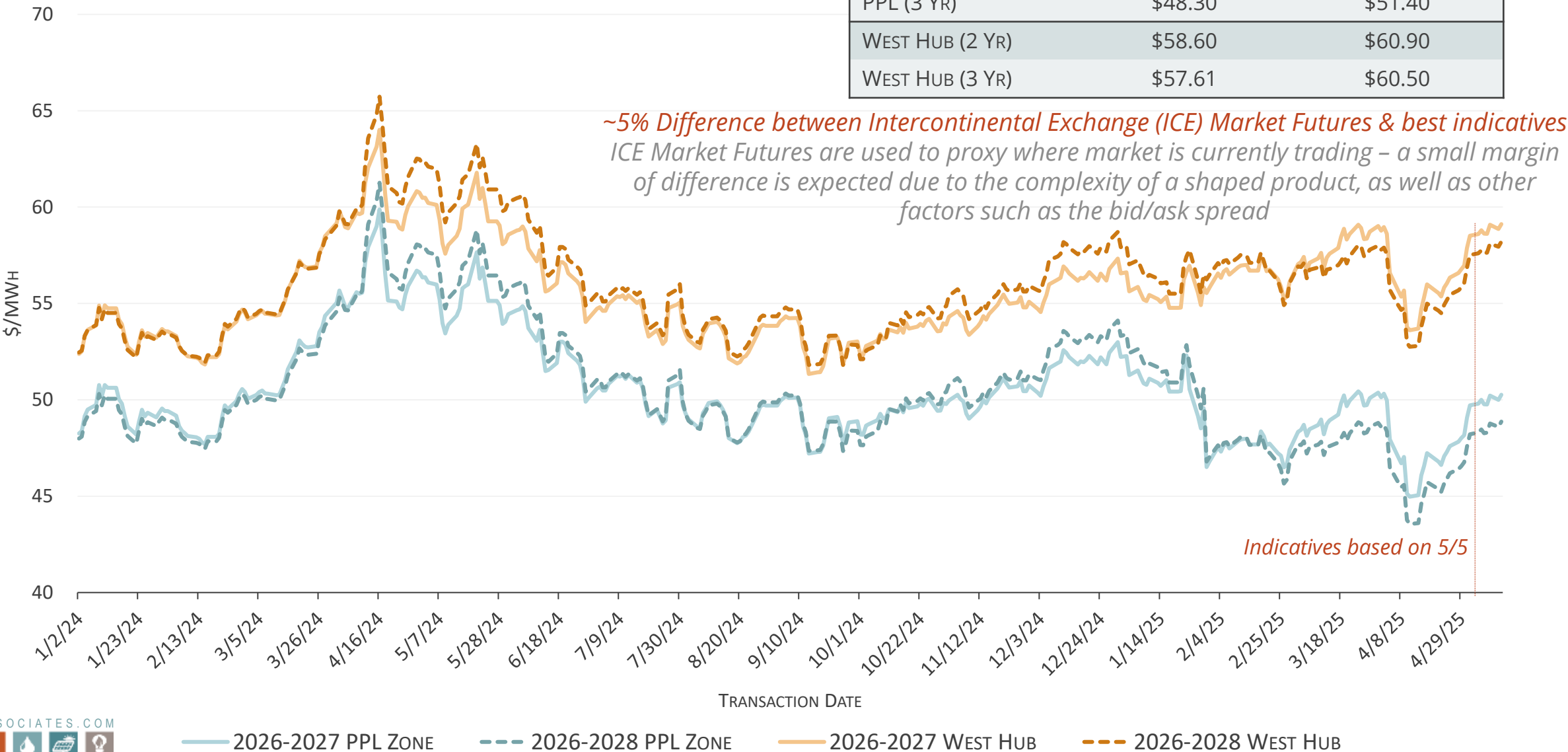
  

TERM	SUPPLIER	SIZE MW	TYPE	DELIVERY	PRICE \$/MWH	EXECUTION
2021-2025	BP	1.0	7x24	PPL ZONE	34.71	SPRING 2016
2021-2025	BP	2.8	5x16	PPL ZONE	40.91	SPRING 2016
2021-2027	CITI	1.5	7x24	PPL RES. AGG.	29.20	FALL 2018
2026-2030	EVERGY	1.0	7x24	PPL ZONE	25.98	SPRING 2020
2028-2030	EVERGY	1.5	7x24	PPL ZONE	26.35	SPRING 2020
2023-2025	SHELL	VARIES	MONTHLIES	PPL ZONE	64.85	SPRING 2022
2026-2030	BP	1.0	7x24	PPL ZONE	42.58	FALL 2023
2026-2030	BP	1.5	5x16	PPL ZONE	48.58	FALL 2023
<b>2026-2027/28</b>	<b>TBD</b>	<b>VARIES</b>	<b>MONTHLIES</b>	<b>TBD</b>	<b>TBD</b>	<b>SPRING 2025</b>



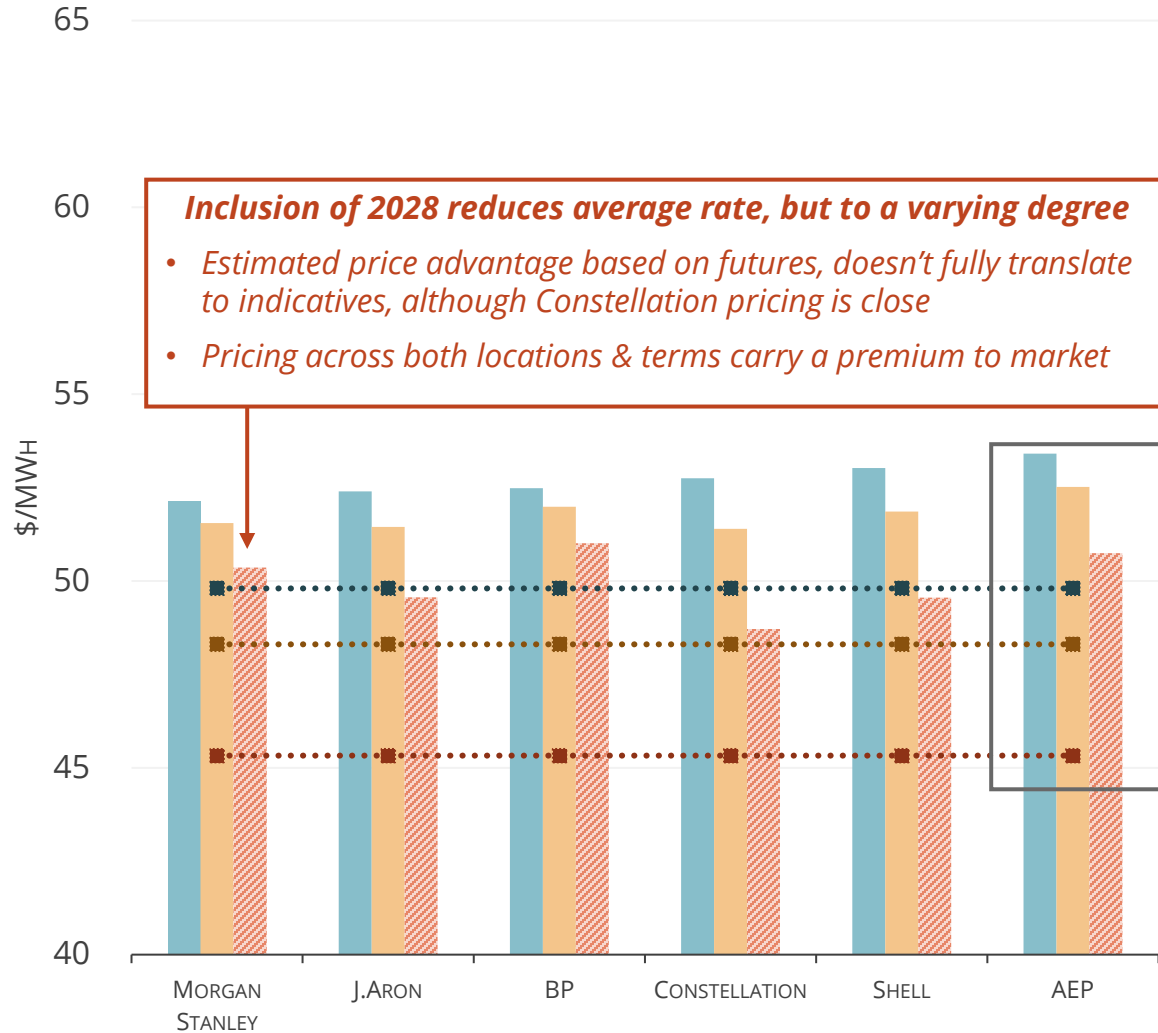
# PRODUCT WEIGHTED POWER FUTURES

LOCATION & TERM	ICE FUTURES (5/5)	BEST BID
PERKASIE (2 YR)	N/A	\$52.75
PERKASIE (3 YR)	N/A	\$52.20
PPL (2 YR)	\$49.80	\$52.15
PPL (3 YR)	\$48.30	\$51.40
WEST HUB (2 YR)	\$58.60	\$60.90
WEST HUB (3 YR)	\$57.61	\$60.50

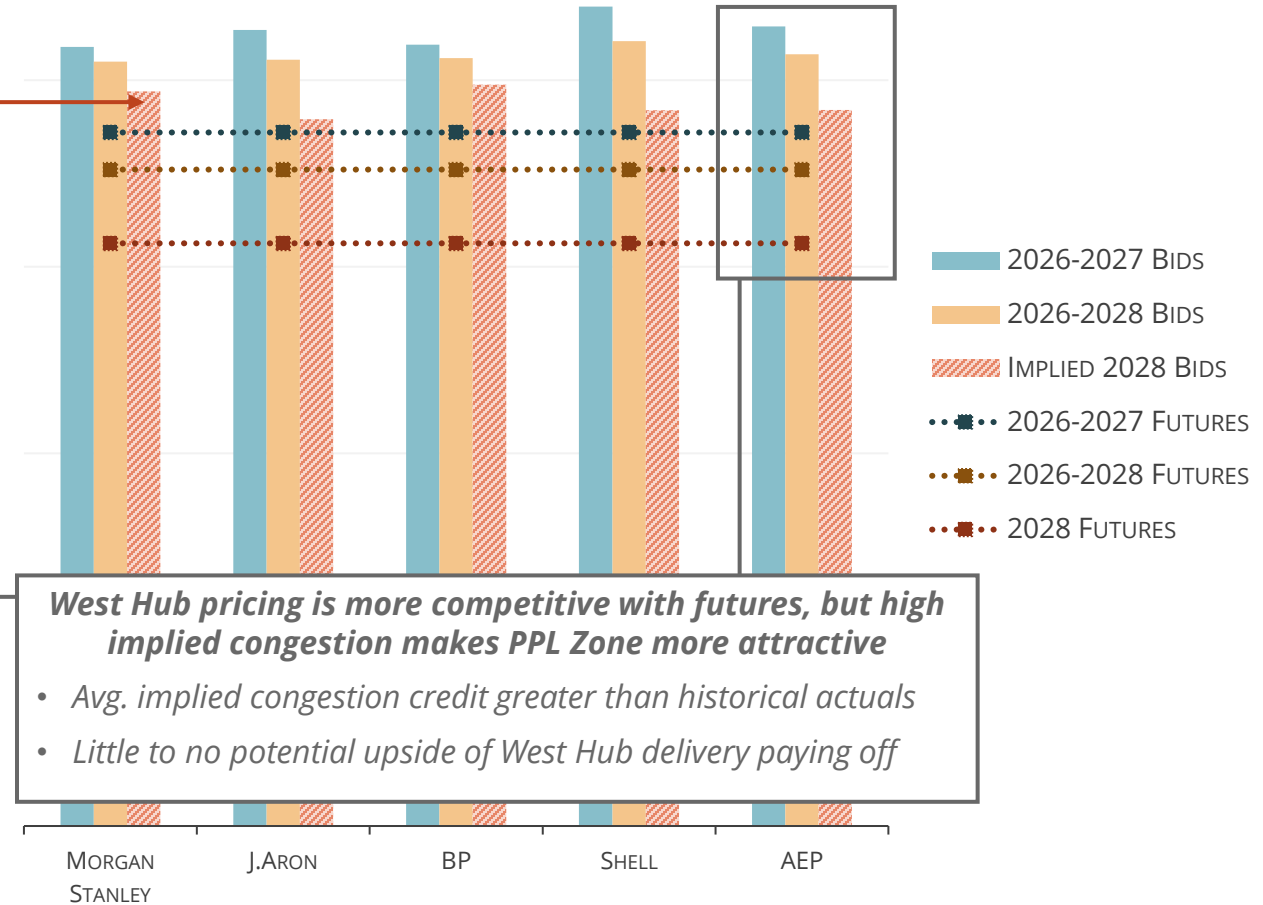


# INDICATIVE SUMMARY

## PPL ZONE



## WESTERN HUB



# CONGESTION ASSESSMENT

## Leg 1- Western Hub to PPL Zone:

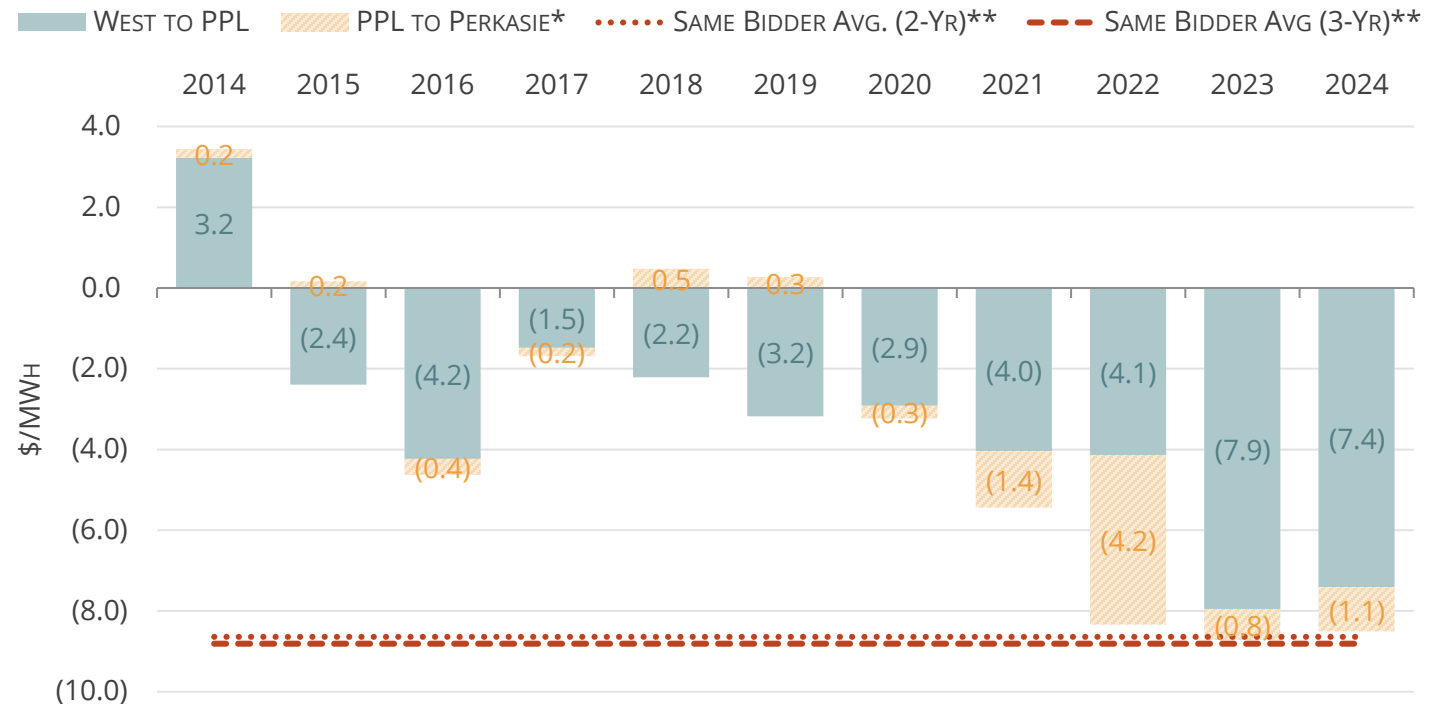
- On average, bidders priced in a  $-\$8.6$ -\$8.8/MWh basis
- Historically, this pathway experiences a congestion credit that typically grows in scale during elevated market volatility
- Implied congestion, on both the two-, and three-year option, beat out even the greatest historical credit experienced over the past decade ( $-\$7.9$ /MWh)
- Recommendation:** Eliminate Western Hub going into live pricing, lock in at a  $\sim\$8$ -\$9/MWh implied basis

## Leg 2- PPL Zone to Perkasio:

- Only one bidder (Morgan Stanley) provided pricing at Perkasio's load node, and priced in a  $\$0.6$ -\$0.7/MWh basis from PPL Zone
- Historically, this leans towards a credit
- A small premium could be worthwhile to eliminate all congestion risk on the last 30% of Perkasio's supply
- Recommendation:** Request Perkasio RA as an alternate location for live pricing

IMPLIED CONGESTION SUMMARY		2026-27 (2-Yr)	2026-28 (3-Yr)
FLS INDICATIVES BEST BIDS	PERKASIE (1 BID)	\$52.75	\$52.20
	PPL ZONE (6 BIDS)	\$52.15	\$51.40
	WEST HUB (5 BIDS)	\$60.90	\$60.50
CONGESTION WEST HUB → PPL ZONE	SAME BIDDER AVG.	(\$8.64)	(\$8.81)
	BEST BID VS. BEST BID	(\$8.75)	(\$9.10)
CONGESTION PPL ZONE → PERKASIE	SAME BIDDER AVG.	\$0.60	\$0.65
	BEST BID VS. BEST BID	\$0.60	\$0.80

## PRODUCT WEIGHTED HISTORICAL & INDICATIVE CONGESTION SUMMARY



\*For illustrative purposes only, PPL to Perkasio congestion applicable at both Western Hub and PPL Zone delivered blocks

\*\* Includes ONLY West Hub to PPL Zone, PPL to Perkasio remains unhedged



# SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATIONS

## Indicative Pricing Summary

- ❑ **Product:** Fixed Load Shape Monthly Blocks
  - *Bidders were not interested in providing pricing on the load following products in Fall 2024*
- ❑ **Product Terms:** CY 2026-2027 (2 year) & CY 2026-2028 (3 year)
  - *Within a year of delivery, we are seeing a higher premium on nearer-term energy*
  - *The addition of 2028 lowers the average rate, however, both terms are being priced at a premium to market*
- ❑ **Delivery Locations:** PPL Zone, Western Hub, Perkasio
  - *1 Bid received at Perkasio*
  - *Based on implied congestion premiums, PPL Zone is far more favorable than Western Hub as an alternate location*

## Recommendations

- ❑ **Move forward with live pricing at PPL Zone & Perkasio**
  - *Request pricing for both CY 2026-27 & CY 2026-28*

Term	PPL Zone	West Hub	Perkasio
2 Yr FLS (2026-27)	6 Bids	5 Bids	1 Bid
3 Yr FLS (2026-28)	6 Bids	5 Bids	1 Bid



# APPENDIX



# — SPRING 2025 INDICATIVE PRICING REQUEST

## PRODUCT 1 & 2: FIXED LOAD SHAPE MONTHLY BLOCKS FOR THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

- **Product Description:** Energy-only, fixed shape monthly block product, sizes vary by month of delivery.
  - Product volume totals approximately 17.7 GWh annually.

### *2026-2028 Fixed Shape Monthly Block Product (MW)*

(MW)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
7x8	2.9	2.6	1.7	0.6	0.3	1.2	2.1	1.5	0.7	0.2	1.3	2.3
5x16	2.9	2.3	1.5	0.7	0.6	2.4	4.1	3.0	1.5	0.3	1.0	2.3
2x16	4.4	3.8	2.9	2.0	2.1	4.0	5.3	4.2	2.6	1.8	2.7	3.8

- **Term:** Pricing is requested over a two-year (Product 1) and a three-year (Product 2) term.
  - Product 1: CY 2026-2027 (2 Years)
  - Product 2: CY 2026-2028 (3 Years)

# INDICATIVE RESPONSES

CY 2026-2027 Fixed Load Shape		
Rank	Bidder	Quote (\$/MWh)
PPL Zone		
1	Morgan Stanley	\$52.15
2	J. Aron	\$52.40
3	BP	\$52.48
4	Constellation	\$52.75
5	Shell	\$53.02
6	AEP	\$53.41
Western Hub		
1	Morgan Stanley	\$60.90
2	BP	\$60.96
3	J Aron	\$61.35
4	AEP	\$61.45
5	Shell	\$61.98
Perkasie		
1	Morgan Stanley	\$52.75

CY 2026-2028 Fixed Load Shape		
Rank	Bidder	Quote (\$/MWh)
PPL Zone		
1	Constellation	\$51.40
2	J. Aron	\$51.45
3	Morgan Stanley	\$51.55
4	Shell	\$51.86
5	BP	\$51.99
6	AEP	\$52.52
Western Hub		
1	Morgan Stanley	\$60.50
2	J. Aron	\$60.55
3	BP	\$60.60
4	AEP	\$60.70
5	Shell	\$61.05
Perkasie		
1	Morgan Stanley	\$52.20

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**  
**Building and Codes Department**  
**Permit Issued For : April 2025**

**Building : Commercial**

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
1	25-0300 33016034	Commercial	NonResidential Interior Alteration	PRAYOSHA BUILDERS LLC	1301 N FIFTH ST	\$1,376.38	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/03/2025	04/15/2025
						\$1,376.38	\$4.50			

**Building : Residential**

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
2	25-0262 33014043-048	Residential	Residential Interior Alteration	TERESA TEQUIANES-TELLEZ	317 CONNOR LN	\$1,375.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	02/13/2025	04/07/2025
3	25-0290 33005292	Residential	Roofing	PARKER CONTRACTING LLC (CHRIS PARKER)	28 S FIFTH ST	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/01/2025	04/02/2025
4	25-0292 33005390	Residential	Roofing	MAVEN PROPERTIES LLC	903 W MARKET ST	\$139.50	\$4.50	COMPLETED	04/01/2025	04/02/2025
5	25-0298 33006022	Residential	Residential Interior Alteration	PETER BUILD RENOVATIONS	706 W VINE ST	\$605.89	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/03/2025	04/04/2025
6	25-0299 33009010	Residential	Roofing	BEEBE ROOFING & CONTRACTING LLC	412 GRANDVIEW AVE	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/03/2025	04/04/2025
7	25-0302 33016034	Residential	Sign	SYDNEY ELLIOTT	1301 N FIFTH ST	\$1,369.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/03/2025	04/15/2025
8	25-0303 33005456-005	Residential	Deck/Patio	HG PROPERTIES 85 LP	38 N EIGHTH ST	\$266.00	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/03/2025	04/07/2025
9	25-0308 33009115	Residential	Patio Roof Cover Only	MUNZ CONSTRUCTION	335 HAMPTON CIR	\$1,876.50	\$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	04/07/2025	04/11/2025
10	25-0309 33002045-018	Residential	SOLAR PANELS	SOLAR ENERGY WORLD	413 HICKORY DR	\$1,519.10	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/07/2025	04/11/2025
11	25-0310 33011058	Residential	Addition	SOFIA YAHYA	404 DORCHESTER LA	\$838.60	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/07/2025	04/15/2025
12	25-0313 33005275-001	Residential	Sign	REED SIGN COMPANY	607 W CHESTNUT ST	\$1,397.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/09/2025	04/15/2025
13	25-0315 33010029	Residential	SOLAR PANELS	NICOLE RINEER/BACHMANS ROOFING	14B S SECOND ST	\$1,488.30	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/11/2025	04/15/2025
14	25-0316 33009039-006	Residential	Roofing	DON CARPENTER/GREEN STAR EXTERIORS	413 FERN DR	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/11/2025	04/15/2025
15	25-0319 33-005-438-013	Residential	Deck/Patio	HG PROPERTIES 85 LP	26 N EIGHTH ST.	\$266.00	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/15/2025	04/15/2025
16	25-0320 33013011	Residential	Roofing	SUSAN PURSELL (EXECUTOR)	413 S MAIN ST	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/17/2025	04/23/2025
17	25-0321 33005456-004	Residential	Deck/Patio	HG PROPERTIES 85, LP	36 N EIGHTH ST	\$266.00	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/17/2025	04/23/2025
18	25-0322 33001001	Residential	Demolition - Residential	SAL LAPIO HOMES	414 S RIDGE RD	\$200.00	\$4.00	ACTIVE	04/21/2025	04/23/2025
19	25-0323 33007011-002	Residential	Deck/Patio	MICHAEL BELLI	1215 N RIDGE RD	\$256.99	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/21/2025	04/23/2025
20	25-0326 33002013	Residential	Demolition - Residential	WINTERWOOD ASSOCIATES INC	108 N RIDGE RD	\$204.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/22/2025	04/23/2025
21	25-0331 33003018	Residential	Demolition - Residential	CHRIS LOVUOLO - BLOOMING GLEN CONTRACTORS	412 N RIDGE RD	\$200.00	\$4.00	ACTIVE	04/28/2025	04/29/2025
						\$12,827.88	\$89.00			

**Electrical : Residential**

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
22	25-0296 33002045-018	Residential	New Electrical Work	AMPD ENERGY SOLUTIONS	413 HICKORY DR	\$129.50	\$4.50	COMPLETED	04/03/2025	04/04/2025
23	25-0305 33005060	Residential	Repair	JASON BEER	321 S FIFTH ST	\$158.50	\$4.50	COMPLETED	04/04/2025	04/11/2025
						\$288.00	\$9.00			

**Mechanical : Residential**

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
24	25-0289 33005483	Residential	Repair	MOYER & SON	616 ARCH ST	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	03/31/2025	04/02/2025

25	25-0304	33005660	Residential	Repair	CLYDE S WALTON INC	310 ARCH ST	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/04/2025	04/11/2025
26	25-0318	33006125	Residential	Repair	MOYER & SON	819 N RIDGE RD	\$139.50	\$4.50	COMPLETED	04/14/2025	04/15/2025
							\$418.50	\$13.50			
Plumbing : Commercial											
	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
27	25-0311	33004092	Commercial	Other	PERKASIE BORO	425 Arthur Ave	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/08/2025	04/15/2025
							\$139.50	\$4.50			
Plumbing : Residential											
	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
28	25-0291	33007052-001	Residential	Repair	ROTO ROOTER/KEITH ANDERSON	1106 OLD POST RD	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/01/2025	04/02/2025
29	25-0317	33005502	Residential	Repair	MATTHEW & CAMILLE CLEMENS	121 N SEVENTH ST	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/11/2025	04/15/2025
30	25-0324	33001194	Residential	Repair	LOWRY SERVICES INC	612 JEFFERSON DR	\$139.50	\$4.50	COMPLETED	04/21/2025	04/23/2025
31	25-0330	33005474	Residential	Repair	A.J. DEMBROSKY CO, INC	615 W MARKET ST	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	04/28/2025	04/29/2025
							\$558.00	\$18.00			
Zoning : Residential											
	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
32	25-0285	33001001	Residential	Sign - Temporary	SAL LAPPIO, INC	414 S RIDGE RD	\$50.00		APPROVED	03/21/2025	04/22/2025
33	25-0287	33007052-008	Residential	ADDITION	CIAMAICHELA JOSEPH/SUZANNE	622 HIGHLAND DR	\$100.00		APPROVED	03/25/2025	04/07/2025
34	25-0293	33013003	Residential	Accessory Structure	DALE MININGER	711 S MAIN ST	\$100.00		APPROVED	04/02/2025	04/22/2025
35	25-0297	33001082	Residential	Driveway	STEVE & VICTORIA PENA	226 PARKRIDGE DR	\$100.00		APPROVED	04/03/2025	04/28/2025
36	25-0301	33016034	Residential	Sign - Permanent	SYDNEY ELLIOTT	1301 N FIFTH ST	\$200.00		APPROVED	04/03/2025	04/16/2025
37	25-0325	33004050	Residential	Other Structure/Use	CRAIG BRAMBLE JR	610 S 5th St.	\$250.00		PENDING PAYMENT	03/28/2025	04/22/2025
							\$800.00				
Total Permit Fees:										\$16,408.26	
Total State UCC:										\$138.50	

# PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

## MONTHLY REPORT

### April 2025

#### RECREATION

- Zumba moved outdoors to Menlo Park Pavilion mid-April. Originally scheduled for 4/7 but remained indoors due to weather.
- The annual Park Cleanup was on 4/26 but due to cloudy and rainy conditions it had a light turnout.
- Free Medicare workshop, presented by DelVal Senior Advisors, ran on 4/15. Next workshop scheduled for 7/15.
- Bucks County Associate tennis lessons started at Kulp Park on 4/8. Lessons run every Tuesday into the Fall and registration is still open for the later sessions.
- Coordinated with our pickleball instructor for the upcoming Spring pickleball classes and Perkasio's annual Pickleball Day open house and competition event scheduled for 5/10.



#### PARK INFORMATION

- Continued work with Public Works, Electric, Borough engineers, and contractors on the Kulp Park Baseball Field Improvement Project.
- Met with Pennridge Little League, Public Works and Electric on the possibility of lighting upgrades to the league's minor field in the future.
- Continued work on ramp replacement project for The Spine skatepark.
- Community Garden tilled and ready for planting.



#### MENLO AQUATIC CENTER

- Opening Day is scheduled Saturday, May 24th.
- All staff Training scheduled for May 17 and 18
- Non-lifeguard certified staff: Basic CPR and First Aid Training schedule for Thursday, May 15th
- All pools filled and operational as of 5/13/25
- The dressing area of both locker rooms has been painted.
- A new water bottle fill station has been installed. Thanks to a grant from Delaware Valley Trust.
- Pumps for Leisure and Toddler pools have been installed and operational
- New Toddler Pool filters have been installed and operational.
- 12 new chaise loungers have been purchased.
- Craig Phillips, Snack Stand operator is back for the 2025 season
- Snack stand will be open to Menlo Park visitors during the Memorial Day Parade and Ceremonies Saturday, May 24th
- Menlo Aquatic Center will host an Open House from 10-12pm on Saturday, May 24th during the Memorial Day Parade and Ceremonies.
- Two of three of our Menlo After Dark sponsors have been recruited. One additional sponsor is needed. Sponsorship is \$400.00.
- Menlo will host Carnival Day on Saturday, June 28th 1-4pm for its members and guests and Perkasio residents
- Continued marketing ads in the Clipper Magazine for April.
  - 45,000 homes reached each month



- Digital advertising campaign is set to run April, May, June, July. Emphasis on boosting membership, programs, parties, and daily sales.
- On-boarding of Menlo employee paperwork has launched as of April 1st. 2025 employees will upload their employment forms and then have access to their employee self-service portal to upload additional documents.
- A new employee timekeeping system is being implemented for the 2025 system.
- Birthday Parties can be booked online.
- Daily Passes may be purchased online. A barcode is generated for admittance to the pool.

## **MEETINGS**

- Menlo pre-season meetings throughout the month
- Memorial Day Parade planning meeting – 4/3
- Community Day & Fire Carnival application review – 4/8
- Met with Perkasio Garden Club – 4/9
- Kulp Project meeting – 4/14
- Spine ramp replacement meeting – 4/16
- Attended Bucks County Recreation Council – 4/22
- Attended PRPS AI webinar – 4/24

## **ADMINISTRATION**

- Submitted application for Community Garden land acquisition grant through DCNR.
- Continued work on newsletter mail routes and options to expand newsletter mailing to ensure all residents receive the mailing in the future.
- Organized and sent weekly informational newsletter email blasts focusing on summer offerings through Park and Recreation. This communication is through MyRec Constant Contact and includes almost 7,000 active email accounts.
- Transferred over Menlo Facebook to Perkasio Parks and Recreation and started more unified and consistent marketing for all Borough parks and recreation opportunities and information on both social media platforms.
- Started collecting content to the Perkasio Connection summer newsletter which is due to Hometown Press in early May.





## Reservation Request

The following request has been submitted and will be processed on a first come first serve basis.

**This request is *Not* a reservation until it has been approved.**

I am going to hold your date and then we will present your event to Council for approval per usual. Let me know if you have any questions, thanks!

Name		Address			
Joanne Grossbach		518 WALTHAM LN			
City	State	Zip Code	Country		
PERKASIE	PA	18944	US		
Email		Phone			
jlgrossbach@gmail.com		(917) 331-9063			
Additional Info					
For Guth Elementary annual fall festival					
Purpose		Head Count			
Fall festival		200			

Dates	Times	Location
Friday, September 26, 2025	04:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Menlo Park - Lions Pavilions 1 & 2 (#2 has stage)

[Print Page](#)





## **Disclaimer for Menlo Park - Lions Pavilions 1 & 2 (#2 has stage) (Joanne Grossbach)**

### **Indemnification**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, pay on behalf of, and save harmless the Borough of Perkasie, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees, and authorized volunteers against any and all claims, liability, demands, suits or loss, including attorneys' fees and all other costs connected therewith, arising out of or connected to the Applicant's use or occupancy of the premises of the Borough.

### **Insurance**

ALL RESERVATIONS require a Certificate of Insurance, naming Perkasie Borough as Certificate Holder, evidencing \$1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and must be received no later than 1 weeks prior to the event. The Borough holds the right to cancel a reservation with no refund if the required paperwork is not provided. Certificate of Insurance can be emailed to [parkandrec@perkasieborough.org](mailto:parkandrec@perkasieborough.org) or dropped off at Borough Hall.

### **Waiver of Subrogation**

Such waiver shall apply regardless of the cause of origin of the loss or damage, including the negligence of the Borough and its elected and appointed officials, officers, volunteers, consultants, agents and employees. The Applicant shall advise its insurers of the foregoing and such waiver shall be provided under the Applicant's commercial property and liability insurance policies and the Applicant's workers compensation insurance policy, if any.

### **Damage to Property of the Applicant and its Invitees**

The Applicant and its employees, officials, volunteers, and agents shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage to property of the Applicant or its invitees, employees, officials, volunteers, agents and representatives while such property is on, at or adjacent to the premises of the Borough.

### **Damage to Borough Property**

Applicant assumes full responsibility for taking cognizance of the facility conditions at the time of the program. Applicant will be responsible for all damages resulting to or from use of this property. Upon completion of Applicant's operations, Applicant agrees to leave the property in the same condition as it existed before operations, or pay for and complete restoration of said property within 15 days of the completion of the event.

### **Park Rules and Regulations (Summary)**

The undersigned is familiar with all Borough Park Rules

- The use of alcohol and controlled substances are strictly prohibited within all Borough Parks
- Smoking is prohibited in all Borough Parks; this includes cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tobacco, vaping, etc
- Vendors are not permitted in the park except by special permit issued by Borough Council, which shall have the authority to refuse consent in any instance
- Open fires or fireworks are prohibited. Grills are available at certain pavilions and open to the public
- Do not attach decorations by nails, tacks, or staples on pavilion poles, picnic tables. Etc.
- All decorations and pavilion, field, park trash must be discarded properly. Large items must be removed and regular trash may be placed inside trash receptacles provided.
- Perkasie Borough Parks and open dawn to dusk

- Perkasio Borough shall not, in any manner or for any cause, be liable or responsible for any injury or damage to persons or property while using the park facilities; all claims for such injury or damage are hereby waived

**PLEASE HAVE YOUR PERMIT WITH YOU DURING YOUR EVENT**

If you find any problems when you arrive please contact Public Works Department at (215) 721-2894

Perkasie Borough Non-Emergency Police can be reached at 215-257-6876

EMERGENCY call 911

Name: Joanne Grossbach (10.10.20.136)

Date: 5/1/2025 8:56:58 AM

 [Print Page](#)



## Reservation Request

The following request has been submitted and will be processed on a first come first serve basis.  
**This request is *Not* a reservation until it has been approved.**

Organization	Name	Address	
Perkasie Lions Club	Jr Hunsberger	249 W MARKET ST	
City	State	Zip Code	Country
PERKASIE	PA	18944	US
Email	Phone		
jrhunsberger@hotmail.com	(215) 778-5909		
Additional Info			
Perkasie Lions annual chicken BBQ. We would like to set up the BBQ pits on Saturday morning and pavilion Saturday afternoon on September 6th. We will need both pavilions on Sunday the 7th. As usual we will leave it cleaner than it was. We are asking if the Borough would please consider waving the rental fee for this event. Thank you -JR Hunsberger, 215-778-5909			
Purpose	Head Count		
Chicken BBQ	1200		

Dates	Times	Location	
<del>Sunday, September 07, 2025</del>	<del>07:00 AM - 04:00 PM</del>	<del>Menlo Park - Lions Pavilions 1 &amp; 2 (#2 has stage)</del>	<del>Excluded</del>

[Print Page](#)



## **Disclaimer for Menlo Park - Lions Pavilions 1 & 2 (#2 has stage) (Jr Hunsberger)**

### **Indemnification**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, pay on behalf of, and save harmless the Borough of Perkasie, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees, and authorized volunteers against any and all claims, liability, demands, suits or loss, including attorneys' fees and all other costs connected therewith, arising out of or connected to the Applicant's use or occupancy of the premises of the Borough.

### **Insurance**

ALL RESERVATIONS require a Certificate of Insurance, naming Perkasie Borough as Certificate Holder, evidencing \$1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and must be received no later than 1 weeks prior to the event. The Borough holds the right to cancel a reservation with no refund if the required paperwork is not provided. Certificate of Insurance can be emailed to [parkandrec@perkasieborough.org](mailto:parkandrec@perkasieborough.org) or dropped off at Borough Hall.

### **Waiver of Subrogation**

Such waiver shall apply regardless of the cause of origin of the loss or damage, including the negligence of the Borough and its elected and appointed officials, officers, volunteers, consultants, agents and employees. The Applicant shall advise its insurers of the foregoing and such waiver shall be provided under the Applicant's commercial property and liability insurance policies and the Applicant's workers compensation insurance policy, if any.

### **Damage to Property of the Applicant and its Invitees**

The Applicant and its employees, officials, volunteers, and agents shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage to property of the Applicant or its invitees, employees, officials, volunteers, agents and representatives while such property is on, at or adjacent to the premises of the Borough.

### **Damage to Borough Property**

Applicant assumes full responsibility for taking cognizance of the facility conditions at the time of the program. Applicant will be responsible for all damages resulting to or from use of this property. Upon completion of Applicant's operations, Applicant agrees to leave the property in the same condition as it existed before operations, or pay for and complete restoration of said property within 15 days of the completion of the event.

### **Park Rules and Regulations (Summary)**

The undersigned is familiar with all Borough Park Rules

- The use of alcohol and controlled substances are strictly prohibited within all Borough Parks
- Smoking is prohibited in all Borough Parks; this includes cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tobacco, vaping, etc
- Vendors are not permitted in the park except by special permit issued by Borough Council, which shall have the authority to refuse consent in any instance
- Open fires or fireworks are prohibited. Grills are available at certain pavilions and open to the public
- Do not attach decorations by nails, tacks, or staples on pavilion poles, picnic tables. Etc.
- All decorations and pavilion, field, park trash must be discarded properly. Large items must be removed and regular trash may be placed inside trash receptacles provided.
- Perkasie Borough Parks and open dawn to dusk

- Perkasio Borough shall not, in any manner or for any cause, be liable or responsible for any injury or damage to persons or property while using the park facilities; all claims for such injury or damage are hereby waived

**PLEASE HAVE YOUR PERMIT WITH YOU DURING YOUR EVENT**

If you find any problems when you arrive please contact Public Works Department at (215) 721-2894

Perkasie Borough Non-Emergency Police can be reached at 215-257-6876

EMERGENCY call 911

Name: Jr Hunsberger (10.10.20.133)

Date: 4/9/2025 10:37:17 AM

 [Print Page](#)



Date: 04/21/2025

## Check Register #17 – April 25, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:14:39PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13						
VC-00061634	April 2025	April Due Remittance	01.218.000	04/25/2025	1,292.38		
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13			1,292.38			
0000002915	Anthony Gro						
VC-00061631	Training Lunch Reimb	Reimburse 2 Training Lunches	01.410.421	04/25/2025	30.25		
0000002915	Anthony Gro			30.25			
0000003707	AT&T Mobility						
VC-00061633	28728995613504082025	2 First Net Mobile Air Cards	07.442.450	04/25/2025	81.78		
0000003707	AT&T Mobility			81.78			
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.						
VC-00061632	02071266595	Electric Auto Parts	07.442.370	04/25/2025	5.39		
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.			5.39			
0000005399	BARRY ISETT & associates Inc.						
VC-00061635	0199094	Code Enforcement Services March 2025	01.413.310	04/25/2025	3,637.38		
0000005399	BARRY ISETT & associates Inc.			3,637.38			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform						
VC-00061675	1698355	PW Uniforms	01.438.238	04/25/2025	195.70		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			195.70			
0000000069	Comcast						
VC-00061636	238877443	Ethernet 4/15-5/14/25	01.410.450	04/25/2025	259.15		X
VC-00061636	238877443	Ethernet 4/15-5/14/25	01.438.480	04/25/2025	259.15		X
VC-00061636	238877443	Ethernet 4/15-5/14/25	01.405.450	04/25/2025	259.15		X
VC-00061636	238877443	Ethernet 4/15-5/14/25	07.442.450	04/25/2025	259.16		X
VC-00061638	48464	Boro Hall Voice/Wifi/Internet 4/11-5/10/25	01.405.450	04/25/2025	351.81		X
VC-00061639	53282	Electric Sub 4/12-5/11/25	07.442.450	04/25/2025	313.42		X
0000000069	Comcast			1,701.84			
0000002274	Elan Financial Services						
VC-00061619	7928	Covered Bridge Fence Rental	30.451.705	04/25/2025	445.70		
VC-00061620	7928	Refuse Storage Container	05.427.250	04/25/2025	27.63		
0000002274	Elan Financial Services			473.33			
0000004569	Elan Financial Services						
VC-00061622	8550	Electric Operating Supplies	07.442.245	04/25/2025	373.47		
VC-00061621	8550	Electric Office Supplies	07.442.200	04/25/2025	272.53		
VC-00061623	8550	Breakfast before AMP Conference	07.442.460	04/25/2025	131.94		
0000004569	Elan Financial Services			777.94			
0000004573	Elan Financial Services						
VC-00061630	5135	Special Event Supplies	01.451.501	04/25/2025	9.23		

Date: 04/21/2025

## Check Register #17 – April 25, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:14:39PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO VC-00061629 0000004573	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO 5135 Elan Financial Services	INVOICE DESC. L Reid PAAZO Fall Seminar Registration	ACCOUNT NO 01.414.460	DUE DATE 04/25/2025	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID 125.00	EFT 134.23	DP
Vendor Total:				134.23			
0000004602	Elan Financial Services						
VC-00061615	8182	Grant Application	30.451.707	04/25/2025	40.00		
VC-00061616	8182	Field Repairs	01.454.374	04/25/2025	814.16		
VC-00061617	8182	Celtic Fest Supplies	01.451.247	04/25/2025	15.00		
VC-00061618	8182	ValPak MAC	04.452.341	04/25/2025	625.00		
Vendor Total:				1,494.16			
0000004969	Elan Financial Services						
VC-00061625	7648	IT Hardware & Supplies	01.405.452	04/25/2025	603.87		
VC-00061624	7648	S Bomboy Boro Conference Delegation R	01.400.460	04/25/2025	200.00		
VC-00061628	7648	News Herald E Sub	01.405.342	04/25/2025	26.00		
VC-00061627	7648	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210	04/25/2025	77.24		
VC-00061626	7648	ICode E Sub	01.414.420	04/25/2025	8.50		
Vendor Total:				915.61			
0000000514	ET&T						
VC-00061672	192858	Police Tip Line Service Call	01.410.321	04/25/2025	110.00		
Vendor Total:				110.00			
0000004833	FP Finance Program						
VC-00061640	38990803	Postage Machine Lease	01.405.450	04/25/2025	155.00		
Vendor Total:				155.00			
0000000050	General Code						
VC-00061641	PG000040447	Code Supplement 25 x 16	01.405.342	04/25/2025	2,836.00		
Vendor Total:				2,836.00			
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.						
VC-00061655	PS-INV2504020	Covered Bridge Grant Planning	30.451.705	04/25/2025	167.00		
VC-00061663	PS-INV2504029	General Engineering thru 3/31/25	01.408.310	04/25/2025	1,772.50		
VC-00061647	PS-INV2504012	Zoning Services thru 3/31/25	01.414.451	04/25/2025	324.00		
VC-00061662	PS-INV2504027	9 Fairview Ave Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/25/2025	683.50		
VC-00061650	PS-INV2504015	Green Ridge West Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/25/2025	1,821.00		
VC-00061644	PS-INV2504009	Kay Builders Cons Square Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/25/2025	825.90		
VC-00061649	PS-INV2504014	306 N. 5th St. Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/25/2025	1,920.17		
VC-00061651	PS-INV2504016	Green Ridge West Planning Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/25/2025	41.75		
VC-00061643	PS-INV2504008	MS-4 thru 3/31/25	30.440.710	04/25/2025	2,049.00		
VC-00061664	PS-INV2504030	General Planning thru 3/31/25	01.414.450	04/25/2025	845.50		
VC-00061648	PS-INV504013	Perry Mill Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/25/2025	1,701.01		
VC-00061656	PS-INV2504021	N 5th St. Storm Sewer thru 3/31/25	30.408.310	04/25/2025	745.61		
VC-00061657	PS-INV2504022	2024 Paving Project thru 3/31/25	30.408.310	04/25/2025	243.00		
VC-00061653	PS-INV2504018	W. Park Ave Improvements	30.451.702	04/25/2025	3,680.25		
VC-00061652	PS-INV2504017	Perkasie Covered Bridge thru 3/31/25	30.451.705	04/25/2025	700.83		
VC-00061658	PS-INV2504023	532 W Callowhill Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/25/2025	1,339.05		

Date: 04/21/2025

## Check Register #17 – April 25, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:14:39PM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO				
VC-00061654	PS-INV2504019	Kulp Park Engineering	30.451.702	04/25/2025	4,821.13
VC-00061645	PS-INV2504010	Green Ridge East Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/25/2025	1,472.75
VC-00061659	PS-INV2504024	505 Constitution Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/25/2025	567.00
VC-00061646	PS-INV2504011	WP Perkasio Reimbursable	01.250.200	04/25/2025	324.00
VC-00061660	PS-INV2504025	2025 Paving Program	15.408.310	04/25/2025	3,122.80
VC-00061661	PS-INV2504026	2025 Bituminous Seal Coat Program	15.408.310	04/25/2025	2,562.00
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.			Vendor Total:	31,729.75
0000002247	GreatAmerica Financial Services				
VC-00061642	38952479	S4B2 Backup Appliicance & Network Equi	01.410.452	04/25/2025	98.33
0000002247	GreatAmerica Financial Services			Vendor Total:	98.33
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons				
VC-00061679	564503	Scheduled Equip Service 4/10	05.426.367	04/25/2025	450.00
VC-00061677	53008	Single Stream Recycling 4/8 & 4/10	05.426.367	04/25/2025	501.00
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	951.00
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC				
VC-00061665	1042	Line Work w/ Electric Crew 3/12	07.442.452	04/25/2025	800.00
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC			Vendor Total:	800.00
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.				
VC-00061666	25162	Final Bill Cards Electric	07.442.342	04/25/2025	138.00
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.			Vendor Total:	138.00
0000000041	McCormick Brothers				
VC-00061667	C0465D	Police Uniform Cleaning	01.410.239	04/25/2025	334.57
0000000041	McCormick Brothers			Vendor Total:	334.57
0000000341	NYCO Corporation				
VC-00061676	B2501968	Refuse Parts	05.428.250	04/25/2025	20.15
VC-00061678	B501957	Refuse Parts	05.427.250	04/25/2025	63.10
0000000341	NYCO Corporation			Vendor Total:	83.25
0000003353	PowerDMS, Inc.				
VC-00061668	INV-131557	PowerTime Subscription	01.410.454	04/25/2025	2,662.50
0000003353	PowerDMS, Inc.			Vendor Total:	2,662.50
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.				
VC-00061669	OE-3291-1	Admin Lateral File	01.405.210	04/25/2025	1,200.00
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,200.00
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.				
VC-00061671	289404142025	Answering Service 3/17-4/13/25	07.442.450	04/25/2025	270.00
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:	270.00



Date: 04/21/2025

## Check Register #17 – April 25, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:14:39PM

### BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.						
VC-00061673	153509	April Elevator Maintenance	01.409.374	04/25/2025	146.97		
0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.			146.97			
		Vendor Total:					
0000004124	TriTech Software Systems						
VC-00061637	432807	Police Software Maintenance	01.410.454	04/25/2025	7,066.79		
0000004124	TriTech Software Systems			7,066.79			
		Vendor Total:					
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation						
VC-00061670	1290231042	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	04/25/2025	207.62		
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			207.62			
		Vendor Total:					
0000000212	Warehouse Battery Outlet, Inc.						
VC-00061674	INV768603	PW Batteries	01.438.370	04/25/2025	100.50		
0000000212	Warehouse Battery Outlet, Inc.			100.50			
		Vendor Total:					
		Report Total:			59,630.27		
		Unpaid Report Total:			59,630.27		
		Paid Report Total:			0.00		

Date: 04/28/2025

## EFT Register #5 – April 30, 2025

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 9:27:14AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000002467	AMP Inc.						
VC-00061611	1011473	March Power Purchases	07.442.361	04/25/2025	361,947.74	X	
VC-00061611	1011473	March Power Purchases	07.442.362	04/25/2025	810.48	X	
0000002467	AMP Inc.		Vendor Total:	362,758.22			
0000002274	Elan Financial Services						
VC-00061600	7928	Park Supplies	01.454.371	04/07/2025	230.82	X	
VC-00061601	7928	Refuse Supplies	05.427.250	04/07/2025	28.49	X	
VC-00061602	7928	PW Small Tools & Minor Equipment	01.438.260	04/07/2025	290.94	X	
VC-00061603	7928	Park Supplies	01.454.250	04/07/2025	176.90	X	
VC-00061595	7928	Covered Bridge Fence Rental	30.451.705	04/07/2025	445.70	X	
VC-00061597	7928	PW Supplies	01.438.230	04/07/2025	54.49	X	
VC-00061610	7928	PW Concrete Planer Grinder	01.491.100	04/07/2025	2,499.99	X	
VC-00061599	7928	Pool Building Repairs & Maintenance	04.452.370	04/07/2025	246.69	X	
VC-00061598	7928	Building Maintenance	01.409.250	04/07/2025	313.80	X	
VC-00061596	7928	Park Maintenance	01.454.370	04/07/2025	12.99	X	
0000002274	Elan Financial Services		Vendor Total:	4,300.81			
0000004568	Elan Financial Services						
VC-00061525	7554	R Deemer Membership Dues	01.402.420	04/07/2025	75.00	X	
VC-00061524	7554	Staff Meeting Coffee & Donuts	01.405.460	04/08/2025	36.30	X	
VC-00061526	7554	R Deemer GFOA Conference Registration	01.402.460	04/07/2025	450.00	X	
0000004568	Elan Financial Services		Vendor Total:	561.30			
0000004572	Elan Financial Services						
VC-00061531	7645	Police Patrol Supplies	01.410.240	04/07/2025	19.96	X	
VC-00061530	7645	Crime Prevention Supplies	01.410.247	04/07/2025	39.98	X	
VC-00061532	7645	Police Building Repairs	01.410.373	04/07/2025	158.12	X	
VC-00061533	7645	Police Monthly Adobe Subscription	01.410.452	04/07/2025	19.99	X	
VC-00061529	7645	Police Office Supplies	01.410.210	04/07/2025	341.10	X	
VC-00061528	7645	Police Uniforms	01.410.238	04/07/2025	114.99	X	
0000004572	Elan Financial Services		Vendor Total:	694.14			
0000004574	Elan Financial Services						
VC-00061594	7441	Lunch Mtg Mgr & Finance Director	01.401.460	04/07/2025	40.42		
VC-00061527	7441	Annual DropBox Renewal	01.405.452	04/08/2025	3,168.00	X	
0000004574	Elan Financial Services		Vendor Total:	3,208.42			
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System						
VC-00061553	09-099-3P	March Police Employee Contributions	01.214.000	04/03/2025	8,840.61	X	
VC-00061554	09-099-3N	Non Uniform Employee Contributions	01.214.000	04/03/2025	5,761.82	X	
VC-00061680	09-099-3P	Police Employee Contributions April	01.214.000	04/25/2025	10,940.65	X	
VC-00061681	09-099-3N	Non Uniform Employee Contributions April	01.214.000	04/25/2025	5,834.48	X	
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System		Vendor Total:	31,377.56			
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.						
VC-00061713	INV7774612	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	04/28/2025	83.99	X	

Date: 04/28/2025

## EFT Register #5 – April 30, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 9:27:14AM

### BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER	AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00061713	INV7774612	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300	04/28/2025	191.96			X	
VC-00061557	INV7654523	HRA Admin Fee March	01.405.450	04/23/2025	196.00			X	
VC-00061612	INV7725764	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	04/15/2025	151.76			X	
VC-00061612	INV7725764	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300	04/15/2025	494.93			X	
VC-00061555	INV7673421	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	04/01/2025	73.28			X	
VC-00061558	INV7680572	FSA Monthly Minimum Fee Mar 2025	01.405.450	04/30/2025	75.00			X	
VC-00061555	INV7673421	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300	04/01/2025	1,061.23			X	
VC-00061682	INV7745272	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	04/22/2025	50.00			X	
VC-00061682	INV7745272	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300	04/22/2025	458.43			X	
VC-00061556	INV7703480	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300	04/08/2025	321.15			X	
VC-00061556	INV7703480	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	04/08/2025	12.58			X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			Vendor Total:	3,170.31				
0000002468	Wells Fargo								
VC-00061613	2006 DVRFA	2006 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000	04/25/2025	374.25			X	
VC-00061614	2007 DVRFA	2007 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000	04/25/2025	1,005.35			X	
0000002468	Wells Fargo			Vendor Total:	1,379.60				
Report Total:				407,450.36					
Unpaid Report Total:				407,450.36					
Paid Report Total:				0.00					

Date: 04/28/2025

## Check Register #18 – May 02, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:35:04AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000014	AFLAC						
VC-00061688	779741	Employee Premium Remittance	01.223.000	05/02/2025	294.04		
0000000014	AFLAC			294.04			
0000005608	Akbarali Aliev						
VC-00061684	09916002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/02/2025	117.76		
0000005608	Akbarali Aliev			117.76			
0000003374	All American Poly						
VC-00061687	CD313964	252 Cases Large & 110 Cases Small Tras	05.427.227	05/02/2025	16,065.20		
0000003374	All American Poly			16,065.20			
0000004084	Britton Industries						
VC-00061689	1252974-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368	05/02/2025	668.77		
0000004084	Britton Industries			668.77			
0000005610	Category Five Technologies, Inc.						
VC-00061693	117612	Bottle Filling Station	04.491.100	05/02/2025	1,132.43		
0000005610	Category Five Technologies, Inc.			1,132.43			
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company						
VC-00061690	101924	Replace Motor Bearings Rooftop Unit	01.409.450	05/02/2025	1,780.20		
VC-00061701	101925	Police Replace Exhaust Fan Motor	01.410.373	05/02/2025	1,260.39		
VC-00061708	101923	Backflow Testing	30.440.700	05/02/2025	3,285.00		
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company			6,325.59			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform						
VC-00061686	1699642	Boro Hall Mat Rental	01.409.450	05/02/2025	48.86		
VC-00061700	1699640	Police Mat Rentals	01.410.373	05/02/2025	25.00		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			73.86			
0000000069	Comcast						
VC-00061702	40784	Police Cable 4/22-5/21/25	01.410.321	05/02/2025	35.87		X
0000000069	Comcast			35.87			
0000004225	Deanna Wood						
VC-00061683	04340008.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/02/2025	134.69		
0000004225	Deanna Wood			134.69			
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust						
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.401.196	05/02/2025	3,809.32		
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	04.452.196	05/02/2025	293.67		
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	04.452.199	05/02/2025	189.33		
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	07.442.196	05/02/2025	12,113.70		
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.405.196	05/02/2025	2,302.89		
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	07.442.199	05/02/2025	984.40		

Date: 04/28/2025

## Check Register #18 – May 02, 2025

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 10:35:04AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO				
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.438.199	05/02/2025	929.57
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.402.196	05/02/2025	2,903.36
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.222.000	05/02/2025	15,456.82
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.402.199	05/02/2025	381.38
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.451.196	05/02/2025	3,187.20
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	07.390.300	05/02/2025	-571.15
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.414.196	05/02/2025	3,336.98
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	05.427.199	05/02/2025	522.85
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.451.199	05/02/2025	197.96
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.410.199	05/02/2025	3,111.81
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	05.427.196	05/02/2025	8,171.63
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.390.300	05/02/2025	-5,140.35
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.401.199	05/02/2025	301.22
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.414.199	05/02/2025	196.88
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.438.196	05/02/2025	14,416.27
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.410.196	05/02/2025	62,290.04
VC-00061703	29055	May Medical/Dental/RX Premiums	01.405.199	05/02/2025	172.13
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust		Vendor Total:	129,557.91	
0000003299	Delaware Valley Property & Liability Trust				
VC-00061692	PREM25-PERK2	2nd Qtr Property & Liability Premiums	01.486.351	05/02/2025	16,461.53
VC-00061692	PREM25-PERK2	2nd Qtr Property & Liability Premiums	07.442.352	05/02/2025	9,199.09
VC-00061692	PREM25-PERK2	2nd Qtr Property & Liability Premiums	01.410.350	05/02/2025	22,755.63
0000003299	Delaware Valley Property & Liability Trust		Vendor Total:	48,416.25	
0000001712	Delaware Valley WC Trust				
VC-00061691	WCPREM25-PERK2	2nd Qtr Workers Comp Premiums	07.442.354	05/02/2025	7,767.62
VC-00061691	WCPREM25-PERK2	2nd Qtr Workers Comp Premiums	01.410.195	05/02/2025	19,214.66
VC-00061691	WCPREM25-PERK2	2nd Qtr Workers Comp Premiums	01.486.354	05/02/2025	13,899.97
0000001712	Delaware Valley WC Trust		Vendor Total:	40,882.25	
0000005612	Flatline Fiber Co.				
VC-00061704	101698	Police Equipment	01.491.100	05/02/2025	2,997.00
0000005612	Flatline Fiber Co.		Vendor Total:	2,997.00	
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.				
VC-00061705	PS-INV2504028	Economic Development Plan Update	30.451.708	05/02/2025	625.50
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.		Vendor Total:	625.50	
0000000592	ICMA Membership Renewals				
VC-00061706	2005	Membership Dues 7/1/25-6/30/26	01.401.420	05/02/2025	1,007.50
0000000592	ICMA Membership Renewals		Vendor Total:	1,007.50	
0000005609	Kelly Markley				
VC-00061685	04300008.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/02/2025	161.48
0000005609	Kelly Markley		Vendor Total:	161.48	

Date: 04/28/2025

## Check Register #18 – May 02, 2025

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 10:35:04AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000000016 VC-00061707 0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc. 9312417952 Lawson Products, Inc.	PW Supplies	01.438.230	05/02/2025 506.86	506.86
			Vendor Total:		
0000005613 VC-00061714 0000005613	Mike McGrath Fence Reimb Mike McGrath	Reimburse Fence Installation Inv#102021	07.442.250	05/02/2025 2,575.00	2,575.00
			Vendor Total:		
0000000112 VC-00061699 0000000112	PA Chiefs of Police Association 21780 PA Chiefs of Police Association	Dues through 12/31/25	01.410.420	05/02/2025 150.00	150.00
			Vendor Total:		
0000005611 VC-00061694 0000005611	Russell Cox 02316001.00 Russell Cox	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	05/02/2025 520.38	520.38
			Vendor Total:		
0000000130 VC-00061698 0000000130	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth 145448 Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth	8th & Market Parking Lease	01.445.380	05/02/2025 769.00	769.00
			Vendor Total:		
0000004126 VC-00061695 0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc. 684559 Stratix Systems, Inc.	Police April IT Billing	01.410.452	05/02/2025 868.25	868.25
			Vendor Total:		
0000003283 VC-00061696 0000003283	Travis Schoonover Refund Travis Schoonover	Refund Batteries purchased with personal	01.410.210	05/02/2025 22.24	22.24
			Vendor Total:		
0000000154 VC-00061712 VC-00061712 VC-00061712 VC-00061712 0000000154	Verizon Wireless 6110997011 6110997011 6110997011 6110997011 Verizon Wireless	Wireless Phones 4/15-5/14/25 Wireless Phones 4/15-5/14/25 Wireless Phones 4/15-5/14/25 Wireless Phones 4/15-5/14/25	01.410.324 07.442.324 01.438.324 01.451.324	05/02/2025 05/02/2025 05/02/2025 05/02/2025	325.42 115.13 85.14 127.71
			Vendor Total:	653.40	
0000001181 VC-00061710 VC-00061711 0000001181	Verizon Wireless 6110997010 6110997010 Verizon Wireless	Police Mobile Data Terminals AMI Meter Reader Lines 4/15-5/14/25	01.410.325 07.442.321	05/02/2025 05/02/2025	525.25 120.03
			Vendor Total:	645.28	
0000000002 VC-00061697 0000000002	Waste Management 0015587-10628 Waste Management	Municipal Solid Waste Disposal 4/-4/15/25	05.427.367	05/02/2025 9,789.14	9,789.14
			Vendor Total:		
0000005537 VC-00061709	Wood Research and Development WRD25-581	Perkasie Bridge Inspection & Design	30.451.705	05/02/2025	25,000.00

Date: 04/28/2025

## Check Register #18 – May 02, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:35:04AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO								
0000005537	Wood Research and Development				25,000.00			

Vendor Total:

Report Total:	289,995.65
Unpaid Report Total:	289,995.65
Paid Report Total:	0.00

Date: 05/05/2025

## Check Register #19- May 09, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 8:01:10AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000475 VC-00061752 0000000475	A. J. Dembrosky Co., Inc. 6113 A. J. Dembrosky Co., Inc.	Little League Women's Bathroom Repairs	01.454.370	05/09/2025 475.00	475.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000000009 VC-00061715 0000000009	Association for PA Municipal Management 2025 Dues Association for PA Municipal Management	2025 Member Dues A Coaxum	01.401.420	05/09/2025 200.00	200.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000004084 VC-00061716 0000004084	Britton Industries 1258630-IN Britton Industries	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fee	05.428.368	05/09/2025 691.30	691.30		
		Vendor Total:					
0000005617 VC-00061759 0000005617	Carla Kaczor 06944010.00 Carla Kaczor	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/09/2025 279.90	279.90		
		Vendor Total:					
0000000113 VC-00061748 VC-00061748 0000000113	Cash MAC 2025 MAC 2025 Cash	2025 MAC Start Up Cash & Petty Cash 2025 MAC Start Up Cash & Petty Cash	04.100.400 04.100.300	05/09/2025 05/09/2025 500.00	400.00 100.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000000135 VC-00061718 VC-00061750 0000000135	Clemens Uniform 1699641 1700932 Clemens Uniform	PW Uniforms PW Uniforms	01.438.238 01.438.238	05/09/2025 05/09/2025 391.40	195.70 195.70		
		Vendor Total:					
0000000069 VC-00061717 0000000069	Comcast 63083 Comcast	Police Voice/Wifi/Internet 4/20-5/19/25	01.410.321	05/09/2025 336.81	336.81		X
		Vendor Total:					
0000000884 VC-00061749 0000000884	Commonwealth of PA BU9463 2025 Commonwealth of PA	2025 Pesticide Business License	01.438.420	05/09/2025 35.00	35.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000000053 VC-00061719 0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc. 29725 Davidheiser's Inc.	Police Stop Watch & ENRADD Test	01.410.260	05/09/2025 187.00	187.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000000017 VC-00061721 VC-00061720 0000000017	Davis Feed of Bucks County 113684 113701 Davis Feed of Bucks County	PW Kitty Litter PW Push Broom	05.427.250 01.438.260	05/09/2025 05/09/2025 27.90	7.95 19.95		
		Vendor Total:					
0000002414 VC-00061754 0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc. 590065522 De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Admin Copiers 4/15-5/14/25	01.405.450	05/09/2025 608.56	608.56		
		Vendor Total:					



Date: 05/05/2025

## Check Register #19- May 09, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 8:01:10AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005614	Deb Lovette						
VC-00061756	14220004.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/09/2025	213.98		
0000005614	Deb Lovette			213.98			
			Vendor Total:				
0000004751	F.O.P. Lodge #37						
VC-00061722	061	PA Policeman's Short Guide x 18	01.410.245	05/09/2025	652.50		
0000004751	F.O.P. Lodge #37			652.50			
			Vendor Total:				
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford						
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	07.442.198	05/09/2025	476.99		
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	05.427.198	05/09/2025	233.15		
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	04.452.198	05/09/2025	38.42		
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	01.451.198	05/09/2025	58.49		
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	01.438.198	05/09/2025	414.51		
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	01.414.198	05/09/2025	27.57		
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	01.410.198	05/09/2025	1,589.44		
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	01.405.198	05/09/2025	41.46		
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	01.227.000	05/09/2025	190.81		
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	01.402.198	05/09/2025	117.55		
VC-00061723	675012334300	May Life/AD&D/LTD/Voluntary Premiums	01.401.198	05/09/2025	115.53		
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford			3,303.92			
			Vendor Total:				
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons						
VC-00061724	53053	Single Stream Recycling 4/15 & 4/17	05.426.367	05/09/2025	479.00		
VC-00061725	565827	Recycling Open Top Service 4/2/25	05.426.367	05/09/2025	439.00		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			918.00			
			Vendor Total:				
0000005619	Janet High						
VC-00061755	03592009.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/09/2025	163.67		
0000005619	Janet High			163.67			
			Vendor Total:				
0000002527	K J Door Services Inc						
VC-00061751	17998	PW Door Repairs	01.454.370	05/09/2025	259.15		
0000002527	K J Door Services Inc			259.15			
			Vendor Total:				
0000005616	Kellie Hollingsworth						
VC-00061758	07332011.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/09/2025	159.50		
0000005616	Kellie Hollingsworth			159.50			
			Vendor Total:				
0000000747	Kiefer Aquatics The Lifeguard Store						
VC-00061753	ORD001368442	MAC Uniforms	04.452.238	05/09/2025	337.50		
VC-00061753	ORD001368442	MAC Uniforms	04.452.260	05/09/2025	242.50		
0000000747	Kiefer Aquatics The Lifeguard Store			580.00			
			Vendor Total:				
0000003688	M & W Precast LLC						

Date: 05/05/2025

## Check Register #19- May 09, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 8:01:10AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO VC-00061727 0000003688	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO 80001 M & W Precast LLC	INVOICE DESC. Storm Sewer Grate & Adapter	ACCOUNT NO 01.438.371	DUE DATE 05/09/2025 105.68	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP 105.68
Vendor Total:				105.68	
0000005618 VC-00061760 0000005618	Mary Gladwell 06160012.00 Mary Gladwell	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/09/2025 95.21	95.21
Vendor Total:				95.21	
0000005298 VC-00061726 VC-00061729 0000005298	Matt's Heavy Duty Mobile Diagnostics 1015109 1015054 Matt's Heavy Duty Mobile Diagnostics	PW Tk#19 A/C Compressor Tk#19 Inspection & Repairs	05.427.250 05.427.250	05/09/2025 05/09/2025 6,209.67	1,241.25 4,968.42
Vendor Total:				6,209.67	
0000001430 VC-00061728 0000001430	Morning Call 330123783 Morning Call	M-F Subscription 5/7-8/26/25	01.405.420	05/09/2025 273.00	273.00
Vendor Total:				273.00	
0000000503 VC-00061744 VC-00061745 0000000503	Moyer Indoor/Outdoor 701029 612739-1 Moyer Indoor/Outdoor	Police Pest Treatment Police Quarterly Pest Control	01.410.373 01.410.373	05/09/2025 05/09/2025 235.00	75.00 160.00
Vendor Total:				235.00	
0000000698 VC-00061731 0000000698	Nyce Crete & Landis Block & Concrete 20497 Nyce Crete & Landis Block & Concrete	Concrete Pull with Hook & Handle	01.438.371	05/09/2025 65.90	65.90
Vendor Total:				65.90	
0000000341 VC-00061730 0000000341	NYCO Corporation B2502135 NYCO Corporation	PW Refuse Supplies	05.427.250	05/09/2025 125.02	125.02
Vendor Total:				125.02	
0000000115 VC-00061743 VC-00061743 VC-00061743 0000000115	Perkasie Borough Police Petty Cash Petty Cash Reimb Petty Cash Reimb Petty Cash Reimb Perkasie Borough Police Petty Cash	Crime Meeting, Training & Postage Crime Meeting, Training & Postage Crime Meeting, Training & Postage	01.410.210 01.410.421 01.410.215	05/09/2025 05/09/2025 05/09/2025 75.73	40.56 24.18 10.99
Vendor Total:				75.73	
0000000070 VC-00061742 VC-00061740 VC-00061741 0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority 4325 3353 3352 Perkasie Regional Authority	Constitution Skate Park Water 4" Fire Hydrants Water 6" Fire Hydrant Water	01.454.366 01.411.366 01.411.366	05/09/2025 05/09/2025 05/09/2025 4,133.44	66.00 70.88 3,996.56
Vendor Total:				4,133.44	
0000000042 VC-00061732 0000000042	Postmaster Permit#116 Postmaster	Replenish Postal Permit #116	07.442.215	05/09/2025 1,800.00	1,800.00
Vendor Total:				1,800.00	
0000002433	Primo Brands				

Date: 05/05/2025

## Check Register #19- May 09, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 8:01:10AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
VC-00061734	15D0438789398	Electric Bottled Water Delivery	01.410.450	05/09/2025	28.99		
VC-00061736	15D0438910135	PW Bottled Water Delivery	01.438.480	05/09/2025	28.99		
VC-00061735	15D0438789356	Boro Hall Bottled Water Delivery	01.409.450	05/09/2025	32.98		
VC-00061747	05D6700047156	MAC Bottled Water Delivery	04.452.450	05/09/2025	9.99		
VC-00061737	15D0438789372	Police Bottled Water Delivery	01.410.450	05/09/2025	93.99		
0000002433	Primo Brands			Vendor Total:	194.94		
0000000308	PSATS						
VC-00061733	INV-169383-B8V0	Membership Dues	01.401.420	05/09/2025	500.00		
0000000308	PSATS			Vendor Total:	500.00		
0000005615	Samuel Robinson						
VC-00061757	08744000.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	05/09/2025	103.47		
0000005615	Samuel Robinson			Vendor Total:	103.47		
0000004082	Staples						
VC-00061761	6030643954	PW Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230	05/09/2025	163.78		
VC-00061762	6030643952	PW Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230	05/09/2025	337.75		
0000004082	Staples			Vendor Total:	501.53		
0000005340	Stephenson Equipment, Inc.						
VC-00061738	P0020008	Refuse Parts	05.428.250	05/09/2025	1,116.60		
0000005340	Stephenson Equipment, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,116.60		
0000000662	Verizon Wireless						
VC-00061739	6111227724	Electric Meter Lines 3/18-4/17/25	07.442.321	05/09/2025	88.43		
0000000662	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:	88.43		
0000000087	Verizon						
VC-00061746	156-951-933-0001-98	Police Centrex Lines 4/17-5/16/25	01.410.321	05/09/2025	44.07		
0000000087	Verizon			Vendor Total:	44.07		
Report Total:					25,651.28		
Unpaid Report Total:					25,651.28		
Paid Report Total:					0.00		

Date: 05/13/2025

## Check Register #20 – May 16, 2025

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 10:45:03AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.						
VC-00061841	PER100 Apr 2025	April Monthly Electric Sales	07.442.361	05/16/2025	3,740.85		
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.			3,740.85			
0000003408	Anixter Inc						
VC-00061764	6365518-00	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	05/16/2025	355.20		
0000003408	Anixter Inc			355.20			
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.						
VC-00061765	910043850	Main & Walnut Traffic Signal Repair	01.433.253	05/16/2025	202.50		
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.			202.50			
0000000893	Asphalt Maintenance Solutions, LLC						
VC-00061786	7837	Street Sweeping 4/21-4/25	01.438.300	05/16/2025	7,290.00		
0000000893	Asphalt Maintenance Solutions, LLC			7,290.00			
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.						
VC-00061843	02071281435	PW Auto Parts	01.438.230	05/16/2025	54.24		
VC-00061844	02071282195	PW Auto Parts	01.438.370	05/16/2025	4.93		
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.			59.17			
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.						
VC-00061821	118281	Electric Tk State Inspection	07.442.370	05/16/2025	208.17		
VC-00061822	118267	Electric Tk State Inspection	07.442.370	05/16/2025	96.00		
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.			304.17			
0000000481	Bahpco, Inc.						
VC-00061804	259167	MAC Fire Alarm Annual Monitoring 6/1/25-	04.452.450	05/16/2025	720.00		
VC-00061790	259207	Alarm Access Programming	01.409.450	05/16/2025	20.00		
0000000481	Bahpco, Inc.			740.00			
0000000289	Basement Graphics						
VC-00061831	4/11/25	Staff Shirts	01.451.501	05/16/2025	110.00		
0000000289	Basement Graphics			110.00			
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP						
VC-00061797	1977372601	135 S. Main Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/16/2025	144.00		
VC-00061789	1977372604	April General Solicitor	01.404.310	05/16/2025	7,028.00		
VC-00061796	197372600	Kay Builders Cons. Square Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/16/2025	400.00		
VC-00061795	1977372602	306 N. 5th Street Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/16/2025	96.00		
VC-00061792	1977372607	Perkasie Woods Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/16/2025	256.00		
VC-00061793	1977372605	Green Ridge West Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/16/2025	448.00		
VC-00061791	1977372606	WP Perkasie Starbucks Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/16/2025	192.00		
VC-00061794	1977372603	505 Constitution Reimbursable	01.250.200	05/16/2025	112.00		
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP			8,676.00			

Date: 05/13/2025

## Check Register #20 – May 16, 2025

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 10:45:03AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000004084	Britton Industries						
VC-00061766	1262955-IN	Yard Waste Tipping Fees	05.428.368	05/16/2025	699.54		
VC-00061801	1264825-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off	05.428.368	05/16/2025	135.00		
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	834.54		
0000000830	Bucks County Housing Auth.						
VC-00061809	13948000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	05/16/2025	134.28		
VC-00061811	14184000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	05/16/2025	155.23		
VC-00061810	14180000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	05/16/2025	118.65		
0000000830	Bucks County Housing Auth.			Vendor Total:	408.16		
0000005621	Christine Hawkins						
VC-00061807	07372009.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	05/16/2025	672.26		
0000005621	Christine Hawkins			Vendor Total:	672.26		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform						
VC-00061818	1702261	PW Uniforms	01.438.238	05/16/2025	195.70		
VC-00061816	1702263	Boro Hall Floor Mat Rental	01.409.450	05/16/2025	48.86		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	244.56		
0000000069	Comcast						
VC-00061767	168403	Amphitheater 4/28-5/27/25	01.451.450	05/16/2025	216.44		X
VC-00061768	41402	Electric Cable 4/30-5/29/25	07.442.450	05/16/2025	88.00		X
VC-00061769	167496	Electric Sub 4/19-5/18/25	07.442.450	05/16/2025	328.02		X
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	632.46		
0000005124	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Attn: CLEA						
VC-00061814	UBCAFLS-2526	Police CLEAN Circuit 7/1/25-6/30/26	01.410.534	05/16/2025	5,520.30		
0000005124	Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Attn: CLEA			Vendor Total:	5,520.30		
0000003621	Cooper Electric/Billows Electric						
VC-00061770	S058428453.001	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	05/16/2025	603.81		
0000003621	Cooper Electric/Billows Electric			Vendor Total:	603.81		
0000005167	Coro Medical LLC						
VC-00061864	S-ORD223050	2 AED's	01.491.100	05/16/2025	3,190.00		
0000005167	Coro Medical LLC			Vendor Total:	3,190.00		
0000000325	Deep Run Aquatic Services, Inc.						
VC-00061847	250509-11	MAC Chemicals	04.452.222	05/16/2025	23,655.60		
VC-00061848	#241022-1	Credit Chemicals	04.452.222	05/16/2025	-5,206.80		
0000000325	Deep Run Aquatic Services, Inc.			Vendor Total:	18,448.80		
0000000514	ET&T						
VC-00061852	193622	Name Display Change	01.405.450	05/16/2025	75.00		
0000000514	ET&T			Vendor Total:	75.00		

Date: 05/13/2025

## Check Register #20 – May 16, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:45:03AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.						
VC-00061771	0239038	Power Supply Planning 3/1-3/28/25	07.442.450	05/16/2025	3,620.43		
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.			3,620.43			
0000001531	Grainger						
VC-00061819	9495717564	PW Supplies	01.438.230	05/16/2025	873.97		
0000001531	Grainger			873.97			
0000000198	Grand View Hospital						
VC-00061832	50	Park & Rec New Hire Physical/Drug Scree	01.451.420	05/16/2025	142.00		
VC-00061833	50	Electric CDL Drug/Alcohol Screens	07.442.450	05/16/2025	155.00		
0000000198	Grand View Hospital			297.00			
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre						
VC-00061825	418122	Unit #56-5 Inspection	01.410.451	05/16/2025	208.17		
VC-00061827	418177	Unit #56-15 Oil Change	01.410.451	05/16/2025	146.62		
VC-00061824	418126	Unit# 56-3 Inspection & Repairs	01.410.451	05/16/2025	368.58		
VC-00061815	418081	Unit #56-8 Oil Change & Repairs	01.410.451	05/16/2025	804.61		
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			1,527.98			
0000000021	GTR Welding Co., Inc.						
VC-00061800	25-136	Weld Latch on Rear Gate	05.427.250	05/16/2025	175.00		
0000000021	GTR Welding Co., Inc.			175.00			
0000003901	Hartzel's Concrete						
VC-00061772	041736	MAC 4.5 yards Concrete	04.452.250	05/16/2025	891.00		
0000003901	Hartzel's Concrete			891.00			
0000001258	Impact Signs, Inc.						
VC-00061830	6200	Farmers Mkt Banners, Signs & Stands	01.451.501	05/16/2025	160.00		
0000001258	Impact Signs, Inc.			160.00			
0000002566	Irby Electrical Distributor						
VC-00061773	S013951305.001	Underground Cable Replacement Project	07.442.720	05/16/2025	132,807.23		
0000002566	Irby Electrical Distributor			132,807.23			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons						
VC-00061774	53112	Single Stream Recycling 4/21,4/22 & 4/24	05.426.367	05/16/2025	577.00		
VC-00061799	53156	Single Stream Recycling 4/28,4/29,4/30	05.426.367	05/16/2025	383.00		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			960.00			
0000005512	Jennifer Ann Brown						
VC-00061803	0925030	Zumba Instructor April 2025	01.451.247	05/16/2025	173.60		
0000005512	Jennifer Ann Brown			173.60			

Date: 05/13/2025

## Check Register #20 – May 16, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:45:03AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC						
VC-00061845	1050	April Tree Work 2nd St, Ice Skating Pond,	01.454.450	05/16/2025	1,600.00		
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC			1,600.00			
0000004431	L/B Water Service, Inc.						
VC-00061863	3923456	Steel Manhole Risers	15.440.705	05/16/2025	686.21		
0000004431	L/B Water Service, Inc.			686.21			
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.						
VC-00061777	25182	Final Shut Off Notice	07.442.342	05/16/2025	300.00		
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.			300.00			
0000000230	Landis Supermarket- Telford						
VC-00061788	10020	Police Crime Meeting Refreshments	01.410.210	05/16/2025	13.78		
0000000230	Landis Supermarket- Telford			13.78			
0000000136	Lapp's Landscape Products						
VC-00061802	6924	Mulch & Wood Chips	01.454.246	05/16/2025	1,544.00		
0000000136	Lapp's Landscape Products			1,544.00			
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.						
VC-00061775	9312439884	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	05/16/2025	1,058.96		
VC-00061776	9312396375	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	05/16/2025	91.73		
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.			1,150.69			
0000002500	Linda Reid						
VC-00061829	Mileage	Mileage Promiseland Murals	01.405.460	05/16/2025	40.25		
0000002500	Linda Reid			40.25			
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.						
VC-00061787	72-1 Apr	April Gas & Diesel	07.442.231	05/16/2025	718.22		
VC-00061787	72-1 Apr	April Gas & Diesel	05.427.231	05/16/2025	1,688.55		
VC-00061787	72-1 Apr	April Gas & Diesel	01.405.231	05/16/2025	34.56		
VC-00061787	72-1 Apr	April Gas & Diesel	01.410.231	05/16/2025	2,431.00		
VC-00061787	72-1 Apr	April Gas & Diesel	01.438.362	05/16/2025	1,169.90		
VC-00061787	72-1 Apr	April Gas & Diesel	01.454.362	05/16/2025	214.05		
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.			6,256.28			
0000005298	Matt's Heavy Duty Mobile Diagnostics						
VC-00061842	1015230	Refuse Tk#11 Repairs	05.427.250	05/16/2025	2,543.49		
0000005298	Matt's Heavy Duty Mobile Diagnostics			2,543.49			
0000005599	Max Stories LLC						
VC-00061808	12496001.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100	05/16/2025	22.09		
0000005599	Max Stories LLC			22.09			

Date: 05/13/2025

## Check Register #20 – May 16, 2025

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 10:45:03AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005620	National Highway Products, Inc.						
VC-00061798	PS-INV125104	I Beams & A Frame Legs	01.491.100	05/16/2025	1,434.00		
0000005620	National Highway Products, Inc.			1,434.00			
0000000530	PA Dept of Labor & Industry - B						
VC-00061838	1247046	Perkasie Fire House Vessel Certificate	01.411.354	05/16/2025	90.17		
VC-00061837	1247046	Electric Power House Vessel Certificate	07.442.450	05/16/2025	90.17		
0000000530	PA Dept of Labor & Industry - B			180.34			
0000000734	PA Dept of Labor & Industry - E						
VC-00061836	0726080	Elevator Certificate of Operation Renewal	01.409.374	05/16/2025	90.17		
0000000734	PA Dept of Labor & Industry - E			90.17			
0000000134	PA Recreation & Park Society						
VC-00061828	5635	Reg Fee R Schurr Webinar	01.410.421	05/16/2025	25.00		
0000000134	PA Recreation & Park Society			25.00			
0000000096	Pennsylvania One Call System, Inc.						
VC-00061834	0001103334	April Monthly Activity Fee	07.442.450	05/16/2025	19.68		
0000000096	Pennsylvania One Call System, Inc.			19.68			
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority						
VC-00061826	7903	Amphitheater Hydrant 1/23-4/25/25	01.411.366	05/16/2025	66.00		
VC-00061851	7903	Constitution Ave Bathrooms 1/23-4/25/25	01.454.366	05/16/2025	84.20		
VC-00061851	7903	Constitution Ave Bathrooms 1/23-4/25/25	01.454.364	05/16/2025	86.60		
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority			236.80			
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC						
VC-00061778	11428	Monthly Managed Services April	01.405.452	05/16/2025	3,161.41		
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC			3,161.41			
0000002433	Primo Brands						
VC-00061850	25D0438789356	Boro Hall Bottled Water	01.409.450	05/16/2025	37.98		
VC-00061849	25D0438789372	Police Bottled Water	01.410.450	05/12/2025	93.99		
0000002433	Primo Brands			131.97			
0000004879	Rebecca Deemer						
VC-00061862	Mileage	GFOA Mileage Reimbursement	01.402.420	05/16/2025	84.70		
0000004879	Rebecca Deemer			84.70			
0000000406	Reliance Alarm Company						
VC-00061763	53447	Carousel Repair Agreement 6/1-5/31/26	01.409.450	05/16/2025	329.30		
0000000406	Reliance Alarm Company			329.30			
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.						
VC-00061839	WO-6219-1	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210	05/16/2025	141.82		



Date: 05/13/2025

## Check Register #20 – May 16, 2025

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 10:45:03AM

## BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	141.82			
0000005109	Rockhill Car Wash, LLC							
VC-00061812	305	Police Car Washes x 5	01.410.451		05/16/2025	35.00		
0000005109	Rockhill Car Wash, LLC			Vendor Total:	35.00			
0000000647	Schaedler Yesco Distrib.							
VC-00061823	S893223.005	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253		05/16/2025	223.24		
VC-00061779	S7893223.001	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253		05/16/2025	790.63		
VC-00061781	S7893223.004	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253		05/16/2025	175.33		
VC-00061780	S7893223.002	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253		05/16/2025	148.83		
0000000647	Schaedler Yesco Distrib.			Vendor Total:	1,338.03			
0000000221	Southgate Commons							
VC-00061805	03252000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		05/16/2025	46.05		
VC-00061806	03436000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		05/16/2025	29.65		
0000000221	Southgate Commons			Vendor Total:	75.70			
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.							
VC-00061813	684942	Police IT Remote Services	01.410.452		05/16/2025	80.00		
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.			Vendor Total:	80.00			
0000005622	The CalAtlantic Group Inc.							
VC-00061846	18mth Maint Bond Ret	Refund Hidden Meadows 18mth Maint Bon	01.250.200		05/16/2025	7,500.00		
0000005622	The CalAtlantic Group Inc.			Vendor Total:	7,500.00			
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden							
VC-00061820	590234	Park Belt & Pulley	01.454.370		05/16/2025	87.95		
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden			Vendor Total:	87.95			
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.							
VC-00061835	411001210953	Boro Hall Gas Service 4/2-4/30/25	01.409.362		05/16/2025	30.86		
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.			Vendor Total:	30.86			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation							
VC-00061785	1290232255	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		05/16/2025	207.62		
VC-00061784	1290233488	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		05/16/2025	207.62		
VC-00061783	1290234780	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		05/16/2025	207.62		
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:	622.86			
0000005430	UUS							
VC-00061782	11743448	Electric Poles	07.442.220		05/16/2025	12,090.15		
0000005430	UUS			Vendor Total:	12,090.15			
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.							
VC-00061840	3064484	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200		05/16/2025	173.56		X

Date: 05/13/2025

## Check Register #20 – May 16, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:45:03AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
VC-00061840	3064484	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300	05/16/2025	265.52		X
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			439.08			
			Vendor Total:				
0000000002	Waste Management						
VC-00061817	0015615-1062-7	Municipal Solid Waste Disposal 4/16-4/30	05.427.367	05/16/2025	9,728.79		
0000000002	Waste Management			9,728.79			
			Vendor Total:				
		Report Total:	245,614.39				
		Unpaid Report Total:	245,614.39				
		Paid Report Total:	0.00				

Date: 05/13/2025

## Check Register #21 – May 13, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 1:45:06PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
0000005623	Lake Abstract						
VC-00061865	0 N. 5th St.	Community Gardens Land Acquisition	30.451.707	05/13/2025	150,925.00		
0000005623	Lake Abstract						
			Vendor Total:	150,925.00			
			Report Total:	150,925.00			
			Unpaid Report Total:	150,925.00			
			Paid Report Total:	0.00			

**PERKASIE BOROUGH  
RESOLUTION NO. 2025-29**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL  
AUTHORIZING A REDUCTION IN THE ESCROW FOR THE GREEN  
RIDGE ESTATES - EAST PROJECT AS APPROVED BY GILMORE &  
ASSOCIATES, INC., IN THE AMOUNT OF \$25,898.85 TO REDUCE THE  
TOTAL ESCROW TO \$151,493.92 AND AUTHORIZING THE  
SIGNATURE OF THE BOROUGH MANAGER ON THE ESCROW  
REDUCTION**

WHEREAS, Green Ridge Estates received approval via Borough Resolution No. 2012-11 of a Final Land Development Plan, which said approval was transferred to Xtreme Flippers, LLC (“Applicant”), to subdivide Bucks County Tax Parcel 33-002-012 to construct five (5) new single-family dwelling units, with the understanding that the one (1) existing dwelling on the site shall remain in place; and

WHEREAS, a Financial Security Agreement dated May 21, 2021, was entered into between the Borough of Perkasia and Xtreme Flippers, LLC; and

WHEREAS, upon inspection Gilmore & Associates, Inc., has certified that the Financial Security Fund may be reduced by the amount of \$25,898.85 to a total amount of \$151,493.92.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the Borough of Perkasia that the financial security fund for the Green Ridge Estates-East project, is hereby reduced by the amount of \$25,898.85 to the sum of \$151,493.92.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that the Borough Manager is hereby authorized to sign the Escrow Reduction.

THIS RESOLUTION WAS DULY ADOPTED by the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025.

**ATTEST:**

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James Ryder, Council President



**GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

May 9, 2025

Project No.: 15-09030

Andrea L. Coaxum  
Borough Manager  
Borough of Perkasio  
620 W. Chestnut Street  
P.O. Box 96  
Perkasie, PA 18944

Reference: Green Ridge Estates - East  
Financial Security Escrow Release Request #5

Dear Andrea:

Gilmore & Associates Inc. (G&A) has reviewed the Escrow Release Request #5 from XTreme Flippers, LLC dated May 4, 2025. Per the Financial Security Agreement dated May 21, 2021, a financial security fund in the form of a Letter of Credit has been established by QNB Bank in the amount of \$429,063.53. This request for release of a portion of the financial security fund is for earthwork, stormwater management, lighting and signage.

In response to the Developer's request, G&A has reviewed the completed site improvements and the items/quantities for this release are as delineated on the attached breakdown. The following item listed on the Developer's request was not approved for release:

1. The request to release the amount remaining for "Seed & Mulch" (D.3) is not approved since the site has not produced the required germination and additional seeding may be required.

G&A would recommend reducing the financial security fund by Twenty-Five Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety-Eight Dollars and Eighty-Five Cents (\$25,898.85) to the amount of One Hundred Fifty-One Thousand Four Hundred Ninety-Three Dollars and Ninety-Two Cents (\$151,493.92).

Please schedule this as an agenda item for the next meeting. If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

*Douglas C. Rossino*

Douglas C. Rossino, P.E.  
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.  
Borough Engineers

DCR

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO, Zoning Officer and Code Enforcement Administrator  
Megan McShane, Executive Secretary  
Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director  
Jeffrey P. Garton, Esq., Borough Solicitor  
Gregory Thompson, Xtreme Flippers c/o BuxMont Services, LLC  
Erik Garton, P.E., E.V.P., Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

May 9, 2025  
Release #5

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

GREEN RIDGE ESTATES - EAST

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that the improvements in connection with the Final Major Subdivision Plans of Green Ridge Estates - East dated December 30, 2009 and last revised January 15, 2021 and the Land Development Agreement of Green Ridge Estates - East dated May 21, 2021 have been completed to the extent that the financial security fund may be reduced by \$25,898.85 dollars to the amount of \$151,493.92 dollars.

*Douglas C. Rossino*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Borough Engineer

05/09/2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Borough Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# ESCROW STATUS REPORT



**Gilmore & Associates, Inc.**  
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT					
PROJECT NAME:	Green Ridge Estates - East	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 374,219.61	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$ 28,776.50
PROJECT NO.:	15-09030	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 37,421.96	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$ 2,877.65
PROJECT OWNER:	Xtreme Flippers, LLC	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 17,421.96	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 25,898.85
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 429,063.53		
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasie Borough			TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 277,569.61
ESCROW AGENT:	QNB Bank	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):	\$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$ 151,493.92
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 37,421.96
AGREEMENT DATE:	May 21, 2021	RELEASE NO.:	5	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 17,421.96
		RELEASE DATE:	May 9, 2025	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$ 30,841.07
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$ 65,808.93

ESCROW TABULATION						CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 6		
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY		
A.	<u>CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT</u>							1	\$8,000.00	52	\$ 10,400.00	1	\$ 100.00	
	1.	Survey Control/Construction Stakeout	LS	1	\$ 8,000.00									\$ 8,000.00
	2.	Concrete Monuments	EA	52	\$ 200.00									\$ 10,400.00
	3.	Iron Pins	EA	10	\$ 100.00									\$ 1,000.00
	4.	As-Built Plans	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00									\$ 5,000.00
	5.	Monument Certification Letter	LS	1	\$ 100.00									\$ 100.00
B.	<u>CLEARING &amp; DEMOLITION</u>							1	\$5,000.00		\$ -			
	1.	Clearing & Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00								\$ 5,000.00	
C.	<u>EROSION &amp; SEDIMENT CONTROLS</u>							1	\$2,776.40	925	\$4,625.00	\$ -		
	1.	Construction Entrance (To be maintained)	EA	1	\$ 2,776.40									\$ 2,776.40
	2.	12" Compost Filter Sock	LF	925	\$ 5.00									\$ 4,625.00
	3.	Tree Protective Fence/Orange Construction Fence	LF	1,150	\$ 3.79									\$ 4,358.50
	4.	Inlet Protection	EA	9	\$ 252.40									\$ 2,271.60
	5.	Temporary Seeding	LS	1	\$ 3,786.00									\$ 3,786.00
	6.	Pumped Water Filter Bag	EA	1	\$ 500.00									\$ 500.00
	7.	E&S Maintenance/Removal	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00									\$ 2,000.00
D.	<u>EARTHWORK - SITE</u>					0.33	\$4,620.00	4175	\$9,393.75	1	\$14,000.00	\$ -		
	1.	Strip Topsoil, 9"	CY	4,175	\$ 2.25									\$ 9,393.75
	2.	Respread Topsoil & Fine Grade	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00									\$ 14,000.00
	3.	Seed & Mulch	LS	1	\$ 8,203.00									\$ 8,203.00
E.	<u>STORM SEWER</u>							348	\$12,180.00	80	\$3,600.00	\$ -		
	1.	18" RCP	LF	348	\$ 35.00									\$ 12,180.00
	2.	24" RCP	LF	80	\$ 45.00									\$ 3,600.00
	3.	18" O-Ring	LF	34	\$ 40.00									\$ 1,360.00
	4.	24" O-Ring	LF	78	\$ 50.00									\$ 3,900.00
	5.	14"x23" HERCP	LF	84	\$ 39.12									\$ 3,286.08
	6.	18" DIP	LF	30	\$ 39.12									\$ 1,173.60
	7.	18" FES	EA	2	\$ 1,500.00									\$ 3,000.00
	8.	24" FES	EA	3	\$ 1,893.00									\$ 5,679.00
	9.	Stone Backfill	CY	604	\$ 31.55									\$ 19,056.20
	10.	Type C Inlet	EA	6	\$ 2,500.00									\$ 15,000.00
	11.	Type M Inlet	EA	3	\$ 2,000.00									\$ 6,000.00
	12.	Rip Rap Outlets	EA	5	\$ 315.50									\$ 1,577.50
	F.	<u>STORMWATER MANAGEMENT - BASINS A &amp; B</u>												0.40
1.		Detention Basin A (Grading, Cut/Fill, Convert, Topsoil, Seed)	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00								
2.		Outlet Structure A	LS	1	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00								

# ESCROW STATUS REPORT



**Gilmore & Associates, Inc.**  
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT					
PROJECT NAME:	Green Ridge Estates - East	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 374,219.61	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$ 28,776.50
PROJECT NO.:	15-09030	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 37,421.96	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$ 2,877.65
PROJECT OWNER:	Xtreme Flippers, LLC	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 17,421.96	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 25,898.85
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 429,063.53		
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasie Borough			TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 277,569.61
ESCROW AGENT:	QNB Bank	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):	\$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$ 151,493.92
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 37,421.96
AGREEMENT DATE:	May 21, 2021	RELEASE NO.:	5	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 17,421.96
		RELEASE DATE:	May 9, 2025	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$ 30,841.07
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$ 65,808.93

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 6
					TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL		
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY
3. Core/Keyway - Basin A	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00			1	\$1,500.00	\$ -		
4. Anti-seep Collars - Basin A	EA	2	\$ 950.00	\$ 1,900.00			2	\$1,900.00	\$ -		
5. 4" Underdrain - Basin A	LF	75	\$ 14.50	\$ 1,087.50	75	\$1,087.50	75	\$1,087.50	\$ -		
6. Grass Pavers - Basin A	SF	405	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,430.00	405	\$2,430.00	405	\$2,430.00	\$ -		
7. Erosion Control Matting - Basin A	SF	3,870	\$ 0.70	\$ 2,709.00	3870	\$2,709.00	3870	\$2,709.00	\$ -		
8. Detention Basin B (Grading, Cut/Fill, Convert, Topsoil, Seed)	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00			1	\$14,000.00	\$ -		
9. Outlet Structure B	LS	1	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00			1	\$2,700.00	\$ -		
10. Core/Keyway - Basin B	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00			1	\$1,500.00	\$ -		
11. Anti-seep Collars - Basin B	EA	2	\$ 950.00	\$ 1,900.00			2	\$1,900.00	\$ -		
12. 4" Underdrain - Basin B	LF	104	\$ 14.50	\$ 1,508.00			104	\$1,508.00	\$ -		
13. Grass Pavers - Basin B	SF	730	\$ 6.00	\$ 4,380.00	730	\$4,380.00	730	\$4,380.00	\$ -		
14. Erosion Control Matting - Basin B	SF	5,410	\$ 0.70	\$ 3,787.00			5410	\$3,787.00	\$ -		
<b>G. CONCRETE</b>											
1. 7x8x18 Concrete Curb	LF	832	\$ 28.00	\$ 23,296.00			832	\$23,296.00	\$ -		
<b>H. PAVING</b>											
<b>Green Ridge Circle</b>											
1. Fine Grade	SY	1,770	\$ 2.78	\$ 4,920.60			1770	\$4,920.60	\$ -		
2. 6" PennDOT 2-A Modified	SY	1,770	\$ 10.10	\$ 17,877.00			1770	\$17,877.00	\$ -		
3. 6" Superpave (25mm) Base Course	SY	1,770	\$ 20.00	\$ 35,400.00			1770	\$35,400.00	\$ -		
4. 2-1/2" Superpave (19mm) Binder Course	SY	1,770	\$ 13.00	\$ 23,010.00			1770	\$23,010.00	\$ -		
5. 1-1/2" Superpave (9.5mm) Wearing Course	SY	1,770	\$ 8.50	\$ 15,045.00					1,770	\$ 15,045.00	
6. Sweep & Tack	SY	1,770	\$ 1.20	\$ 2,124.00					1,770	\$ 2,124.00	
7. Curb and Joint Seal	LF	832	\$ 0.50	\$ 416.00					832	\$ 416.00	
8. Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00					1	\$ 1,000.00	
<b>I. LANDSCAPING</b>											
1. Red Maple (2-1/2" min cal.)	EA	7	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,100.00					7	\$ 2,100.00	
2. London Planetree (2-1/2" min cal.)	EA	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00					1	\$ 300.00	
3. White Oak (2-1/2" min cal.)	EA	2	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00					2	\$ 600.00	
4. Little Leaf Linden (2-1/2" min cal.)	EA	24	\$ 300.00	\$ 7,200.00			4	\$1,200.00	20	\$ 6,000.00	
5. Shadblow Serviceberry (5' min height)	EA	9	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,700.00			6	\$1,800.00	3	\$ 900.00	
6. Flowering Dogwood (5' min height)	EA	13	\$ 300.00	\$ 3,900.00					13	\$ 3,900.00	
7. Sweet Pepper Bush (24-30")	EA	22	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,300.00					22	\$ 3,300.00	
8. Yellow Twig Dogwood (24-30")	EA	5	\$ 150.00	\$ 750.00					5	\$ 750.00	
9. Red Twig Dogwood (24-30")	EA	10	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,500.00					10	\$ 1,500.00	
10. Winter Red Winterberry Holly (24-30")	EA	20	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,000.00					20	\$ 3,000.00	
11. Elderberry (24-30")	EA	9	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,350.00					9	\$ 1,350.00	
12. Buttonbush (24-30")	EA	14	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,100.00					14	\$ 2,100.00	
13. Retention Basin Floor Seeding (ERNMX - 126)	LS	1	\$ 302.88	\$ 302.88					1	\$ 302.88	



# ESCROW STATUS REPORT



**Gilmore & Associates, Inc.**  
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT					
PROJECT NAME:	Green Ridge Estates - East	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 374,219.61	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$ 28,776.50
PROJECT NO.:	15-09030	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 37,421.96	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$ 2,877.65
PROJECT OWNER:	Xtreme Flippers, LLC	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 17,421.96	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 25,898.85
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 429,063.53		
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasie Borough			TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 277,569.61
ESCROW AGENT:	QNB Bank	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):	\$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$ 151,493.92
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 37,421.96
AGREEMENT DATE:	May 21, 2021	RELEASE NO.:	5	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 17,421.96
		RELEASE DATE:	May 9, 2025	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$ 30,841.07
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$ 65,808.93

ESCROW TABULATION						CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 6
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY
J.	<u>LIGHTING</u>											
	1. Pole-mounted Light (400 W)	EA	3	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	3	\$7,500.00	3	\$7,500.00		\$ -	
K.	<u>REGULATORY SIGNS &amp; STRIPING</u>											
	1. Line Striping	LS	1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00					1	\$ 750.00	
	2. STOP Sign (R1-1)	EA	1	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	1	\$150.00	1	\$150.00		\$ -	
	3. Street Sign	EA	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	1	\$300.00	1	\$300.00		\$ -	

## **RESOLUTION NO. 2025-30**

### **A RESOLUTION OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A CABLE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE AND COMCAST OF SOUTHEAST PENNSYLVANIA, LLC.**

**WHEREAS**, the Franchisee is a “cable operator” and the Borough is a “local franchising authority” in accordance with Title VI of the Communications Act (*see* 47 U.S.C. §522(5), (10)) and the Borough is authorized to grant one or more nonexclusive cable franchises to operate a Cable System within the Borough pursuant to Title VI of the Communications Act;

**WHEREAS**, the Borough granted to the Franchisee, effective as of December 31, 2009, a nonexclusive initial Franchise to install, maintain, extend, and operate a Cable System in the Borough for a term of fifteen (15) years (the “Initial Franchise”);

**WHEREAS**, the Franchisee has operated a Cable System in accordance with the Initial Franchise as of the Effective Date on its existing Telecommunications Facilities consisting of a Fiber to the Premises Telecommunications Network (“FTTP Network”) in the Borough which also transmits Non-Cable Services pursuant to authority granted by applicable state law and Title II of the Communications Act, and which are not subject to Title VI of the Communications Act or this Agreement;

**WHEREAS**, the Franchisee has requested that the Borough renew the Franchisee’s Franchise to provide Cable Service to residents of the Borough;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to and in accordance with applicable federal and state law, the Borough undertook a process to determine whether it should renew the Initial Franchise and the terms for such a renewal;

**WHEREAS**, the Borough has examined the past performance of the Franchisee and has identified the Borough’s future cable-related needs and interests;

**WHEREAS**, following good faith negotiations between the parties, the Borough and the Franchisee have agreed on the terms for a Franchise Renewal Agreement under which the Franchisee will continue to operate its Cable System in the Borough; and

**WHEREAS**, the Borough has determined that this Agreement and the process for consideration of this Agreement complies with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Borough Council does hereby approve the Cable Franchise Agreement negotiated with the Franchisee, including all of the terms and conditions contained therein, and does hereby authorize the execution of such Agreement.

**RESOLVED** this 19<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025.

**ATTEST:**

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James Ryder, Council President

**CABLE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN**

**COMCAST OF SOUTHEAST PENNSYLVANIA, LLC.**

**AND**

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE  
BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

## **CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

This Franchise Agreement (hereinafter, the "Agreement" or "Franchise Agreement") is made between **Borough of Perkasio**, County of Bucks, Pennsylvania (hereinafter, "Borough" or "Franchising Authority") and **Comcast of Southeast Pennsylvania, LLC**. (hereinafter, "Grantee" or "Comcast").

The Borough of Perkasio having determined that the financial, legal, and technical ability of the Grantee is reasonably sufficient to provide the services, facilities, and equipment necessary to meet the future cable-related needs of the community, desires to enter into this Franchise Agreement with the Grantee for the construction, operation and maintenance of a Cable System on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

### **SECTION 1 - Definition of Terms**

For the purposes of this Franchise Agreement, capitalized terms, phrases, words, and abbreviations shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Cable Communications Policy Act of 1984, as amended, 47 U.S.C. §§521-571 (the "Cable Act"), unless otherwise defined herein.

1.1. **Cable Service** - The one-way transmission to Subscribers of video programming or other programming service and Subscriber interaction, if any, which is required for the selection or use of such video programming or other programming service.

1.2. **Cable System** - A facility, consisting of a set of closed transmission paths and associated signal generation, reception, and control equipment that is designed to provide Cable Service which includes video programming and which is provided to multiple Subscribers within the Borough, but such term does not include (A) a facility that serves only to retransmit the television signals of one or more television broadcast stations; (B) a facility that serves Subscribers without using any public right-of-way; (C) a facility of a common carrier which is subject, in whole or in part, to the provisions of Title II of the Cable Communications Act, except that such facility shall be considered a Cable System (other than for purposes of Section 621 of the Cable Act) to the extent that facility is used in the transmission of video programming directly to Subscribers unless the extent of that use is solely to provide interactive on-demand services; (D) an open video system that complies with Section 653 of the Cable Communications Act; or (E) any facilities of any electric utility used solely for operating its electric utility systems.

1.3. "Customer" means a Person or user of the Cable System who lawfully receives Cable Service therefrom with the Grantee's express permission.

1.4. "Effective Date" means the date on which all persons necessary to sign this Agreement in order for it to be binding on both parties have executed this Agreement as indicated on the signature page(s) unless a specific date is otherwise provided in the "Term" section herein.

1.5. "FCC" means the Federal Communications Commission or successor governmental entity thereto.

1.6. "Franchise" means the initial authorization, or renewal thereof, issued by the Franchising Authority, whether such authorization is designated as a franchise, agreement, permit, license, resolution, contract, certificate, ordinance or otherwise, which authorizes the construction and operation of the Cable System.

1.7. "Franchise Agreement" or "Agreement" shall mean this Agreement and any amendments or modifications hereto.

1.8. "Franchise Area" means the present legal boundaries of the Borough as of the Effective Date, and shall also include any additions thereto, by annexation or other legal means.

1.9. "Franchising Authority" means the Borough of Perkasie, County of Bucks, or the lawful successor, transferee, designee, or assignee thereof.

1.10. "Grantee" shall mean Comcast of Southeast Pennsylvania, LLC.

1.11. Gross Revenues - All revenue received by Comcast or its Affiliated Entities arising from, attributable to, or in any way derived from the operation of Comcast's Cable System in the Borough to provide Cable Services, as calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Gross Revenues shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (1) Basic Service fees;
- (2) fees charged to Subscribers for any Cable Service tier other than Basic Service;
- (3) fees charged for premium Cable Services;
- (4) fees for all digital video tiers;
- (5) fees for video-on-demand;
- (6) fees charged to Subscribers for any optional, per-channel or per-program Cable Services;
- (7) revenue from the provision of any other Cable Services;

- (8) charges for installation, additional outlets, relocation, disconnection, reconnection, and change-in-service fees for Cable Service.
- (9) fees for changing any level of Cable Service programming;
- (10) fees for service calls pertaining to Cable Services;
- (11) inside wire maintenance fees for Cable Services;
- (12) service plan protection fees for Cable Services;
- (13) convenience fees;
- (14) early termination fees on Cable Services;
- (15) fees for Leased Access Channels;
- (16) charges based on the sale or lease of any portion of the Cable System for Cable Service;
- (17) rental or sales of any and all equipment, including converters and remote control devices;
- (18) advertising revenues attributable to the local Cable System and Cable Services;
- (19) revenues or commissions from locally-derived home shopping channels;
- (20) broadcast retransmission fees;
- (21) regional sports fee;
- (22) late payment fees on Cable Services;
- (23) billing and collection fees on Cable Services;
- (24) NSF check charges; and
- (25) Franchise Fees.

Gross Revenue shall not include refundable deposits, investment income, programming launch support payments, nor any taxes, or other fees or assessments imposed or assessed by any governmental authority. Gross Annual Revenues shall not include actual bad debt that is written off, consistent with generally accepted accounting principles, provided however, that all or any part of any such actual bad debt that is written off, but subsequently collected, shall be included in the Gross Annual Revenues in the period so collected. In the event of any dispute over the classification of revenue, the Borough and Comcast agree that reference should be made to generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") as promulgated and defined by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB").

1.12. "Normal Operating Conditions" means business conditions within Comcast's service department which are within the control of Comcast. Those conditions that are not within the control of Comcast include, but are not limited to, natural disasters, civil disturbances, power outages, telephone network outages and severe or unusual weather conditions.

1.13. "Person" means any natural person or any association, firm, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other legally recognized entity, whether for-profit or not-for profit, but shall not mean the Franchising Authority.

1.14. "Public Way" shall mean the surface of, and the space above and below, any public street, highway, freeway, bridge, land path, alley, court, boulevard, sidewalk, way, lane, public way, drive, circle or other public right-of-way, including, but not limited to, public utility easements, dedicated utility strips, or rights-of-way dedicated for compatible uses and any temporary or permanent fixtures or improvements located thereon now or hereafter held by the Franchising Authority in the Franchise Area, which shall entitle the Franchising Authority and the Grantee to the use thereof for the purpose of installing, operating, repairing, and maintaining the Cable System. Public Way shall also mean any easement now or hereafter held by the Franchising Authority within the Franchise Area for the purpose of public travel, or for utility or public service use dedicated for compatible uses, and shall include other easements or rights-of-way as shall within their proper use and meaning entitle the Franchising Authority and the Grantee to the use thereof for the purposes of installing, operating, and maintaining the Grantee's Cable System over poles, wires, cables, conductors, ducts, conduits, vaults, manholes, amplifiers, appliances, attachments, and other property as may be ordinarily necessary and pertinent to the Cable System.

## **SECTION 2 - Grant of Authority**

2.1. The Franchising Authority hereby grants to the Grantee under the Cable Act a nonexclusive Franchise authorizing the Grantee to construct and operate a Cable System in, along, among, upon, across, above, over, under, or in any manner connected with Public Ways within the Franchise Area, and for that purpose to erect, install, construct, repair, replace, reconstruct, maintain, or retain in, on, over, under, upon, across, or along any Public Way and all extensions thereof and additions thereto, such poles, wires, cables, conductors, ducts, conduits, vaults, manholes, pedestals, amplifiers, appliances, attachments, and other related property or equipment as may be necessary or appurtenant to the Cable System to provide Cable Services. Nothing in this Franchise shall be construed to prohibit the Grantee from offering any service over its Cable System that is not prohibited by federal or state law.

2.2. Term of Franchise. The term of the Franchise granted hereunder shall be ten (10) years, unless the Franchise is renewed or is lawfully terminated in accordance with the terms of this Franchise Agreement and the Cable Act.

2.3. Renewal. Any renewal of this Franchise shall be governed by and comply with the provisions of Section 626 of the Cable Act, as amended, 47 U.S.C. § 546.

2.4. Reservation of Authority. Nothing in this Franchise Agreement shall (A) abrogate the right of the Franchising Authority to perform any public works or public improvements of any description, (B) be construed as a waiver of any codes or ordinances of general applicability promulgated by the Franchising



Authority, or (C) be construed as a waiver or release of the rights of the Franchising Authority in and to the Public Ways.

#### 2.5. Competitive Equity.

Comcast acknowledges and agrees that the Borough reserves the right to grant one or more additional franchises to construct, operate, and maintain a Cable System or operate an open video system (OVS) within the Borough.

The franchise granted to Comcast is non-exclusive; however, if the Borough grants a subsequent franchise that, when taken as a whole upon consideration of all of its material obligations, is more favorable or less burdensome to the subsequent grantee than this Agreement is to Comcast, then Comcast may request an amendment to this Agreement to provide Comcast with competitive equity. If the Borough agrees with Comcast that, when taken as a whole upon consideration of all of its material obligations, the additional franchise is more favorable or less burdensome, then the Borough and Comcast shall enter into discussions to amend this Agreement to provide Comcast with such competitive equity.

In the event an application for a new franchise for Cable Service or an OVS is submitted to the Borough proposing to serve Subscribers within the Borough, then the Borough shall notify Comcast in writing of the submission of the application.

### **SECTION 3 – Construction and Maintenance of the Cable System**

3.1. Permits and General Obligations. The Grantee shall be responsible for obtaining, at its own cost and expense, all permits, licenses, or other forms of approval or authorization necessary to construct, operate, maintain, or repair the Cable System, or any part thereof, prior to the commencement of any such activity. Construction, installation, and maintenance of the Cable System shall be performed in a safe, thorough, and reliable manner using materials of good and durable quality. Notwithstanding the requirements herein, Grantee shall not be required to obtain a permit for individual drop connections to Subscribers, servicing or installing pedestals or other similar facilities, or other instances of routine maintenance or repair to its Cable System. All transmission and distribution structures, poles, other lines, and equipment installed by the Grantee for use in the Cable System in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Franchise Agreement shall be located so as to minimize the interference with the proper use of the Public Ways and the rights and reasonable convenience of property owners who own property that adjoins any such Public Way.

### 3.2. Conditions on Street Occupancy.

3.2.1. New Grades or Lines. If the grades or lines of any Public Way within the Franchise Area are lawfully changed at any time during the term of this Franchise Agreement, then the Grantee shall, upon reasonable advance written notice from the Franchising Authority (which shall not be less than ten (10) business days) and at its own cost and expense, protect or promptly alter or relocate the Cable System, or any part thereof, so as to conform with any such new grades or lines. If public funds are available to any Person using such street or public right-of-way for the purpose of defraying the cost of any of the foregoing, the Franchising Authority shall upon written request of the Grantee make application for such funds on behalf of the Grantee.

3.2.2. Relocation at Request of Third Party. The Grantee shall, upon reasonable prior written request of any Person holding a permit issued by the Franchising Authority to move any structure, temporarily move its wires to permit the moving of such structure; provided (i) the Grantee may impose a reasonable charge on any Person for the movement of its wires, and such charge may be required to be paid in advance of the movement of its wires; and (ii) the Grantee is given not less than ten (10) business days advance written notice to arrange for such temporary relocation.

3.2.3. Restoration of Public Ways. If in connection with the construction, operation, maintenance, or repair of the Cable System, the Grantee disturbs, alters, or damages any Public Way, the Grantee agrees that it shall at its own cost and expense replace and restore any such Public Way to a condition reasonably comparable to the condition of the Public Way existing immediately prior to the disturbance within thirty (30) days of written notice by the Franchising Authority, weather permitting.

3.2.4. Safety Requirements. The Grantee shall, at its own cost and expense, undertake all necessary and appropriate efforts to maintain its work sites in a safe manner in order to prevent failures and accidents that may cause damage, injuries, or nuisances. All work undertaken on the Cable System shall be performed in substantial accordance with applicable FCC or other federal and state regulations. The Cable System shall not unreasonably endanger or interfere with the safety of Persons or property in the Franchise Area.

3.2.5. Trimming of Trees and Shrubbery. Comcast and its agents, including subcontractors, shall have the authority to trim, cut, or remove trees, as may be necessary for the installation and maintenance of its equipment in accordance with any Borough regulations. All tree trimming and removal of trees shall be performed in conformance with applicable Borough ordinances and/or regulations. Comcast shall reasonably compensate the Borough or other property owners for any damages caused by such tree trimming, cutting, or

removal. If Comcast or its agents, including subcontractors, wish to cut down and remove any tree or trees, it shall apply to the Borough for permission and, if permission is granted, shall perform such trimming, cutting and removal in accordance with applicable Borough regulations.

3.2.6. Aerial and Underground Construction. If all of the transmission and distribution facilities of all of the respective public or municipal utilities in any area of the Franchise Area are underground, the Grantee shall place its Cable Systems' transmission and distribution facilities underground; provided that such underground locations are actually capable of accommodating the Grantee's cable and other equipment without technical degradation of the Cable System's signal quality. In any region(s) of the Franchise Area where the transmission or distribution facilities of the respective public or municipal utilities are both aerial and underground, the Grantee shall have the discretion to construct, operate, and maintain all of its transmission and distribution facilities, or any part thereof, aerially, or underground. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to require the Grantee to construct, operate, or maintain underground any ground-mounted appurtenances such as customer taps, line extenders, system passive devices, amplifiers, power supplies, pedestals, or other related equipment.

3.2.7. Undergrounding and Beautification Projects. In the event all users of the Public Way relocate aerial facilities underground as part of an undergrounding or neighborhood beautification project, Grantee shall participate in the planning for relocation of its aerial facilities contemporaneously with other utilities. Grantee's relocation costs shall be included in any computation of necessary project funding by the municipality or private parties. Grantee shall be entitled to reimbursement of its relocation costs from public or private funds raised for the project and made available to other users of the Public Way. In the event that public and/or private funds are not made available as described herein, Grantee reserves the right to pass its costs through to its Subscribers in accordance with applicable law.

## **SECTION 4 - Service Obligations**

4.1. General Service Obligation. The Grantee shall make Cable Service available to every residential dwelling unit within the Franchise Area where the minimum density is at least thirty (30) dwelling units per mile for aerial plant and fifty (50) homes per mile for underground plant and is within one (1) mile of the existing Cable System. Subject to the density requirement, Grantee shall offer Cable Service to all new homes or previously unserved homes located within 125 feet of the Grantee's distribution cable, as measured in strand footage from the nearest active trunk or feeder line from which a usable cable signal can be obtained. For purposes of this section, a home shall only be counted as a "dwelling unit" if such home is within two hundred (200) feet of the public right of way. Grantee shall complete said extensions within six (6) months of written

notification to Grantee by the Franchising Authority and verification by Grantee that an area has met the minimum density standard set forth herein (weather permitting)

4.2. The Grantee may, in its sole discretion, elect to provide Cable Service to areas not meeting the above density and distance standards. The Grantee may impose an additional charge in excess of its regular installation charge for any service installation requiring an underground installation or a drop in or line extension in excess of the above standards. Any such additional charge shall be computed on a time plus materials basis to be calculated on that portion of the installation that exceeds the standards set forth above. One half of the cost of construction shall be paid to the Grantee prior to engineering and the balance shall be paid to the Grantee prior to commencement of construction.

4.3. Programming. The Grantee shall offer to all Customers a diversity of video programming services.

4.4. No Discrimination. Neither the Grantee nor any of its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors, or consultants, nor any other Person, shall discriminate or permit discrimination between or among any Persons in the availability of Cable Services provided in connection with the Cable System in the Franchise Area. It shall be the right of all Persons to receive all available services provided on the Cable System so long as such Person's financial or other obligations to the Grantee are satisfied. Grantee reserves the right to deny service for good cause, including but not limited to non-payment or theft of service, vandalism of equipment, or documented or founded harassment or abuse of Grantee's employees or agents.

4.5. Prohibition Against Reselling Service. No Person shall resell, without the express prior written consent of the Grantee, any Cable Service, program or signal transmitted over the Cable System by the Grantee.

## **SECTION 5 - Fees and Charges to Customers**

All rates, fees, charges, deposits and associated terms and conditions to be imposed by the Grantee or any affiliated Person for any Cable Service as of the Effective Date shall be in accordance with applicable FCC's rate regulations. Before any new or modified rate, fee, or charge is imposed, the Grantee shall follow the applicable FCC notice requirements and rules and notify affected Customers, which notice may be by any means permitted under applicable law.

## **SECTION 6 - Customer Service Standards; Customer Bills; and Privacy Protection**

6.1. Customer Service Standards. The Franchising Authority hereby adopts the customer service standards set forth in Part 76 of the FCC's rules and regulations, 47 C.F.R. § 76.309. The Grantee shall comply in all respects with the customer service requirements established by the FCC.

6.1.1. Under Normal Operating Conditions, telephone-answering time by a customer representative, including wait time, shall not exceed thirty (30) seconds after the connection is made. If the call needs to be transferred, transfer time shall not exceed thirty (30) seconds. These standards shall be met no less than ninety (90) percent of the time under Normal Operating Conditions measured on a quarterly basis. The term "Normal Operating Conditions" is defined in Section 1 "Definition of Terms" above.

6.1.2. Under Normal Operating Conditions, the customer shall receive a busy signal in response to a telephone call less than three (3) percent of the time.

6.2. Customer Bills. Customer bills shall be designed in such a way as to present the information contained therein clearly and comprehensibly to Customers, and in a way that (A) is not misleading and (B) does not omit material information. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 6.1, above, the Grantee may, in its sole discretion, consolidate costs on Customer bills as may otherwise be permitted by Section 622(c) of the Cable Act [47 U.S.C. §542(c)]. In case of a billing dispute, the cable operator must respond to a written complaint from a subscriber within thirty (30) days. Refund checks will be issued promptly, but no later than either the customer's next available billing cycle following resolution of the request or thirty (30) days, whichever is earlier, or the return of the equipment supplied by the cable operator if service is terminated. Credits for service will be issued no later than the customer's next available billing cycle following the determination that a credit is warranted.

6.3. Subscriber Information. At the time an installation or service agreement is to be signed or at the time Grantee solicits residents, Grantee shall furnish to each subscriber a simple, but thorough written explanation of all services offered; the fees, charges, terms and conditions of such services; information regarding billing and service calls; complaints; information regarding the availability of parental control devices; and a complete statement of the subscriber's right to privacy in conformance with Section 631 of the Cable Act [47 U.S.C. §551], as it may be amended. Thereafter, Grantee shall provide subscribers with privacy information and other information, as required by FCC regulations, as amended. Such subscriber information shall be filed with the Borough concurrent with distribution to subscribers upon request and in accordance with applicable law.

6.4. Offices and Personnel. Grantee shall establish and maintain a conveniently located business office, which shall, at a minimum, be open during Normal Business Hours to receive payments and subscriber equipment. Grantee shall also provide and maintain a toll free telephone access line, which will be available to subscribers twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week. Trained representatives shall be available to respond to customer telephone inquiries during Normal Business Hours. After Normal Business Hours, the access line may be answered by a service or an automated response system. Inquiries received after Normal Business Hours must be responded to by a trained company representative on the next business day, to ensure timely, efficient, and effective service to consumers and for the purpose of receiving inquiries, requests and complaints concerning all aspects of the operation, and maintenance of the cable system.

6.5. Subscriber Complaints. Pursuant to the Cable Act and FCC rules, Grantee shall promptly respond to all subscriber complaints.

6.6. Customer Information. Grantee shall provide written customer policies or a handbook to all new subscribers and, thereafter, upon request. Grantee's written customer policies or handbook shall, at a minimum, comply with all notice requirements promulgated by the FCC. If Grantee's operating rules are changed, subscribers shall be notified in a timely manner. Rate and consumer complaint information will be distributed annually to subscribers. Upon request, Grantee shall file a consumer handbook with the Borough whenever it is changed.

6.7. Outages. Grantee, upon subscriber request, shall credit the subscriber's account in the event that Comcast's Cable Service to any subscriber is completely interrupted for six (6) or more consecutive hours, upon written or verifiable oral request, a pro rata credit or rebate of that portion of the service charge during the next consecutive billing cycle, or, at its option, apply such credit to any outstanding balance that is currently due.

6.8. Negative Option Billing. Grantee shall comply with Federal law regarding negative option billing.

6.9. Service Calls. Grantee shall maintain a competent staff of well-trained employees sufficient to provide adequate and prompt service to its Subscribers. Grantee shall require that any Comcast employee or agent, including any subcontractor, who personally visits any residential dwelling, shall display a photo identification badge. Grantee shall require that any vehicle used for installation, operation or maintenance activities by any Grantee employee or agent, including any subcontractor, shall prominently display the Comcast or "cable contractor" logo.

6.9.1. Standard installations will be performed within seven (7) business days after an order has been placed. "Standard" installations are those aerial installations that are located up to one hundred twenty-five (125) feet from the existing distribution system.

6.9.2. Grantee shall perform all installations in a careful and workmanlike manner. Excluding conditions beyond its control, Grantee shall begin working on a Service Interruption promptly and in no event later than twenty-four (24) hours after the interruption becomes known and shall diligently pursue to completion. Notice of a Service Interruption of a single Subscriber shall give rise to this obligation on behalf of Grantee. All other service calls not affecting public health, safety or welfare shall occur within a maximum of forty-eight (48) hours after notice to Grantee or scheduled at the convenience of the customer and shall be diligently pursued to completion.

6.9.3. Upon scheduling of appointments with the customer for installations, service calls and other activities, Grantee shall provide the customer with either a specific time or an "appointment window" of a maximum of four (4) hours during Normal Business Hours. Grantee may schedule service calls and installation activities outside of Normal Business Hours for the express convenience of the customer.

6.10. Privacy Protection. The Grantee shall comply with all applicable federal and state privacy laws, including Section 631 of the Cable Act [47 U.S.C. § 551] and regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

## **SECTION 7 - Oversight and Regulation by Franchising Authority**

7.1. Franchise Fees. The Grantee shall pay to the Franchising Authority a franchise fee in an amount equal to three (3%) percent of annual Gross Revenues received from the operation of the Cable System to provide Cable Service in the Franchise Area. The Borough may amend the franchise fee rate upon sixty (60) days written notice to Comcast provided that the franchise fee may not exceed five percent (5%). In the event that federal law is amended to authorize a franchise fee higher than five percent (5%), the Borough may, at its discretion, direct Comcast by means of the necessary written notice to pay the higher franchise fee rate; provided, however, that Grantee shall not be compelled to pay any higher percentage of franchise fees than any other cable operator providing service in the Franchise Area. A copy of the Resolution or Ordinance authorizing the adjustment shall accompany such written notice. The payment of franchise fees shall be made on a quarterly basis and shall be due forty-five (45) days after the close of each calendar quarter. In the event that any franchise fee payment is not made on or before the applicable dates, then interest shall be added at the annual rate of five percent (5%) of the amount of franchise fee revenue due to the Borough. Each franchise fee payment shall be accompanied

by a report prepared by a representative of the Grantee showing the basis for the computation of the Franchise Fees paid during that period. The report shall contain a line item for every source of Gross Revenue subject to a franchise fee and the amount of revenue received from each source.

## 7.2. Franchise Fees Subject to Audit.

7.2.1. Upon reasonable prior written notice, during normal business hours, at Grantee's principal business office, the Franchising Authority shall have the right to inspect the Grantee's financial records used to calculate the Franchising Authority's franchise fees; provided, however, that any such inspection shall take place within sixty (60) months from the date the Franchising Authority receives such payment, after which period any such payment shall be considered final.

7.2.2. Upon the completion of any such audit by the Franchising Authority, the Franchising Authority shall provide to the Grantee a final report setting forth the Franchising Authority's findings in detail, including any and all substantiating documentation. In the event of an alleged underpayment, the Grantee shall have thirty (30) days from the receipt of the report to provide the Franchising Authority with a written response agreeing to or refuting the results of the audit, including any substantiating documentation. Based on these reports and responses, the parties shall agree upon a "Final Settlement Amount." For purposes of this Section, the term "Final Settlement Amount(s)" shall mean the agreed upon underpayment, if any, to the Franchising Authority by the Grantee as a result of any such audit. If the parties cannot agree on a Final Settlement Amount, the parties shall submit the dispute to a mutually agreed upon mediator within sixty (60) days of reaching an impasse. In the event an agreement is not reached at mediation, either party may bring an action to have the disputed amount determined by a court of law.

7.2.3. Any Final Settlement Amount(s) due to the Franchising Authority as a result of such audit shall be paid to the Franchising Authority by the Grantee within thirty (30) days from the date the parties agree upon the Final Settlement Amount. Once the parties agree upon a Final Settlement Amount and such amount is paid by the Grantee, the Franchising Authority shall have no further rights to audit or challenge the payment for that period. The Franchising Authority shall bear the expense of its audit of the Grantee's books and records.

7.2.4. If the Franchising Authority determines that franchise fees have been underpaid by five percent (5%) or more, then Comcast shall also pay up to three thousand dollars (\$3,000) of documented out-of-pocket costs of the Franchise Fee review. Any entity employed by the Borough that performs an audit or franchise fee review shall not be permitted to be compensated on a success based formula, e.g., payment based upon underpayment of fees, if any.



7.3. Oversight of Franchise. In accordance with applicable law, the Franchising Authority shall have the right to oversee, regulate and, on reasonable prior written notice and in the presence of Grantee's employees, periodically inspect the construction, operation and maintenance of the Cable System in the Franchise Area, and all parts thereof, as necessary to monitor Grantee's compliance with the provisions of this Franchise Agreement.

7.4. Technical Standards. The Cable System shall meet or exceed any and all applicable technical performance standards of the FCC, the National Electrical Safety Code, and the National Electric Code.

7.5. Maintenance of Books, Records, and Files.

7.5.1. Books and Records. Throughout the term of this Franchise Agreement, the Grantee agrees that the Franchising Authority, upon reasonable prior written notice to the Grantee, may review such of the Grantee's books and records regarding the operation of the Cable System and the provision of Cable Service in the Franchise Area which are reasonably necessary to monitor Grantee's compliance with the provisions of this Franchise Agreement at the Grantee's business office, during normal business hours, and without unreasonably interfering with Grantee's business operations. Such books and records shall include any records required to be kept in a public file by the Grantee pursuant to the rules and regulations of the FCC. All such documents pertaining to financial matters that may be the subject of an inspection by the Franchising Authority shall be retained by the Grantee for a minimum period of five (5) years.

7.5.2. File for Public Inspection. Throughout the term of this Franchise Agreement, the Grantee shall maintain, in a file available for public inspection during normal business hours, those documents required pursuant to the FCC's rules and regulations.

7.5.3. Proprietary Information. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Section, the Grantee shall not be required to disclose information, which it reasonably deems to be proprietary or confidential in nature. The Franchising Authority agrees to treat any information disclosed by the Grantee as confidential and to the extent Franchising Authority is permitted under applicable state law, only to disclose it to those employees, representatives, and agents of the Franchising Authority that have a need to know in order to enforce this Franchise Agreement and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of all such information. The Grantee shall not be required to provide Customer information in violation of Section 631 of the Cable Act (47 U.S.C. § 551) or any other applicable federal or state privacy law. For purposes of this Section, the terms "proprietary or confidential" include, but are not limited to, information relating to the Cable System design, customer lists, marketing plans, financial information unrelated to the calculation of franchise fees or rates pursuant to

FCC rules, or other information that is reasonably determined by the Grantee to competitively sensitive. In the event that the Franchising Authority receives a request under a state "sunshine," public records or similar law for the disclosure of information the Grantee has designated as confidential, trade secret or proprietary, the Franchising Authority shall promptly notify Grantee of such request and cooperate with Grantee in its efforts to protect its rights.

## **SECTION 8 – Transfer of Franchise**

Neither the Grantee nor any other Person may transfer the Cable System or the Franchise without the prior written consent of the Franchising Authority, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. No change in control of the Grantee, defined as an acquisition of 50% or greater ownership interest in Grantee, shall take place without the prior written consent of the Franchising Authority, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. No consent shall be required, however, for (i) a transfer in trust, by mortgage, hypothecation, or by assignment of any rights, title, or interest of the Grantee in the Franchise or in the Cable System in order to secure indebtedness, or (ii) a transfer to an entity directly or indirectly owned or controlled by Comcast Corporation. Within thirty (30) days of receiving a request for consent, the Franchising Authority shall, in accordance with FCC rules and regulations, notify the Grantee in writing of the additional information, if any, it requires to determine the legal, financial, and technical qualifications of the transferee or new controlling party. If the Franchising Authority has not taken action on the Grantee's request for consent within one hundred twenty (120) days after receiving such request, consent shall be deemed given.

## **SECTION 9 - Insurance and Indemnity**

9.1. Insurance. Throughout the term of this Franchise Agreement, the Grantee shall, at its own cost and expense, maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance and provide the Franchising Authority certificates of insurance designating the Franchising Authority and its officers, boards, commissions, councils, elected officials, agents and employees as additional insured and demonstrating that the Grantee has obtained the insurance required in this Section. Such policy or policies shall be in the minimum amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for bodily injury or death to any one person, and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for bodily injury or death of any two or more persons resulting from one occurrence, and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for property damage resulting from any one accident. The Grantee shall provide workers' compensation coverage in accordance with applicable law. The Grantee shall indemnify and hold harmless the Franchising Authority from any workers compensation claims to which the Grantee may become subject during the term of this Franchise Agreement. Grantee shall not cancel any required insurance

policy without obtaining alternative insurance in conformance with this Section 9.1 and without submitting insurance certificates to the Borough verifying that Grantee has obtained such alternative insurance. Grantee shall provide the Borough with at least thirty (30) days prior written notice in the event the policies are cancelled or not renewed.

9.2. Indemnification. Grantee shall, at its sole cost and expense indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Franchising Authority, its officers, agents and employees acting in their official capacities, at all times during the term of this Agreement, from and against any and all claims for injury, loss, liability, or expense arising in whole or in part from, incident to, or connected with, any act or omission of Comcast, its officers, agents, or employees, arising out of the construction, installation, upgrade, reconstruction, operation, maintenance or removal of all or part of the Cable System or any other equipment or facilities, including the actions or omissions of any contractor or subcontractor of Comcast. Grantee's indemnification obligations shall commence upon timely receipt of notice in writing from the Borough of the Borough's receipt of a claim or action pursuant to this Section. The Franchising Authority agrees that it will take all necessary action to avoid a default judgment and not prejudice the Grantee's ability to defend the claim or action. The obligation to indemnify, defend, and hold the Borough harmless shall include, but not be limited to, the obligation to pay judgments, injuries, liabilities, damages, and reasonable attorneys' fees. If the Franchising Authority determines that it is necessary for it to employ separate counsel, the costs for such separate counsel shall be the responsibility of the Franchising Authority.

## **SECTION 10 - System Description and Service**

10.1. System Capacity. During the term of this Agreement, Grantee's Cable System shall be capable of providing a wide variety of video programming choices, including two-way interactive service, with reception available to its customers in the Franchise Area in accordance with FCC technical standards.

### 10.2. Services to Community Facilities.

Comcast shall provide a Cable Service drop and Basic Service with any necessary cable box to one outlet at each Public Building listed in Exhibit A. In accordance with applicable law, Comcast will charge the marginal cost for each such account. Comcast shall notify the Borough in writing regarding the amount of the monthly service fee for each account based on marginal cost. The Borough shall then notify Comcast, within thirty (30) days of receiving the notice from Comcast, whether it wishes the amount due each month to be invoiced for payment or deducted from the next franchise fee payment. The Borough may upgrade the level of Cable Service received at then current rate card prices for the higher level of service. The Borough may also elect in writing not to receive

the service, in which case it will not be invoiced and no deduction will be taken from the Franchise Fee.

In the event the FCC's 2019 Third Report and Order In the Matter of Implementation of Section 621 of the Cable Act is reversed on appeal as to the issue of complimentary Cable Services as in-kind contributions in a cable franchise and such result becomes final within thirty (30) days of the result becoming final, Comcast will discontinue the charge for Basic Service for the Public Building locations listed in Exhibit A and provide such service on a complimentary basis. Any additional levels of Cable Service, outlets, or service locations ordered by the Borough shall continue to be subject to standard rates.

During the term of the Franchise, the Borough may change a Public Building location listed in Exhibit A upon ninety (90) days' written notice to Comcast, provided the new location is within one hundred and twenty-five (125) feet of existing Comcast cable distribution plant.

## **SECTION 11 - Enforcement and Termination of Franchise**

### **11.1. Violations.**

11.1.1. If the Franchising Authority has reason to believe that Grantee violated any material provision of this Agreement, it shall notify Grantee in writing of the nature of such violation and the section of this Agreement that it believes has been violated. If the Franchising Authority does not notify Grantee of any violation of this Agreement, it shall not operate as a waiver of any rights of the Franchising Authority hereunder or pursuant to applicable law.

11.1.2. Grantee shall have thirty (30) days to cure such violation after written notice is received by taking appropriate steps as follows: (A.) to respond to the Franchising Authority, contesting the assertion of non-compliance or default; or (B.) to cure such default; or (C.) in the event that, by nature of the default, such default cannot be cured within the forty-five (45) day period, initiate reasonable steps to remedy such default and notify the Franchising Authority of the steps being taken and the projected date that the cure will be completed.

11.2. Public Hearings. In the event the Grantee fails to respond to the Franchising Authority's notice or in the event that the alleged default is not remedied within forty-five (45) days or the date projected by the Grantee, the Franchising Authority shall schedule a public hearing to investigate the default. Such public hearing shall be held at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Franchising Authority that is scheduled at a time that is no less than ten (10) business days therefrom. The Franchising Authority shall notify the Grantee in writing of the time and place of such meeting and provide the Grantee with a reasonable opportunity to be heard.

11.3. Enforcement. Subject to applicable federal and state law, in the event the Franchising Authority, after such public hearing, determines that the Grantee is in default of any material provision of the Franchise, the Franchising Authority may:

(i). seek specific performance of any provision that reasonably lends itself to such remedy as an alternative to damages, or seek other equitable relief;

(ii) Seek liquidated damages in accordance with Section 11.3; or

(ii). in the case of a substantial default of a material provision of the Franchise, initiate revocation proceedings in accordance with Section 11.5.

#### 11.4. Liquidated Damages.

11.4.1. Because it may be difficult to measure the extent of harm to the Franchising Authority in the event of a material violation of this Agreement by the Grantee, the parties agree to liquidated damages as a reasonable estimation of the actual damages. Liquidated damages shall be in the amount of One Hundred dollars (\$100) per day until the violation is cured. To the extent that the Franchising Authority elects to assess liquidated damages as provided in this Agreement and such liquidated damages have been paid, such damages shall be the Franchising Authority's sole and exclusive remedy. Nothing in this Section shall preclude the Franchising Authority from exercising any other right or remedy with respect to a violation that continues past the time the Franchising Authority ceases to assess liquidated damages for such breach.

11.4.2. The first day for which liquidated damages may be assessed, if there has been no cure after the end of the applicable cure period, shall be the day after the end of the applicable cure period, including any extension of the cure period granted by the Franchising Authority. Liquidated damages may not be assessed for a time period exceeding one hundred and twenty (120) days, after which the Franchising Authority may commence revocation of the Agreement and/or initiate an action in law or equity in a court of competent jurisdiction. With respect to liquidated damages assessed, all similar violations or failures resulting from the same factual events affecting multiple Subscribers shall be assessed as a single violation.

11.5. Technical Violation. The Franchising Authority agrees that it is not its intention to subject the Grantee to penalties, fines, forfeitures, or revocation of the Franchise for so-called "technical" breach(es) or violation(s) of the Franchise, which shall include, but not be limited, to the following:

11.5.1. in instances or for matters where a violation or a breach of the Franchise by the Grantee was good faith error that resulted in no or minimal negative impact on the Customers within the Franchise Area; or

11.5.2. where there existed circumstances reasonably beyond the control of the Grantee and which precipitated a violation by the Grantee of the Franchise, or which were deemed to have prevented the Grantee from complying with a term or condition of the Franchise.

11.6. No Removal of System. Grantee shall not be required to remove its Cable System or to sell the Cable System, or any portion thereof as a result of revocation, denial of renewal, or any other lawful action to forbid or disallow Grantee from providing Cable Service, if the Cable System is actively being used to facilitate any other services not governed by the Cable Act, or any portion thereof.

11.7. Performance Bond.

11.7.1. Grantee shall obtain and maintain during the term of the Agreement, at its sole cost and expense, a performance bond running to the Franchising Authority with a company surety licensed to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to ensure Grantee's faithful performance of its obligations. The performance bond shall provide that the Franchising Authority may recover from the principal and surety any and all liquidated damages and/or compensatory damages incurred by the Franchising Authority for Grantee's violations of this Agreement, after notice and opportunity to cure, in accordance with Sections 11.1 and 11.2 above.

11.7.2. The performance bond shall be in the amount of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000). Grantee shall not reduce, cancel, or materially change said bond from the requirement contained herein without the express prior written permission of the Franchising Authority.

11.8. Revocation.

11.8.1. In addition to the other rights, powers and remedies retained by the Franchising Authority under this Agreement, the Franchising Authority reserves the separate and distinct right to revoke this franchise if:

(i.) It is demonstrated that Grantee practiced any fraud or deceit upon the Franchising Authority in its operation of its Cable System or any other activities pursuant to this Agreement;

(ii.) Grantee transfers, assigns, or changes the control of this franchise, the Cable System, or any significant portion thereof, or more than fifty percent (50%) of the equitable ownership of the Cable System without the consent of the Franchising Authority;

(iii.) Grantee repeatedly fails, after written notice and opportunity to cure, to maintain signal quality pursuant to the standards provided for by the FCC or the technical requirements set forth in Section 7.4 of this Agreement;

(iv.) Grantee repeatedly violates, after notice and opportunity to cure, one or more of the material terms or conditions of this Agreement.

11.8.2. The foregoing shall not constitute a violation of a material term or condition if the violation occurs without the fault of Comcast or occurs by reason of Force Majeure. Grantee shall not be excused from the performance of any of its obligations under this franchise by mere economic hardship or by the misfeasance or malfeasance of its directors, officers, or employees.

11.8.3. A revocation shall be declared only by a written decision of the Borough Council after an appropriate public hearing that shall afford Grantee due process and full opportunity to be heard. This shall include the ability to introduce evidence, to question witnesses and to respond to any notice of grounds to terminate in accordance with the standards of a fair hearing applicable to administrative hearings in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. All notice requirements shall be met by providing Comcast at least forty-five (45) days prior written notice (via certified mail – return receipt requested) of any public hearing concerning the proposed revocation of this franchise. Such notice shall state the grounds for revocation. The Borough Board of Supervisors, after a public hearing and upon finding the existence of grounds for revocation, may either declare this franchise terminated or excuse such grounds upon a showing by Grantee of mitigating circumstances or good cause for the existence of such grounds. The Franchising Authority shall issue such declaration and finding in a written decision, which the Franchising Authority shall promptly send via certified or overnight mail to Grantee. The Grantee may appeal such determination to an appropriate court, which shall have the power to review the decision of the Franchising Authority and to modify or reverse such decision as justice may require.

## **SECTION 12 - Miscellaneous Provisions**

12.1. Force Majeure. The Grantee shall not be held in default under, or in noncompliance with, the provisions of the Franchise, nor suffer any enforcement or penalty relating to noncompliance or default (including termination, cancellation or revocation of the Franchise), where such noncompliance or alleged defaults occurred or were caused by strike, riot, war, earthquake, flood, tidal wave, unusually severe rain or snow storm, hurricane, tornado or other catastrophic act of nature, labor disputes, failure of utility service

necessary to operate the Cable System, governmental, administrative or judicial order or regulation or other event that is reasonably beyond the Grantee's ability to anticipate or control. This provision also covers work delays caused by waiting for utility providers to service or monitor their own utility poles on which the Grantee's cable or equipment is attached, as well as unavailability of materials or qualified labor to perform the work necessary.

## 12.2. Reporting Requirements.

12.2.1. Customer Concern Report. Upon written request, Grantee shall submit to the Franchising Authority a "trouble call" report. Such a report shall note the number of complaints originating from within the Franchising Authority, the general nature of the complaints, and summary descriptions of the resolutions of the complaints within the last twelve (12) months.

12.2.2. Grantee shall provide to the Franchising Authority, upon written request, copies of any and all communications, reports, documents, pleadings, and notifications of any kind which Grantee has submitted to any federal or state regulatory agencies, if such documents relate directly to Grantee's Cable System within the Franchising Authority. Grantee shall provide copies of such documents no later than thirty (30) days after the request. Grantee and Franchising Authority shall comply with the terms and conditions regarding confidentiality in Section 7.6.3 of this Agreement.

12.3. Notice. All notices shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given and served upon the other party by hand delivery, first class mail -- registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid -- or by reputable overnight courier service and addressed as follows:

To the Franchising Authority:

Borough of Perkasio  
620 W. Chestnut Street  
Perkasie, PA 18944  
Attention: Borough Manager

To the Grantee:

Comcast  
55 Industrial Avenue  
Ivyland, PA 18974  
Attn: Government Affairs Department



with a copy to:

Comcast  
1500 Market Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19102  
Attn.: Government Affairs Department

and:

Comcast  
Northeast Division  
676 Island Pond Road  
Manchester, NH 03109  
Attention: Government Affairs Department

12.4. Entire Agreement. This Franchise Agreement, including all Exhibits, embodies the entire understanding and agreement of the Franchising Authority and the Grantee with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior understandings, agreements, and communications, whether written or oral. All ordinances or parts of ordinances that are in conflict with the provisions of this Franchise Agreement are superseded by this Franchise Agreement.

12.5. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or other portion of this Franchise Agreement is, for any reason, declared invalid, in whole or in part, by any court, agency, commission, legislative body, or other authority of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed a separate, distinct, and independent portion. Such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof, which other portions shall continue in full force and effect.

12.6. Governing Law. This Franchise Agreement shall be deemed to be executed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and shall be governed in all respects, including validity, interpretation, and effect, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as applicable to contracts entered into and performed entirely within the Commonwealth.

12.7. Modification. No provision of this Franchise Agreement shall be amended or otherwise modified, in whole or in part, except by an instrument, in writing, duly executed by the Franchising Authority and the Grantee, which amendment shall be authorized on behalf of the Franchising Authority through the adoption of an appropriate resolution or order by the Franchising Authority, as required by applicable law.

12.8. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Franchise Agreement is or was intended to confer third-party beneficiary status on any member of the public to enforce the terms of this Franchise Agreement.

12.9. No Waiver of Rights. Nothing in this Franchise Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any rights, substantive or procedural, Grantee may have under federal or state law unless such waiver is expressly stated herein.

12.10. Emergency Alert. Comcast shall at all times comply with the emergency alert requirements as specified by the FCC [Part 11, 47 C.F.R. 11.1, et seq.].

### **SECTION 13 – Governmental & Education Access Channel**

13.1. Comcast shall continue to make available to the Borough the use of one (1) Educational and Governmental (“EG”) Access Channel in accordance with Section 611 of the Cable Act. Such EG Channel shall be used for community programming related to educational and/or governmental activities. The Borough shall have complete control over the content, scheduling, administration, and all other programming aspects of the EG Channel, and may delegate such functions, or a portion of such functions, to a designated access provider. Comcast shall not exercise any editorial control over EG Channel programming. Comcast shall cablecast the activated EG Channel so that they may be received by all Comcast Subscribers in the City.

13.2. To enable the Borough to utilize the EG Channel, Comcast shall continue to maintain direct links, including activation equipment capable of transmitting high quality video and audio between the video origination location and the Comcast headend such that live programming can originate from this selected location and be distributed via the Cable System to Subscribers in the Borough. This link and equipment shall be collectively known as the “Return Line.” Comcast shall determine the engineering solution necessary to allow distribution of the EG Channel programming, via the Cable System, to Subscribers in the City.

13.3. Comcast shall be responsible for maintaining the Return Line(s) to the origination site(s) of the EG Channel so long as the Borough provides Comcast with access to such location and access to the EG Channel equipment within such locations. Comcast shall provide, install, and maintain in good working order the equipment and the cable necessary for transmitting the signal to the channel aggregation site for further processing and distribution to Subscribers. Comcast shall maintain the EG Channel in accordance with the

same FCC technical specifications that are comparable to the specifications used to maintain commercial channels transmitted to Subscribers on the Cable system, except that it shall not be responsible for the technical signal quality of programming produced by any EG channel programmer.

13.4. Any expenditure made in connection with the construction of the Return Line shall be at the expense of the City. The Borough and Comcast further agree that all costs incurred by Comcast for supporting such EG Channel, including any and all equipment, and EG capital support grants may be designated as “costs of franchise requirements” or “external costs” as defined by the FCC and Comcast reserves its right to pass these costs through to the Subscribers pursuant to federal law.

13.5. The Borough or its designee shall be responsible for providing any necessary production or playback equipment and shall be responsible for securing and supervising any trained/qualified personnel who conduct the operation of the EG channel. The Borough and Comcast agree to work cooperatively in implementing the EG channel through such means and in such manner as shall be mutually satisfactory.

13.6. Within one hundred eighty (180) days of a written request by the Borough, Comcast shall, at the Borough’s or designee expense, relocate the EG origination site and the associated Return Line as follows: (i) Comcast’s obligation shall be subject to the same terms and conditions that apply to the original EG origination site in this Section; and (ii) the Borough shall provide access to such site at least ninety (90) days prior to anticipated use of the new EG origination site. The timeline for relocation of the EG origination site shall be subject to the timely granting of any and all required permits, walk-out, make ready, and the detection of all underground utilities.

13.7. In the event the Borough or its designee does not program any EG Channel, Comcast may request the use of this channel subject to written approval by the City. If the Borough approves Comcast’s use of an EG Channel and, subsequent to such approval, the Municipality requests the utilization of the EG Channel being programmed by Comcast, Comcast shall relinquish such use no later than sixty (60) days after receipt of written notification from the Borough that it requires such channel for educational and/or governmental use.

13.8. Comcast shall use its best efforts to maintain the channel assignments for the current EG Channel(s) as of the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that Comcast deems a change in any EG Channel assignment to be necessary and changes any channel assignment in accordance with this Section, Comcast shall provide the Borough thirty (30) days’ advance written notice of any change in EG Channel assignments.

13.9. Any expenditure made in connection with the construction of the Return Line shall be at the expense of the Borough. The Borough and Comcast further agree that all costs incurred by Comcast for supporting such EG Channel, including any and all equipment, and EG capital support grants may be designated as “costs of franchise requirements” or “external costs” as defined by the FCC and Comcast reserves its right to pass these costs through to the Subscribers pursuant to federal law.

13.10. Comcast shall provide the Borough with a one-time EG capital grant to be used in support of the production of local Education and/or Government Channel programming. The EG capital grant shall be in the amount of Ten Thousand (\$10,000) dollars. Such grant shall be paid within ninety (90) days of the Effective Date. Pursuant to federal law, such capital grant shall not be offset against Franchise Fees remitted or due to the Borough. Comcast and the Borough agree that the cost of such grant may be designated as a “cost of franchise requirements” or “external cost” as defined by the FCC and Comcast reserves its right to pass these costs through to the Subscribers.

SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Franchise Agreement has been executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by the duly authorized representatives of the parties as set forth below, as of the date set forth below:

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_

**Borough of Perkasio:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Comcast of Southeast Pennsylvania, LLC**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **EXHIBIT A**

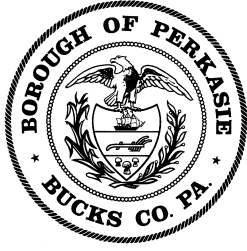
### **LIST OF QUALIFIED MUNICIPAL FACILITIES FOR COURESTY CABLE TELEVISION SERVICE**

#### **Municipal Facilities**

Perkasie EMS/Rescue	500 S. 9 <sup>th</sup> Street, Perkasie, PA 18944
Perkasie Fire	100 N. 5 <sup>th</sup> Street, Perkasie, PA 18944
Perkasie Police	311 S. 9 <sup>th</sup> Street, Perkasie, PA 18944
Perkasie Public Works	120 N. 7 <sup>th</sup> Street, Perkasie, PA 18944
Perkasie Borough	620 W. Chestnut Street, Perkasie, PA 18944
Samuel Pierce Library	491 Arthur Avenue, Perkasie, PA 18944
Perkasie Public Works	311 S. 9 <sup>th</sup> Street, FL 1, Perkasie, PA 18944

#### **School Facilities**

Pennridge School	1228 N. 5 <sup>th</sup> Street Lower, Perkasie, PA 18944
Guth Elementary School	601 N. 7 <sup>th</sup> Street, Perkasie, PA 18944



# BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

## MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 15, 2025

TO: Borough Council  
Mayor Hollenbach  
Andrea Coaxum

FROM: Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

SUBJECT: Internet Upgrades

Our current Comcast Business internet contracts at four municipal facilities are based on legacy speeds (200 Mbps–300 Mbps) that no longer meet operational needs. The attached Comcast Upgrade Proposal outlines new service tiers as indicated in the table below. Upgrading the internet speeds will support:

- Improved access to cloud-hosted applications
- Enhanced file transfer speeds to support efficient operations across all departments.

### Proposed Facility-by-Facility Upgrades:

Facility	Current Speed → New Speed	Current Annual Cost	Proposed Annual Cost	Annual Savings/(Increase)
Borough Hall	200 Mbps → 500 Mbps	\$2,878.68	\$2,818.68	\$ 60.00 saved
Police Dept.	300 Mbps → 1.25 Gbps	\$3,838.68	\$4,498.68	(\$ 660.00) increase
Electric Dept.	200 Mbps → 500 Mbps	\$3,766.20	\$3,537.48	\$ 228.72 saved
Public Works	200 Mbps → 500 Mbps	\$3,598.68	\$3,538.68	\$ 60.00 saved

**Net annual impact:** an overall increase of \$ 311.28 per year

We are requesting that Council approve the proposed Comcast Business internet upgrades at all four facilities as outlined above.

## **RESOLUTION NO. 2025-31**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE FOUR (4) COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICES ORDERS BETWEEN THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE AND COMCAST FOR INTERNET PACKAGES FOR THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, THE ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT, THE BOROUGH MUNICIPAL BUILDING, AND THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH MANAGER AND/OR THE PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL PRESIDENT TO EXECUTE THE CONTRACTS ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**

**WHEREAS**, Comcast has provided the Borough of Perkasia with four (4) Comcast Business Service Orders with regard to Internet Packages for the Public Works Department, the Electric Department, the Borough Municipal Building, and the Police Department; and

**WHEREAS**, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the four (4) Comcast Business Service Orders with regard to Internet Packages for the Public Works Department, the Electric Department, the Borough Municipal Building, and the Police Department.

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough as follows:

1.     Approval of Agreement. The Borough Council herein approves the four (4) Comcast Business Service Orders with regard to Internet Packages for the Public Works Department, the Electric Department, the Borough Municipal Building, and the Police Department, which are attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2.     Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Manager and/or the Perkasia Borough Council President to execute the four (4) Comcast Business Service Orders with regard to Internet Packages for the Public Works Department, the Electric Department, the Borough Municipal Building, and the Police Department, on behalf of Perkasia Borough.



THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 19<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2025.

**ATTEST:**

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James Ryder, Council President

# **EXHIBIT “A”**



COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name:

PERKASIE ELECTRIC DEPT.

Order #

41920427

Service Location:		Billing Location:	
Address 1	120 N 7TH ST	Address 1	PO BOX 96
Address 2		Address 2	
City	PERKASIE	City	PERKASIE
State	PA	State	PA
Zip	18944	Zip	18944
Primary Contact Name	Rebecca Deemer	Billing Contact Name	Rebecca Deemer
Primary Contact Phone	(215) 257-5065	Billing Contact Phone	(215) 257-5065
Primary Contact Email	finance@perkasiaborough.org	Billing Contact Email	finance@perkasiaborough.org
Service Term	24 Months	Tax Exempt	Yes
Package Code:	CPD_\$129.99BIPerf_SE_CP_Pkg_2yr	Promo Code:	NEDStdInstallWaiver_WVI

Package & Promotion Details
<p>Data, SecurityEdge, Connection Pro Package for discounted rate of \$129.99 for months 1-12, increasing to \$144.99 for months 13-24, increasing to then regular rate in month 25. Equipment, installation, taxes and applicable fees, including Broadcast TV Fee, Regional Sports Fee, regulatory recovery fee and other charges extra and subject to change. Package includes Business Internet Performance (download speed up to 500 Mbps), SecurityEdge, and Connection Pro. 2 year term agreement required. Additional \$10 monthly discount with enrollment in both paperless billing and automatic payments with bank account via <a href="https://business.comcast.com/myaccount">https://business.comcast.com/myaccount</a> within 30 days of service installation. If either paperless billing or automatic payment service is cancelled, or automatic payment method is changed to credit or debit card, the monthly service charge automatically increases by \$10.00. \$20 mobile discount limited to customers with Comcast Business Internet Standard service or higher who activate new Comcast Business Mobile service with minimum one Mobile Unlimited line. Mobile discount applied to Comcast Business Internet bill for 12 months. Limit one discount per account. Mobile Unlimited lines must be activated within 90 days of Internet installation to qualify for the mobile discount. After 12 months, or if any of the required services are cancelled or downgraded, the mobile discount will be removed. Comcast Business Internet must be installed by 6/28/2025 to qualify for the mobile discount.</p> <p>Promotion Code NEDStdInstallWaiver_WVI - Standard Installation Waived when purchasing Business internet Standard or higher. Minimum 1 year term agreement required. Equipment, installation, taxes and fees, including Broadcast TV Fee, Regional Sports Fee, regulatory recovery fee and other applicable charges extra and subject to change.</p>
Customer Initials

Package	Services Included	Qty	Package Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Package Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Data, SecurityEdge, Connection Pro Package	Business Internet Performance (download speeds up to 500 Mbps)	1		
	Connection Pro Service	1	\$ 129.99	\$ 0.00
	SecurityEdge	1		

Equipment and Additional Service(s)	Qty	Additional Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Additional Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Business Internet Additional Services			
Static IP -5	1	\$ 34.95	
Business Internet & Add Svc Sub Total		\$ 34.95	
Equipment Fee			
Package Equipment Fee	1	\$ 39.95	
Equipment Sub Total		\$ 39.95	



COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name:

PERKASIE PUBLIC WORKS

Order #

41920427

Equipment and Additional Service(s)	Qty	Additional Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Additional Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Business Voice			
Mobility Lines	2	\$ 89.90	
Business Voice Sub Total		\$ 89.90	
Additional Fees			
Standard Installation Fee / Change of Service Fee	1		\$ 0.00
Total Additional Charge		\$ 164.80	\$ 0.00

	Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Total Charge for Service Order	\$ 294.79	\$ 0.00

<sup>1</sup> Charges identified in the Service Order Agreement are exclusive of maintenance and repair charges, and applicable federal, state, and local taxes, fees, surcharges and recoupments (however designated).

<sup>2</sup> Non-Recurring Charges in the Service Order Agreement reflect activation and installation fees for this order. This excludes any custom installation fees.

General Special Instructions

In Process

AGREEMENT

1. This Comcast Business Service Order Agreement ("Agreement") sets forth the terms and conditions under which Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC and its operating affiliates ("Comcast") will provide the Services to the above-named customer ("Customer"). This Agreement consists of this document (this "SOA"), the Business Services Customer Terms and Conditions (the "Terms and Conditions"), and any jointly executed amendments ("Amendments") entered under the Agreement. In the event of inconsistency among these documents, the order of precedence will be as follows: (1) Amendments, (2) Terms and Conditions, and (3) this SOA. This Agreement shall commence and become a legally binding agreement upon Customer's execution of the SOA. The Agreement shall terminate as set forth in the Terms and Conditions. The Terms and Conditions are located at <https://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions-smb>. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this SOA shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Terms and Conditions. Use of the Services is also subject to the then-current Acceptable Use Policy for High-Speed Internet Services (the "AUP") located at <https://business.comcast.com/customer-notifications/acceptable-use-policy> (or any successor URL), and the then-current Privacy Statement (the "Privacy Policy") located at <https://business.comcast.com/privacy-statement> (or any successor URL), both of which Comcast may update from time to time.
2. Each Comcast Business Service ("Service") carries a thirty (30) day money back guarantee. If within the first thirty (30) days following installation of a new Service, Customer is not completely satisfied, Customer may cancel the Service and Comcast will issue a refund for the monthly recurring charge paid for the first thirty (30) days of Service, excluding any custom installation fees, voice usage charges, fees, taxes, surcharges and optional service fees. Customer will be charged for any non-refundable fees and other charges. In order to be eligible for the refund, Customer must cancel the new Service within thirty (30) days of installation and return any Comcast-provided equipment in good working order. In no event shall the refund exceed \$500.00. If Customer uses the Service in the first thirty (30) days, Customer will be refunded its subscription fees, but charged the applicable one-time fee. For the avoidance of doubt, this money back guarantee does not apply to renewals of an existing Service.
- 3.To complete a Voice order, Customer must execute a Comcast Letter or Authorization ("LOA") and submit it to Comcast, or Comcast's third party order entry integrator, as directed by Comcast.
4. New telephone numbers are subject to change prior to the install. Customers should not print their new number on stationery or cards until after the install is complete.
5. Modifications: All modifications to the Agreement, if any, must be captured in a written Amendment, executed by an authorized Comcast Vice President and the Customer. All other attempts to modify the Agreement shall be void and non-binding on Comcast. Customer by signing below, agrees and accepts the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement.
6. Once your service appointment is scheduled, you must provide Comcast with 24-hours' notice if you need to cancel. If you fail to cancel at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment and miss your appointment, a missed appointment fee will apply unless otherwise prohibited.



COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name: PERKASIE PUBLIC WORKS Order # 41920427

7. IF CUSTOMER IS SUBSCRIBING TO COMCAST'S BUSINESS DIGITAL VOICE SERVICE, CUSTOMER, BY SIGNING BELOW, ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT AND UNDERSTANDING OF THE FOLLOWING 911 NOTICE:

911 Notice

911 Email Notification- If 911 is dialed using the Voice Service, Comcast will send a notification to the Customer designated email address, unless the Customer has opted out of receiving such notifications. Each notification will include the telephone number from which 911 was dialed, location information, and the time the call was placed. After installation of the Voice Service, Customer may change the designated email address and/or decision to receive notifications by calling Comcast at 1-888-824-8104.

Your Comcast voice service ("Voice Service") may have the following 911 limitations:

- For 911 calls to be properly directed to emergency services using the Voice Service, Customer must provide the correct address information ("Registered Service Location") for each telephone number used by Customer. The Registered Service Location may also include information such as floor and office number.
- If the Voice Service or any Voice Service device is moved to a different location without Customer providing an updated Registered Service Location, 911 calls may be directed to the wrong emergency authority, may transmit the wrong address, and/or the Voice Service (including 911) may fail altogether. Customer's use of a telephone number not associated with its geographic location, or a failure to allot sufficient time for a Registered Service Location change to be processed, may increase these risks.
- If a Registered Service Location is deemed to be in an area that is not supported for 911 calls, Customer 911 calls will be sent to an emergency call center where a trained agent will ask for the caller's name, telephone number, and location, and then will contact the local emergency authority.
- The Voice Service uses electrical power in the Customer's premises. If there is an electrical power outage, 911 calling may be interrupted if back-up power is not installed, fails, or is exhausted. Voice Services that rely on a broadband connection may also be interrupted if the broadband service fails.
- Calls using the Voice Service, including calls to 911, may not be completed if there is a problem with network facilities, including network congestion, network equipment, and/or power failure, a broadband connection failure, or another technical problem.

Registered Service Location Updates- The Registered Service Location will be provided to Public Safety Answering Points to assist in responding to a 911 call. Customer may update or otherwise customize the Registered Service Location by:

- Calling Comcast at 1-888-824-8104

BY SIGNING BELOW, CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS READ AND UNDERSTANDS THE FOREGOING 911 NOTICE AND THE 911 LIMITATIONS OF THE VOICE SERVICE.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	
By signing below, Customer agrees and accepts the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement. General Terms and Conditions can be found at <a href="http://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions/index.aspx">http://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions/index.aspx</a>	
Signature	
Name	Rebecca Deemer
Title	Finance Director
Date	

FOR COMCAST USE ONLY	
Sales Representative	Gregory Parziale
Sales Representative Code	
Sales Manager Name	Daniel Mescall
Sales Manager Approval	
Division	NorthEast



COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name: PERKASIE PUBLIC WORKS Order # 41920427

BUSINESS INTERNET CONFIGURATION DETAILS

Transfer Existing Comcast.net	<input type="text" value="No"/>	Equipment	<input type="text" value="Comcast Owned"/>
Number of Static Ips	<input type="text" value="5"/>	Business Web	<input type="text" value="No"/>

BUSINESS VOICE CONFIGURATION DETAILS

Directory Listing Details	
Directory Listing (Published, Non-Published, Unlisted)	Published
Directory Listing Phone Number	2152571080
Directory Listing Display Name	Borough of Perkasio
DA/DL Header Text Information	Fax Transmission Service
DA/DL Header Code Information	00247190
Standard Industry Code	4822

Additional Voice Details	
Caller ID (Yes/No)	Yes
Caller ID Display Name(max 15 char.)	Borough of Perk
International Dialing (Yes/No)	No
Call Blocking (Yes/No)	No
Auto Attendant (Yes/No)	No

Hunt Group Configuration Details	
Hunt Group Features Requested	No
Hunt Group 1 Configuration Type	
Hunt Group 2 Configuration Type	
Hunt Group 1 Pilot Number	
Hunt Group 2 Pilot Number	

In Process





COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name: Boro Perkasio		Order # 41920550	
Service Location:		Billing Location:	
Address 1	620 W CHESTNUT STREET	Address 1	PO BOX 96
Address 2		Address 2	
City	PERKASIE	City	PERKASIE
State	PA	State	PA
Zip	18944	Zip	18944
Primary Contact Name	Rebecca Deemer	Billing Contact Name	Rebecca Deemer
Primary Contact Phone	(215) 257-5065	Billing Contact Phone	(215) 257-5065
Primary Contact Email	finance@perkasieborough.org	Billing Contact Email	finance@perkasieborough.org
Service Term	24 Months	Tax Exempt	Yes
Package Code:	CSB_\$239.99BIGigX_SE_CP_MOB_Pkg_2yr	Promo Code:	NEDStdInstallWaiver_WVI

Package & Promotion Details
<p>Data, SecurityEdge, Voice, Connection Pro Package for discounted rate of \$239.99 for months 1-24, increasing to then regular rate in month 25. Equipment, installation, taxes and applicable fees, including Broadcast TV Fee, Regional Sports Fee, regulatory recovery fee and other charges extra and subject to change. Package includes Business Internet Gigabit Extra (download speed up to 1.25 Gbps), SecurityEdge, 1 Mobility Voice Line, and Connection Pro. 2 year term agreement required. Additional services may be added to qualifying bundles: Basic Voice Lines \$15 each/mo., Two or more Mobility Lines \$20 each/mo. After 24 months, monthly service charge increases to regular rate for each additional service. Additional \$10 monthly discount with enrollment in both paperless billing and automatic payments with bank account via <a href="https://business.comcast.com/myaccount">https://business.comcast.com/myaccount</a> within 30 days of service installation. If either paperless billing or automatic payment service is cancelled, or automatic payment method is changed to credit or debit card, the monthly service charge automatically increases by \$10.00. \$20 mobile discount limited to customers with Comcast Business Internet Standard service or higher who activate new Comcast Business Mobile service with minimum one Mobile Unlimited line. Mobile discount applied to Comcast Business Internet bill for 12 months. Limit one discount per account. Mobile Unlimited lines must be activated within 90 days of Internet installation to qualify for the mobile discount. After 12 months, or if any of the required services are cancelled or downgraded, the mobile discount will be removed. Comcast Business Internet must be installed by 6/28/2025 to qualify for the mobile discount.</p> <p>Promotion Code NEDStdInstallWaiver_WVI - Standard Installation Waived when purchasing Business internet Standard or higher. Minimum 1 year term agreement required. Equipment, installation, taxes and fees, including Broadcast TV Fee, Regional Sports Fee, regulatory recovery fee and other applicable charges extra and subject to change.</p>
Customer Initials

Package	Services Included	Qty	Package Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Package Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Data, SecurityEdge, Voice, Connection Pro Package	Business Internet Gigabit Extra (download speeds up to 1.25 Gbps)	1	\$ 239.99	\$ 0.00
	Connection Pro Service	1		
	SecurityEdge	1		
	Mobility Lines	1		

Equipment and Additional Service(s)	Qty	Additional Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Additional Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Business Internet Additional Services			
Static IP -5	1	\$ 34.95	
Business Internet & Add Svc Sub Total		\$ 34.95	





COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name:

Boro Perkasio

Order #

41920550

Equipment and Additional Service(s)	Qty	Additional Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>		Additional Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>	
Equipment Fee					
Package Equipment Fee	1	\$	39.95		
Equipment Sub Total		\$	39.95		
Business Voice					
Mobility Lines	3	\$	60.00		
Business Voice Sub Total		\$	60.00		
Additional Fees					
Standard Installation Fee / Change of Service Fee	1			\$	0.00
Total Additional Charge		\$	134.90	\$	0.00

	Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Total Charge for Service Order	\$ 374.89	\$ 0.00

<sup>1</sup> Charges identified in the Service Order Agreement are exclusive of maintenance and repair charges, and applicable federal, state, and local taxes, fees, surcharges and recoupments (however designated).

<sup>2</sup> Non-Recurring Charges in the Service Order Agreement reflect activation and installation fees for this order. This excludes any custom installation fees.

General Special Instructions
In Process

AGREEMENT

1. This Comcast Business Service Order Agreement ("Agreement") sets forth the terms and conditions under which Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC and its operating affiliates ("Comcast") will provide the Services to the above-named customer ("Customer"). This Agreement consists of this document (this "SOA"), the Business Services Customer Terms and Conditions (the "Terms and Conditions"), and any jointly executed amendments ("Amendments") entered under the Agreement. In the event of inconsistency among these documents, the order of precedence will be as follows: (1) Amendments, (2) Terms and Conditions, and (3) this SOA. This Agreement shall commence and become a legally binding agreement upon Customer's execution of the SOA. The Agreement shall terminate as set forth in the Terms and Conditions. The Terms and Conditions are located at <https://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions-smb>. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this SOA shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Terms and Conditions. Use of the Services is also subject to the then-current Acceptable Use Policy for High-Speed Internet Services (the "AUP") located at <https://business.comcast.com/customer-notifications/acceptable-use-policy> (or any successor URL), and the then-current Privacy Statement (the "Privacy Policy") located at <https://business.comcast.com/privacy-statement> (or any successor URL), both of which Comcast may update from time to time.
2. Each Comcast Business Service ("Service") carries a thirty (30) day money back guarantee. If within the first thirty (30) days following installation of a new Service, Customer is not completely satisfied, Customer may cancel the Service and Comcast will issue a refund for the monthly recurring charge paid for the first thirty (30) days of Service, excluding any custom installation fees, voice usage charges, fees, taxes, surcharges and optional service fees. Customer will be charged for any non-refundable fees and other charges. In order to be eligible for the refund, Customer must cancel the new Service within thirty (30) days of installation and return any Comcast-provided equipment in good working order. In no event shall the refund exceed \$500.00. If Customer uses the Service in the first thirty (30) days, Customer will be refunded its subscription fees, but charged the applicable one-time fee. For the avoidance of doubt, this money back guarantee does not apply to renewals of an existing Service.
- 3.To complete a Voice order, Customer must execute a Comcast Letter or Authorization ("LOA") and submit it to Comcast, or Comcast's third party order entry integrator, as directed by Comcast.
4. New telephone numbers are subject to change prior to the install. Customers should not print their new number on stationery or cards until after the install is complete.
- Modifications: All modifications to the Agreement, if any, must be captured in a written Amendment, executed by an authorized Comcast Vice President and the Customer. All other attempts to modify the Agreement shall be void and non-binding on Comcast. Customer by signing below, agrees and accepts the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement.
6.



COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name: Boro Perkasio Order # 41920550

5.

Once your service appointment is scheduled, you must provide Comcast with 24-hours' notice if you need to cancel. If you fail to cancel at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment and miss your appointment, a missed appointment fee will apply unless otherwise prohibited.

7. IF CUSTOMER IS SUBSCRIBING TO COMCAST'S BUSINESS DIGITAL VOICE SERVICE, CUSTOMER, BY SIGNING BELOW, ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT AND UNDERSTANDING OF THE FOLLOWING 911 NOTICE:

911 Notice

911 Email Notification- If 911 is dialed using the Voice Service, Comcast will send a notification to the Customer designated email address, unless the Customer has opted out of receiving such notifications. Each notification will include the telephone number from which 911 was dialed, location information, and the time the call was placed. After installation of the Voice Service, Customer may change the designated email address and/or decision to receive notifications by calling Comcast at 1-888-824-8104.

Your Comcast voice service ("Voice Service") may have the following 911 limitations:

- For 911 calls to be properly directed to emergency services using the Voice Service, Customer must provide the correct address information ("Registered Service Location") for each telephone number used by Customer. The Registered Service Location may also include information such as floor and office number.
- If the Voice Service or any Voice Service device is moved to a different location without Customer providing an updated Registered Service Location, 911 calls may be directed to the wrong emergency authority, may transmit the wrong address, and/or the Voice Service (including 911) may fail altogether. Customer's use of a telephone number not associated with its geographic location, or a failure to allot sufficient time for a Registered Service Location change to be processed, may increase these risks.
- If a Registered Service Location is deemed to be in an area that is not supported for 911 calls, Customer 911 calls will be sent to an emergency call center where a trained agent will ask for the caller's name, telephone number, and location, and then will contact the local emergency authority.
- The Voice Service uses electrical power in the Customer's premises. If there is an electrical power outage, 911 calling may be interrupted if back-up power is not installed, fails, or is exhausted. Voice Services that rely on a broadband connection may also be interrupted if the broadband service fails.
- Calls using the Voice Service, including calls to 911, may not be completed if there is a problem with network facilities, including network congestion, network equipment, and/or power failure, a broadband connection failure, or another technical problem.

Registered Service Location Updates- The Registered Service Location will be provided to Public Safety Answering Points to assist in responding to a 911 call. Customer may update or otherwise customize the Registered Service Location by:

- Calling Comcast at 1-888-824-8104

BY SIGNING BELOW, CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS READ AND UNDERSTANDS THE FOREGOING 911 NOTICE AND THE 911 LIMITATIONS OF THE VOICE SERVICE.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	
By signing below, Customer agrees and accepts the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement. General Terms and Conditions can be found at <a href="http://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions/index.aspx">http://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions/index.aspx</a>	
Signature	Rebecca Deemer
Name	
Title	Finance Director
Date	

FOR COMCAST USE ONLY	
Sales Representative	Gregory Parziale
Sales Representative Code	
Sales Manager Name	Daniel Mescall
Sales Manager Approval	
Division	NorthEast



# COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

**Company Name:** Boro Perkasi **Order #** 41920550

## BUSINESS INTERNET CONFIGURATION DETAILS

Transfer Existing Comcast.net	No	Equipment	Comcast Owned
Number of Static Ips	5	Business Web	No

## BUSINESS VOICE CONFIGURATION DETAILS

Directory Listing Details	
Directory Listing (Published, Non-Published, Unlisted)	Published
Directory Listing Phone Number	2152576875
Directory Listing Display Name	Boro Perkasio
DA/DL Header Text Information	Fax Transmission Service
DA/DL Header Code Information	00247190
Standard Industry Code	4822

Additional Voice Details	
Caller ID (Yes/No)	Yes
Caller ID Display Name(max 15 char.)	Boro Perkasio
International Dialing (Yes/No)	No
Call Blocking (Yes/No)	No
Auto Attendant (Yes/No)	No

Hunt Group Configuration Details	
Hunt Group Features Requested	No
Hunt Group 1 Configuration Type	
Hunt Group 2 Configuration Type	
Hunt Group 1 Pilot Number	
Hunt Group 2 Pilot Number	

In Process





COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name:

PERKASIE PUBLIC WORKS

Order #

41921317

Service Location:		Billing Location:	
Address 1	311 S 9TH ST	Address 1	PO BOX 96
Address 2	FL 1	Address 2	
City	PERKASIE	City	PERKASIE
State	PA	State	PA
Zip	18944	Zip	18944
Primary Contact Name	Rebecca Deemer	Billing Contact Name	Rebecca Deemer
Primary Contact Phone	(215) 257-5065	Billing Contact Phone	(215) 257-5065
Primary Contact Email	finance@perkasiaborough.org	Billing Contact Email	finance@perkasiaborough.org
Service Term	24 Months	Tax Exempt	No
Package Code:	CSB_\$139.99BIPerf_SE_CP_MOB_Pkg_2yr	Promo Code:	NEDStndInstallWaiver_WVI

Package & Promotion Details

Data, SecurityEdge, Voice, Connection Pro Package for discounted rate of \$139.99 for months 1-12, increasing to \$154.99 for months 13-24, increasing to then regular rate in month 25. Equipment, installation, taxes and applicable fees, including Broadcast TV Fee, Regional Sports Fee, regulatory recovery fee and other charges extra and subject to change. Package includes Business Internet Performance (download speed up to 500 Mbps), SecurityEdge, 1 Mobility Voice Line, and Connection Pro. 2 year term agreement required. Additional services may be added to qualifying bundles: Basic Voice Lines \$15 each/mo., Two or more Mobility Lines \$20 each/mo. After 24 months, monthly service charge increases to regular rate for each additional service. Additional \$10 monthly discount with enrollment in both paperless billing and automatic payments with bank account via <https://business.comcast.com/myaccount> within 30 days of service installation. If either paperless billing or automatic payment service is cancelled, or automatic payment method is changed to credit or debit card, the monthly service charge automatically increases by \$10.00. \$20 mobile discount limited to customers with Comcast Business Internet Standard service or higher who activate new Comcast Business Mobile service with minimum one Mobile Unlimited line. Mobile discount applied to Comcast Business Internet bill for 12 months. Limit one discount per account. Mobile Unlimited lines must be activated within 90 days of Internet installation to qualify for the mobile discount. After 12 months, or if any of the required services are cancelled or downgraded, the mobile discount will be removed. Comcast Business Internet must be installed by 6/28/2025 to qualify for the mobile discount.

Promotion Code NEDStndInstallWaiver\_WVI - Standard Installation Waived when purchasing Business internet Standard or higher. Minimum 1 year term agreement required. Equipment, installation, taxes and fees, including Broadcast TV Fee, Regional Sports Fee, regulatory recovery fee and other applicable charges extra and subject to change.

Customer Initials

Package	Services Included	Qty	Package Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Package Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Data, SecurityEdge, Voice, Connection Pro Package	Business Internet Performance (download speeds up to 500 Mbps)	1	\$ 139.99	\$ 0.00
	Connection Pro Service	1		
	SecurityEdge	1		
	Mobility Lines	1		

Equipment and Additional Service(s)	Qty	Additional Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Additional Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Business Internet Additional Services			
Static IP -5	1	\$ 34.95	
Business Internet & Add Svc Sub Total		\$ 34.95	



COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name:

PERKASIE PUBLIC WORKS

Order #

41921317

Equipment and Additional Service(s)	Qty	Additional Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>		Additional Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>	
Equipment Fee					
Package Equipment Fee	1	\$	39.95		
Equipment Sub Total		\$	39.95		
Business Voice					
Mobility Lines	1	\$	20.00		
Business Voice Sub Total		\$	20.00		
Additional Fees					
Standard Installation Fee / Change of Service Fee	1			\$	0.00
Total Additional Charge		\$	94.90	\$	0.00

	Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Total Charge for Service Order	\$ 234.89	\$ 0.00

<sup>1</sup> Charges identified in the Service Order Agreement are exclusive of maintenance and repair charges, and applicable federal, state, and local taxes, fees, surcharges and recoupments (however designated).

<sup>2</sup> Non-Recurring Charges in the Service Order Agreement reflect activation and installation fees for this order. This excludes any custom installation fees.

General Special Instructions
In Process

AGREEMENT

1. This Comcast Business Service Order Agreement ("Agreement") sets forth the terms and conditions under which Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC and its operating affiliates ("Comcast") will provide the Services to the above-named customer ("Customer"). This Agreement consists of this document (this "SOA"), the Business Services Customer Terms and Conditions (the "Terms and Conditions"), and any jointly executed amendments ("Amendments") entered under the Agreement. In the event of inconsistency among these documents, the order of precedence will be as follows: (1) Amendments, (2) Terms and Conditions, and (3) this SOA. This Agreement shall commence and become a legally binding agreement upon Customer's execution of the SOA. The Agreement shall terminate as set forth in the Terms and Conditions. The Terms and Conditions are located at <https://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions-smb>. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this SOA shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Terms and Conditions. Use of the Services is also subject to the then-current Acceptable Use Policy for High-Speed Internet Services (the "AUP") located at <https://business.comcast.com/customer-notifications/acceptable-use-policy> (or any successor URL), and the then-current Privacy Statement (the "Privacy Policy") located at <https://business.comcast.com/privacy-statement> (or any successor URL), both of which Comcast may update from time to time.
2. Each Comcast Business Service ("Service") carries a thirty (30) day money back guarantee. If within the first thirty (30) days following installation of a new Service, Customer is not completely satisfied, Customer may cancel the Service and Comcast will issue a refund for the monthly recurring charge paid for the first thirty (30) days of Service, excluding any custom installation fees, voice usage charges, fees, taxes, surcharges and optional service fees. Customer will be charged for any non-refundable fees and other charges. In order to be eligible for the refund, Customer must cancel the new Service within thirty (30) days of installation and return any Comcast-provided equipment in good working order. In no event shall the refund exceed \$500.00. If Customer uses the Service in the first thirty (30) days, Customer will be refunded its subscription fees, but charged the applicable one-time fee. For the avoidance of doubt, this money back guarantee does not apply to renewals of an existing Service.
- 3.To complete a Voice order, Customer must execute a Comcast Letter or Authorization ("LOA") and submit it to Comcast, or Comcast's third party order entry integrator, as directed by Comcast.
4. New telephone numbers are subject to change prior to the install. Customers should not print their new number on stationery or cards until after the install is complete.
- Modifications: All modifications to the Agreement, if any, must be captured in a written Amendment, executed by an authorized Comcast Vice President and the Customer. All other attempts to modify the Agreement shall be void and non-binding on Comcast. Customer by signing below, agrees and accepts the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement.
6.





COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name: PERKASIE PUBLIC WORKS Order # 41921317

5.

Once your service appointment is scheduled, you must provide Comcast with 24-hours' notice if you need to cancel. If you fail to cancel at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment and miss your appointment, a missed appointment fee will apply unless otherwise prohibited.

7. IF CUSTOMER IS SUBSCRIBING TO COMCAST'S BUSINESS DIGITAL VOICE SERVICE, CUSTOMER, BY SIGNING BELOW, ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT AND UNDERSTANDING OF THE FOLLOWING 911 NOTICE:

911 Notice

911 Email Notification- If 911 is dialed using the Voice Service, Comcast will send a notification to the Customer designated email address, unless the Customer has opted out of receiving such notifications. Each notification will include the telephone number from which 911 was dialed, location information, and the time the call was placed. After installation of the Voice Service, Customer may change the designated email address and/or decision to receive notifications by calling Comcast at 1-888-824-8104.

Your Comcast voice service ("Voice Service") may have the following 911 limitations:

- For 911 calls to be properly directed to emergency services using the Voice Service, Customer must provide the correct address information ("Registered Service Location") for each telephone number used by Customer. The Registered Service Location may also include information such as floor and office number.
- If the Voice Service or any Voice Service device is moved to a different location without Customer providing an updated Registered Service Location, 911 calls may be directed to the wrong emergency authority, may transmit the wrong address, and/or the Voice Service (including 911) may fail altogether. Customer's use of a telephone number not associated with its geographic location, or a failure to allot sufficient time for a Registered Service Location change to be processed, may increase these risks.
- If a Registered Service Location is deemed to be in an area that is not supported for 911 calls, Customer 911 calls will be sent to an emergency call center where a trained agent will ask for the caller's name, telephone number, and location, and then will contact the local emergency authority.
- The Voice Service uses electrical power in the Customer's premises. If there is an electrical power outage, 911 calling may be interrupted if back-up power is not installed, fails, or is exhausted. Voice Services that rely on a broadband connection may also be interrupted if the broadband service fails.
- Calls using the Voice Service, including calls to 911, may not be completed if there is a problem with network facilities, including network congestion, network equipment, and/or power failure, a broadband connection failure, or another technical problem.

Registered Service Location Updates- The Registered Service Location will be provided to Public Safety Answering Points to assist in responding to a 911 call. Customer may update or otherwise customize the Registered Service Location by:

- Calling Comcast at 1-888-824-8104

BY SIGNING BELOW, CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS READ AND UNDERSTANDS THE FOREGOING 911 NOTICE AND THE 911 LIMITATIONS OF THE VOICE SERVICE.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	
By signing below, Customer agrees and accepts the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement. General Terms and Conditions can be found at <a href="http://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions/index.aspx">http://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions/index.aspx</a>	
Signature	Rebecca Deemer
Name	
Title	Finance Director
Date	

FOR COMCAST USE ONLY	
Sales Representative	Gregory Parziale
Sales Representative Code	
Sales Manager Name	Daniel Mescall
Sales Manager Approval	
Division	NorthEast



COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name: PERKASIE PUBLIC WORKS Order # 41921317

BUSINESS INTERNET CONFIGURATION DETAILS

Transfer Existing Comcast.net	<input type="text" value="No"/>	Equipment	<input type="text" value="Comcast Owned"/>
Number of Static Ips	<input type="text" value="5"/>	Business Web	<input type="text" value="No"/>

BUSINESS VOICE CONFIGURATION DETAILS

Directory Listing Details	
Directory Listing (Published, Non-Published, Unlisted)	Published
Directory Listing Phone Number	2152572704
Directory Listing Display Name	Borough of Perkasio
DA/DL Header Text Information	Fax Transmission Service
DA/DL Header Code Information	00247190
Standard Industry Code	4822

Additional Voice Details	
Caller ID (Yes/No)	Yes
Caller ID Display Name(max 15 char.)	Borough of Perk
International Dialing (Yes/No)	No
Call Blocking (Yes/No)	No
Auto Attendant (Yes/No)	No

Hunt Group Configuration Details	
Hunt Group Features Requested	No
Hunt Group 1 Configuration Type	
Hunt Group 2 Configuration Type	
Hunt Group 1 Pilot Number	
Hunt Group 2 Pilot Number	







COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name:

Perkasie Police Department

Order #

41920621

Service Location:

Address 1

311 S 9TH ST

Address 2

OFC

City

PERKASIE

State

PA

Zip

18944

Primary Contact Name

Rebecca Deemer

Primary Contact Phone

(215) 275-5065

Primary Contact Email

finance@perkasieborough.org

Billing Location:

Address 1

PO BOX 96

Address 2

City

PERKASIE

State

PA

Zip

18944

Billing Contact Name

Rebecca Deemer

Billing Contact Phone

(215) 275-5065

Billing Contact Email

finance@perkasieborough.org

Tax Exempt

Yes

Promo Code:

NEDStndInstallWaiver\_WVI

Service Term

24 Months

Package Code:

CSB\_\$139.99BIPerf\_SE\_CP\_MOB\_Pkg\_2yr

Package & Promotion Details
<p>Data, SecurityEdge, Voice, Connection Pro Package for discounted rate of \$139.99 for months 1-12, increasing to \$154.99 for months 13-24, increasing to then regular rate in month 25. Equipment, installation, taxes and applicable fees, including Broadcast TV Fee, Regional Sports Fee, regulatory recovery fee and other charges extra and subject to change. Package includes Business Internet Performance (download speed up to 500 Mbps), SecurityEdge, 1 Mobility Voice Line, and Connection Pro. 2 year term agreement required. Additional services may be added to qualifying bundles: Basic Voice Lines \$15 each/mo., Two or more Mobility Lines \$20 each/mo. After 24 months, monthly service charge increases to regular rate for each additional service. Additional \$10 monthly discount with enrollment in both paperless billing and automatic payments with bank account via <a href="https://business.comcast.com/myaccount">https://business.comcast.com/myaccount</a> within 30 days of service installation. If either paperless billing or automatic payment service is cancelled, or automatic payment method is changed to credit or debit card, the monthly service charge automatically increases by \$10.00. \$20 mobile discount limited to customers with Comcast Business Internet Standard service or higher who activate new Comcast Business Mobile service with minimum one Mobile Unlimited line. Mobile discount applied to Comcast Business Internet bill for 12 months. Limit one discount per account. Mobile Unlimited lines must be activated within 90 days of Internet installation to qualify for the mobile discount. After 12 months, or if any of the required services are cancelled or downgraded, the mobile discount will be removed. Comcast Business Internet must be installed by 6/28/2025 to qualify for the mobile discount.</p> <p>Promotion Code NEDStndInstallWaiver_WVI - Standard Installation Waived when purchasing Business internet Standard or higher. Minimum 1 year term agreement required. Equipment, installation, taxes and fees, including Broadcast TV Fee, Regional Sports Fee, regulatory recovery fee and other applicable charges extra and subject to change.</p>
Customer Initials

Package	Services Included	Qty	Package Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Package Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Data, SecurityEdge, Voice, Connection Pro Package	Business Internet Performance (download speeds up to 500 Mbps)	1	\$ 139.99	\$ 0.00
	Connection Pro Service	1		
	SecurityEdge	1		
	Mobility Lines	1		

Equipment and Additional Service(s)	Qty	Additional Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Additional Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Business Internet Additional Services			
Static IP -5	1	\$ 34.95	
Business Internet & Add Svc Sub Total		\$ 34.95	

OrderForm Version v7

Page 1 of 5



COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name:

Perkasie Police Department

Order #

41920621

Equipment and Additional Service(s)	Qty	Additional Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Additional Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Equipment Fee			
Package Equipment Fee	1	\$ 39.95	
Equipment Sub Total		\$ 39.95	
Business Voice			
Mobility Lines	4	\$ 80.00	
Business Voice Sub Total		\$ 80.00	
Additional Fees			
Standard Installation Fee / Change of Service Fee	1		\$ 0.00
Total Additional Charge		\$ 154.90	\$ 0.00

	Monthly Service Charge <sup>1</sup>	Non-Recurring Charge <sup>2</sup>
Total Charge for Service Order	\$ 294.89	\$ 0.00

<sup>1</sup> Charges identified in the Service Order Agreement are exclusive of maintenance and repair charges, and applicable federal, state, and local taxes, fees, surcharges and recoupments (however designated).

<sup>2</sup> Non-Recurring Charges in the Service Order Agreement reflect activation and installation fees for this order. This excludes any custom installation fees.

General Special Instructions
In Process

AGREEMENT

1. This Comcast Business Service Order Agreement ("Agreement") sets forth the terms and conditions under which Comcast Cable Communications Management, LLC and its operating affiliates ("Comcast") will provide the Services to the above-named customer ("Customer"). This Agreement consists of this document (this "SOA"), the Business Services Customer Terms and Conditions (the "Terms and Conditions"), and any jointly executed amendments ("Amendments") entered under the Agreement. In the event of inconsistency among these documents, the order of precedence will be as follows: (1) Amendments, (2) Terms and Conditions, and (3) this SOA. This Agreement shall commence and become a legally binding agreement upon Customer's execution of the SOA. The Agreement shall terminate as set forth in the Terms and Conditions. The Terms and Conditions are located at <https://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions-smb>. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this SOA shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Terms and Conditions. Use of the Services is also subject to the then-current Acceptable Use Policy for High-Speed Internet Services (the "AUP") located at <https://business.comcast.com/customer-notifications/acceptable-use-policy> (or any successor URL), and the then-current Privacy Statement (the "Privacy Policy") located at <https://business.comcast.com/privacy-statement> (or any successor URL), both of which Comcast may update from time to time.
2. Each Comcast Business Service ("Service") carries a thirty (30) day money back guarantee. If within the first thirty (30) days following installation of a new Service, Customer is not completely satisfied, Customer may cancel the Service and Comcast will issue a refund for the monthly recurring charge paid for the first thirty (30) days of Service, excluding any custom installation fees, voice usage charges, fees, taxes, surcharges and optional service fees. Customer will be charged for any non-refundable fees and other charges. In order to be eligible for the refund, Customer must cancel the new Service within thirty (30) days of installation and return any Comcast-provided equipment in good working order. In no event shall the refund exceed \$500.00. If Customer uses the Service in the first thirty (30) days, Customer will be refunded its subscription fees, but charged the applicable one-time fee. For the avoidance of doubt, this money back guarantee does not apply to renewals of an existing Service.
- 3.To complete a Voice order, Customer must execute a Comcast Letter or Authorization ("LOA") and submit it to Comcast, or Comcast's third party order entry integrator, as directed by Comcast.
4. New telephone numbers are subject to change prior to the install. Customers should not print their new number on stationery or cards until after the install is complete.
- Modifications: All modifications to the Agreement, if any, must be captured in a written Amendment, executed by an authorized Comcast Vice President and the Customer. All other attempts to modify the Agreement shall be void and non-binding on Comcast. Customer by signing below, agrees and accepts the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement.
6.



COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name: Perkasie Police Department Order # 41920621

5.

Once your service appointment is scheduled, you must provide Comcast with 24-hours' notice if you need to cancel. If you fail to cancel at least 24 hours before your scheduled appointment and miss your appointment, a missed appointment fee will apply unless otherwise prohibited.

7. IF CUSTOMER IS SUBSCRIBING TO COMCAST'S BUSINESS DIGITAL VOICE SERVICE, CUSTOMER, BY SIGNING BELOW, ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT AND UNDERSTANDING OF THE FOLLOWING 911 NOTICE:

911 Notice

**911 Email Notification-** If 911 is dialed using the Voice Service, Comcast will send a notification to the Customer designated email address, unless the Customer has opted out of receiving such notifications. Each notification will include the telephone number from which 911 was dialed, location information, and the time the call was placed. After installation of the Voice Service, Customer may change the designated email address and/or decision to receive notifications by calling Comcast at 1-888-824-8104.

Your Comcast voice service (“Voice Service”) may have the following 911 limitations:

- For 911 calls to be properly directed to emergency services using the Voice Service, Customer must provide the correct address information (“Registered Service Location”) for each telephone number used by Customer. The Registered Service Location may also include information such as floor and office number.
- If the Voice Service or any Voice Service device is moved to a different location without Customer providing an updated Registered Service Location, 911 calls may be directed to the wrong emergency authority, may transmit the wrong address, and/or the Voice Service (including 911) may fail altogether. Customer’s use of a telephone number not associated with its geographic location, or a failure to allot sufficient time for a Registered Service Location change to be processed, may increase these risks.
- If a Registered Service Location is deemed to be in an area that is not supported for 911 calls, Customer 911 calls will be sent to an emergency call center where a trained agent will ask for the caller’s name, telephone number, and location, and then will contact the local emergency authority.
- The Voice Service uses electrical power in the Customer’s premises. If there is an electrical power outage, 911 calling may be interrupted if back-up power is not installed, fails, or is exhausted. Voice Services that rely on a broadband connection may also be interrupted if the broadband service fails.
- Calls using the Voice Service, including calls to 911, may not be completed if there is a problem with network facilities, including network congestion, network equipment, and/or power failure, a broadband connection failure, or another technical problem.

**Registered Service Location Updates-** The Registered Service Location will be provided to Public Safety Answering Points to assist in responding to a 911 call. Customer may update or otherwise customize the Registered Service Location by:

- Calling Comcast at 1-888-824-8104

BY SIGNING BELOW, CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS READ AND UNDERSTANDS THE FOREGOING 911 NOTICE AND THE 911 LIMITATIONS OF THE VOICE SERVICE.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	
By signing below, Customer agrees and accepts the Terms and Conditions of this Agreement. General Terms and Conditions can be found at <a href="http://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions/index.aspx">http://business.comcast.com/terms-conditions/index.aspx</a>	
Signature	<u>Rebecca Deemer</u>
Name	<u>Rebecca Deemer</u>
Title	<u>Finance Director</u>
Date	

FOR COMCAST USE ONLY	
Sales Representative	<u>Gregory Parziale</u>
Sales Representative Code	
Sales Manager Name	<u>Daniel Mescall</u>
Sales Manager Approval	
Division	<u>NorthEast</u>



COMCAST BUSINESS SERVICE ORDER

Company Name: Perkasie Police Department Order # 41920621

BUSINESS INTERNET CONFIGURATION DETAILS

Transfer Existing Comcast.net	<input type="text" value="No"/>	Equipment	<input type="text" value="Comcast Owned"/>
Number of Static Ips	<input type="text" value="5"/>	Business Web	<input type="text" value="No"/>

BUSINESS VOICE CONFIGURATION DETAILS

Directory Listing Details	
Directory Listing (Published, Non-Published, Unlisted)	Published
Directory Listing Phone Number	2674293177
Directory Listing Display Name	Borough of Perkasie
DA/DL Header Text Information	Fax Transmission Service
DA/DL Header Code Information	00247190
Standard Industry Code	4822

Additional Voice Details	
Caller ID (Yes/No)	Yes
Caller ID Display Name(max 15 char.)	Borough of Perk
International Dialing (Yes/No)	No
Call Blocking (Yes/No)	No
Auto Attendant (Yes/No)	No

Hunt Group Configuration Details	
Hunt Group Features Requested	No
Hunt Group 1 Configuration Type	
Hunt Group 2 Configuration Type	
Hunt Group 1 Pilot Number	
Hunt Group 2 Pilot Number	



## Comcast Upgrade Proposal

### Public Works

	Current 200MB	New 500MB
Equipment	\$ 24.95	\$ 39.95
Business Solution 200	\$ 249.99	\$ -
Business Internet Performance	\$ -	\$ 139.99
Bundle Discount	\$ (90.00)	\$ -
Internet-Static IP 5	\$ 34.95	\$ 34.95
Mobility Voice Line (1)	\$ 44.95	\$ 20.00
Bundle Discount	\$ (24.95)	\$ -
	<b>\$ 239.89</b>	<b>\$ 234.89</b>
annual savings/(increase)		\$ 60.00

### Borough Hall

	Current 300MB	New 1.25 GB
Equipment	\$ 24.95	\$ 39.95
Business Solution 300	\$ 309.99	\$ -
Data Scty Edge Connection Pro Pkg		\$ 239.99
Bundle Discount	\$ (110.00)	\$ -
Internet-Static IP 5	\$ 34.95	\$ 34.95
Mobility Voice Line (3)	\$ 134.85	\$ 60.00
Bundle Discount	\$ (74.85)	\$ -
	<b>\$ 319.89</b>	<b>\$ 374.89</b>
		\$ (660.00)

### Electric

	Current 200MB	New 500MB
Equipment	\$ 24.95	\$ 39.95
Business Solution 200	\$ 249.99	\$ -
Business Internet Performance		\$ 129.99
Bundle Discounts	\$ (60.99)	\$ -
Internet-Static IP 5	\$ 34.95	\$ 34.95
Comcast Business Voice	\$ 20.00	\$ 89.90
Mobility Voice Line (1)	\$ 44.95	\$ -
	<b>\$ 313.85</b>	<b>\$ 294.79</b>
annual savings/(increase)		\$ 228.72

### Police

	Current 200MB	New 500MB
Equipment	\$ 24.95	\$ 39.95
Business Solution 200	\$ 249.99	\$ -
Business Internet Standard	\$ -	\$ 139.99
Bundle Discount	\$ (90.00)	\$ -
Internet-Static IP 5	\$ 34.95	\$ 34.95
Mobility Voice Line (4)	\$ 179.80	\$ 80.00
Bundle Discount	\$ (99.80)	\$ -
	<b>\$ 299.89</b>	<b>\$ 294.89</b>
		\$ 60.00

JEFFREY P. GARTON  
DOUGLAS C. MALONEY  
THOMAS J. PROFY, IV\*\*†  
FRANCIS X. DILLON  
JOHN A. TORRENTE\*  
STEVEN M. JONES  
MICHAEL J. MEGINNISS  
BREANDAN Q. NEMEC\*  
BRENDAN M. CALLAHAN\*  
BRADLEY R. CORNETT\*  
SEAN M. GRESH  
BRYCE H. McGUIGAN\*  
TRACY L. CASSEL-BROPHY\*  
CHRIS LITTLE SIMCOX\*  
BRENDAN G. CORRIGAN^  
KIMBERLY N. BARRON  
CHLOE M. BOUDAZIN  
CHELSEY CROCKER JACKMAN  
MARISA M. PERINI  
HANNAH M. SCHWEIZER

\*Member of PA & NJ Bars  
†Master of Laws (Taxation)  
^Member of PA & NY Bars



680 MIDDLETOWN BOULEVARD  
P.O. BOX 308  
LANGHORNE, PENNSYLVANIA 19047-0308  
TELEPHONE: 215.750.0110  
FAX: 215.750.0954

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE  
[jgarton@begleycarlin.com](mailto:jgarton@begleycarlin.com)

*OF COUNSEL*  
SCOTT A. PETRI  
FRANK A. FARRY  
THOMAS E. HORA  
ALLEN W. TOADVINE  
TRACY P. HUNT  
PAMELA A. VAN BLUNK\*  
KATHARINE J. WEEDER\*  
MARC I. RICKLES\*

*NEW HOPE OFFICE*  
123 W. BRIDGE STREET  
NEW HOPE, PA 18938  
215.862.0701

May 13, 2025

**VIA EMAIL**

[manager@perkasieborough.org](mailto:manager@perkasieborough.org)

Andrea L. Coaxum, Borough Manager  
Perkasie Borough  
620 W. Chestnut Street  
Perkasie, PA 18944

**Re: Comcast Business Service Orders**

Dear Andrea:

Pursuant to your request I have reviewed the several Comcast Business Service Orders that appears to cover Public Works, the Police Department, and the Municipal Building. In that regard my comments with respect to same are as follows:

**I. Public Works – Order 41920427**

- A. **Term.** The contract calls for a service term of 24 months, but as you can see within the confines of the language under Package & Promotion Details, it says that it will return to the regular rate in month 25. Shouldn't this end at the end of 24 months? Also, why is the Borough paying a Regional Sports Fee and a Broadcast TV Fee? Please note the discount available for paperless billing.
- B. **Monthly Charge.** Please review the Package to make sure it is what you are intending to secure and that the price is reasonable. Oddly, the front page says the price is a certain figure, but starting on page 1 at the bottom going over to page 2, the price escalates to \$294.79. Please advise.



- C. **Agreement (page 3 of 6).** Are you intending to use Comcast for Voice Service that talks about the 911 limitations?
- D. **Page 4 of 6.** What is Hunt Group, and please look at the other elements of this page to make sure they are satisfactory.
- E. **Page 5 of 6.** Are the Mobility Lines not being provided?

**II. Perkasie Borough – Order 41920550**

I have the same general comments concerning this particular contract, but I do note that the price increases to \$239.99 and again, there is the issue of the Regional Sports Fee, etc., and also on page 2, there is a different price.

**III. Public Works – Order 41921317**

Why is there a second Order number for Public Works? Is one electric and one the road crew? Again I have the same questions about this second Public Works contract as I did with respect to the first.

**IV. Police Department – Order 41920621**

I have the same comments as I had previously.

Lastly, I attach a copy of the Resolution approving all of these contracts and authorizing you and/or the Council President to execute same upon approval.

Please call me with any questions.

Very truly yours,



Jeffrey P. Garton

JPG:bcr  
Attachment

## Admin

---

**From:** Admin  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 14, 2025 1:57 PM  
**To:** Admin  
**Subject:** Comcast Business Service Orders  
**Attachments:** Comcast Upgrade Proposal.pdf

---

**From:** Finance <finance@perkasieborough.org>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 14, 2025 11:06 AM  
**To:** Bonnie Rossmann <brossmann@begleycarlin.com>; Andrea Coaxum <manager@perkasieborough.org>; Admin <admin@perkasieborough.org>  
**Subject:** Re: Comcast Business Service Orders

Good Morning, Bonnie,

Here are some responses to the questions that Jeff has raised regarding the contracts:

1. Term - As we draw near to the contract term date that we are able to reach out to Comcast to see what other promotions might be available in order to minimize increased costs. This is the same process that we've been following with them.
2. Monthly Charge - The base package price for the internet service is what is reflected on page 1. Additional services and equipment charges are listed separately. The Static IP-5 is for the IP address on each account and the equipment charge is for the modem that is required. The mobility lines are being provided and are a separate charge. Attached is a cost comparison for each account that shows what the Borough is paying now and what the new contract price is.
3. There are two orders that list Public Works as the Company Name. We have requested that proposal 41920427 be updated for the Electric Department.

I have reached out to Comcast to get clarification on the other items and can follow up once I hear back.

Thank You,  
Rebecca

## Admin

---

**From:** Admin  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 6, 2025 2:00 PM  
**To:** Admin  
**Subject:** Support Perkasio Fire Co. - Carnival (6/24-6/28)  
**Attachments:** Perkasio Fire Co Carnival Sponsorship Levels.pdf.pdf

---

**From:** Aaron Clark <[aclark@perkasiefire.org](mailto:aclark@perkasiefire.org)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 6, 2025 11:45 AM  
**To:** Aaron Clark <[aclark@perkasiefire.org](mailto:aclark@perkasiefire.org)>  
**Subject:** Support Perkasio Fire Co. - Carnival (6/24-6/28)

Dear Community Leader:

On behalf of the Perkasio Fire Co., I am writing to invite you to become a sponsor for our upcoming 2025 Carnival (June 24-28) in Lake Lenape Park. This highly anticipated annual event draws thousands of visitors from across the region and supports the critical services our volunteer fire company provides to the community.

As a sponsor, your business or community organization will receive extensive exposure and marketing opportunities before, during, and after the carnival. Your sponsorship will allow you to promote your brand while supporting the dedicated volunteers who put their lives on the line to keep our friends, families, and neighbors safe.

We offer several sponsorship levels to meet a range of budgets and marketing goals, including our exclusive **Presenting Sponsorship** (\$2,500+) which provides the highest level of exposure for your business or group. **Additional sponsorship levels are outlined in the attached document.** Regardless of your support, all sponsors will be recognized on our website and be among the first to receive an exclusive yard sign signifying your support.

The annual Perkasio Fire Co. Carnival is our biggest annual fundraiser, ensuring we have the resources to maintain equipment, facilities, and training for our volunteers. Your 501c3 tax deductible contribution is an investment in our community's safety and well-being.

Please email [aclark@perkasiefire.org](mailto:aclark@perkasiefire.org) book your sponsorship or reach out if you have any questions. We would be honored to have your business represented at this beloved local tradition.

Sincerely,

Aaron Clark  
Perkasio Fire Co.  
[aclark@perkasiefire.org](mailto:aclark@perkasiefire.org)  
215.264.9956 (c)

# PERKASIE FIRE CO.

## ANNUAL CARNIVAL

JUNE 24-28 | LENAPE PARK

### 2025 BUSINESS & COMMUNITY SPONSORSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

#### PRESENTING SPONSOR – \$2,500+ (EXCLUSIVE)

- YOUR COMPANY NAME WILL BE NAMED AS THE PRESENTING SPONSOR ON ALL MARKETING MATERIAL
- YOUR COMPANY BANNER ON FESTIVAL GROUNDS
- MONTHLY MENTIONS ON FACEBOOK WITH A LINK TO YOUR COMPANY WEBSITE
- 10 FOOD VOUCHERS
- COMPANY LOGO AND LINK ON PERKASIEFIRE.ORG
- “PROUD SUPPORTER OF THE PERKASIE FIRE DEPARTMENT” YARD SIGN

#### CHIEF SPONSOR – \$1,250

- YOUR COMPANY BANNER ON FESTIVAL GROUNDS
- LOGO ON ALL PRINT MARKETING AND THE FIRE DEPARTMENT WEBSITE AND FACEBOOK PAGE
- COMPANY LOGO AND LINK ON PERKASIEFIRE.ORG
- 5 FOOD VOUCHERS
- “PROUD SUPPORTER OF THE PERKASIE FIRE DEPARTMENT” YARD SIGN
- YOUR BUSINESS NAME ON THE SIGN AT THE ENTRANCE

#### DEPUTY SPONSOR – \$750

- YOUR COMPANY BANNER ON FESTIVAL GROUNDS
- COMPANY LOGO AND LINK ON PERKASIEFIRE.ORG
- SHOUT OUT ON DEPARTMENT FACEBOOK PAGE
- “PROUD SUPPORTER OF THE PERKASIE FIRE DEPARTMENT” YARD SIGN
- YOUR BUSINESS NAME ON THE SIGN AT THE ENTRANCE

#### BATTALION SPONSOR – \$500

- YOUR LOGO ON THE SIGN AT THE ENTRANCE
- SHOUT OUT ON DEPARTMENT FACEBOOK PAGE
- “PROUD SUPPORTER OF THE PERKASIE FIRE DEPARTMENT” YARD SIGN
- YOUR BUSINESS NAME ON THE SIGN AT THE ENTRANCE

#### FRIEND OF THE PERKASIE FIRE CO. – \$250

- YOUR BUSINESS NAME ON THE SIGN AT THE ENTRANCE
- “PROUD SUPPORTER OF THE PERKASIE FIRE DEPARTMENT” YARD SIGN

#### COMMUNITY SUPPORTER – \$50

- “PROUD SUPPORTER OF THE PERKASIE FIRE DEPARTMENT” YARD SIGN

#### RAFFLE — DONATION

- DONATE A PRIZE FROM YOUR BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION

*Help Raise Critical  
Funds for Perkasio's  
All-Volunteer  
Department!*

SECURE YOUR SPONSORSHIP BY JUNE 1: EMAIL [ACLARK@PERKASIEFIRE.ORG](mailto:ACLARK@PERKASIEFIRE.ORG) / CALL 215.264.9956



## COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REPORT – May 15th, 2025

### Economic Development Plan Update

- Steering Committee members confirmed. First Steering Committee meeting scheduled for 8:30am on Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup>.
- Received report and summary of first public meeting held on 4/8/25, which identified common perspectives on strengths, weaknesses, opportunities & threats to economic development in the Borough. Report available on Borough's website: <https://perkasieborough.org/departments/economic-community-development/>
- This project is partly funded with a DCED Keystone Communities Planning Grant of \$25,000.

### Economic News

- Met with the owner at 135 S. Main St to hear ideas re potential development on the parcel.
- WP Perkasie LLC is scheduled for a hearing at the Zoning Hearing Board on May 27<sup>th</sup>. Requesting a variance related to the configuration of the drive-thru vehicle stacking.
- Construction work continues at the “**Glassworks**” campus, owned by Kingdom Partners LLC.
- The “Pacaz” parcel – the vacant area adjacent to the Landis Shopping Center and Mavis Tire is under agreement of sale. Sketch plans received from potential developer, Zoning Determination sent in response.
- Waiting on final inspections before issuing a Use & Occupancy permit for the main floor of the **Methodist Church** on 5<sup>th</sup> St.
- Helping 3 local business owners in their search for commercial premises in the Borough.
- Maintaining inventory of commercial space available for lease/sale in the Borough.

### ZONING / CODE:

- Drafted potential ordinance amendments regarding the keeping of chickens, and having a roadside stand in the Borough. Planning Commission will meet on 5/28 to review and make their recommendation to Council.
- Provided list of other potential zoning amendments and research packet to the Chair of the Planning & Zoning Committee of Council.
- Responded to Zoning, Property Maintenance and Land Development & Subdivision applications and questions as necessary. Permit applications are listed in the Permits Report in Council's packet.
- Perkiomen Mapping and Flood Mitigation Study – participating as a stakeholder in the master plan project.
- Stormwater & BMP MS4 Reporting: new web page constructed. Letter sent to all property owners with BMP/Stormwater Management on their parcel outlining the process and timings for compliance with PA DEP reporting requirements. Planning a Farmers Market event this season to meet the requirement for public education.
- **NEXLEVEL** Service Request Report in Council packet this month - tracks calls & complaints received through to closeout. Permits, Code issues and other property file matters all logged on NexLevel.
- **PERMIT CLOSEOUT:** Years-old “legendary” permit backlog being closed out, Council will note Inspection fees represented on Permits report. Approx 50% through the stack. Second letter drafted for permit close outs.
- **CODE ENFORCEMENT:** focusing on Spring property maintenance and transition to new Bulk Trash schedule.

### PERKASIE BOROUGH COMMUNITY EVENTS

- Working with PD on Public Safety plan and measures for all Borough and 3<sup>rd</sup> party community events.
- **Indoor Farmers Market:** Closed for the season.

- **Farmers Market Outdoor Season 2025:** Adding a pop-up market on 7<sup>th</sup> St May 17<sup>th</sup>. Regular weekly schedule opens on Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup>.
- **Celtic Festival:** no action.
- **Memorial Day Parade & Service (Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup>):** Planning finalized. Press release in Council packet.
- **Community Day & Fireworks:**
- **Summer Concert Series:** Schedule and performers complete and on website/calendar.
- **Under the Stars Car Show:** Perkasio Rotary Club confirmed their participation for 2025. Planning underway. Poster in Council packet.
- **Fall Festival:** Planning underway
- **America's Oldest Tree Lighting:** Initial planning for 2025.
- **Perkasie's 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary** celebration in May 2029. No action this month.

### COMMUNITY EVENTS / 3<sup>RD</sup> PARTY

- **Pennridge Little League:** annual Parade was cancelled in 2025.
- **Vita Essentials** on 6<sup>th</sup> St ran a "Rockin the Block" event on May 10<sup>th</sup>.
- **RAMs / Mothers Solving Puzzles** held a fundraiser for the Eagles Autism Foundation on April 27<sup>th</sup>.
- The **Indian Valley Soap Box Association** held a practice day on May 10<sup>th</sup> and have their race day scheduled on June 7<sup>th</sup>.
- **The Craftery Market** is penciled in for 11/15/25

### RESIDENT COMMUNICATION

- Managing resident issues through resolution as necessary.
- Continuing regular social media posts and updating alerts on Borough website.
- Managing increased marketing and advertising for Parks & Recreation programming.

### OTHER PROJECTS

- **SEPTA FREIGHT CAR:** Artist will finish cleaning & base coat on car May 27<sup>th</sup> & 28<sup>th</sup>. Mural installation early June. Notification letter sent to N. 8<sup>th</sup> St residents. The mural project is funded in part by a \$13,500 Visit Bucks County Tourism Grant award. Perkasio Borough developed the grant application which was submitted by the PTIA.
- **PARK AVENUE PROJECT:**
  - Investigating Transportation Alternative Set Aside (TASA) funding opportunity for pedestrian and bicycle components of the larger project.
  - Received executed contracts from HUD for the \$2.1million in Congressionally Directed Funding.
  - Environmental Review indicated potential presence of Bog Turtle. Waiting on US Fish & Wildlife clearance to be able to submit the ER to HUD.
  - Waiting on Green Light Go grant application for \$425,240 (total project cost \$531,550) and LSA grant application (\$1million) to make up project funding.
  - New webpage on Borough website describing the project and anticipated funding sources.
  - Letter sent to Park Ave & Parkridge Dr residents updating them on the project.
- **CYBERSECURITY:**
  - No updates on RMUC prize program delays. Waiting to hear if Perkasio will be awarded \$100,000 and 80 hours of Technical Assistance.

- Staff committee is reviewing recommendations for staff training and new Cybersecurity policies from Borough's Cybersecurity consultant.
- Making progress on Roadmap and planning for 2026.
- **BULK TRASH:** continuing to monitor Bulk Trash with Public Works. Public education continuing.
- **FIRE SERVICES:** planning a meeting with the PA Governor's Center for Local Government Services (GCLGS) regarding fire services study. Invite will go to municipal and FD leaders in municipalities where Perkasie FD provide coverage. The GCLGS – through the PA DCED – offer Technical Assistance for Fire & Emergency Services projects.

#### **PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT / CONFERENCES / MEETINGS:**

- **SEPTA** – attended meeting with SEPTA's Government Relations Department. Discussions re Train Station and Freight Station.
- **Promiseland Murals** – site visit with Public Works to discuss mural installation
- **Visit Bucks County** – annual update meeting with Tourism lead





# BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut Street  
PO Box 96  
Perkasie, Pa. 18944-0096

(215) 257-5065  
Fax (215) 257-6875

**FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE**

**May 9, 2025**

## **American Legion Hartzell-Crouthamel Post #280 And Perkasio Borough Present the 2025 Memorial Day Parade & Service**

**Perkasie, PA** – Perkasio Borough invites residents and neighbors to gather in patriotic spirit for the annual Memorial Day Parade and Service on Saturday, May 24th, honoring the brave men and women who gave their lives in service to our country.

The parade will step off at 9:00 AM from 7th & Market Streets, proceeding through Perkasio and concluding at Menlo Park, where a Memorial Service will begin at around 10:15 AM. The entire community is encouraged to attend this meaningful morning of remembrance, pride, and local tradition. Speakers include Briah Boateng of Pennridge Central Middle School, Commander Paul Clymer of the Hartzell-Crouthamel Post #280, and Commander Craig Wilhelm of the Sellersville American Legion Post #255.

The parade will honor local veterans and members of the American Legion Hartzell-Crouthamel Post #280 and Sellersville Post #255, who will ride in a stunning showcase of vintage and military vehicles. Perkasio Police Chief, Robert A. Schurr leads the parade, which will feature the Sellersville Legion Color Guard, the Sellersville Army National Guard, and the 69<sup>th</sup> PA Irish Volunteer Infantry, who will fire rifle blanks at intervals during the parade. The Mayors of Perkasio, Sellersville and Silverdale will be joined by PA Representative Shelby Labs and Congressman Brian Fitzpatrick, and marching bands from the Pennridge High School and Middle Schools. Parade watchers can cheer on local scout groups, youth groups, and civic organizations, Tails of Valor, Action Karate, the Pennridge Greenjackets, and the ever-popular Friends Horsin' Around. Residents are encouraged to decorate bikes, scooters, wagons, and strollers, and dress patriotically in red, white, and blue to walk in the parade. Individuals wishing to join the parade should join the parade assembly at 8:00am at Perkasio Borough Hall, 620 W. Chestnut St. The parade concludes with an impressive show of apparatus from local volunteer Fire Companies.

Perkasie Fire Police will manage a series of short rolling road closures to allow the parade to pass through town. Roads in the center of town and around Menlo Park will be affected between 8:00am and 10:00am. The Borough Hall lot, the Shelly's lot and the Menlo lot will all be closed to the public from 8:00am until the conclusion of the parade.

Perkasie Borough and the American Legion encourage everyone to bring a flag, and line the streets of Perkasio as we remember the fallen and celebrate the spirit of service that binds our community



together. For the parade route and more information, visit:

<https://perkasieborough.org/information/community-events/memorial-day-parade-service>

**### ENDS**

Press Contact: Linda Reid, Assistant Borough Manager

Perkasie Borough | (215) 257 5065 | [community@perkasieborough.org](mailto:community@perkasieborough.org)



# PERKASIE FARMERS MARKET

*Join your community  
for farms, food, and live music!*

Saturdays 9am-12pm  
June - October 2025  
7<sup>th</sup> Street  
Perkasie, PA



[PerkasieBorough.org](http://PerkasieBorough.org)

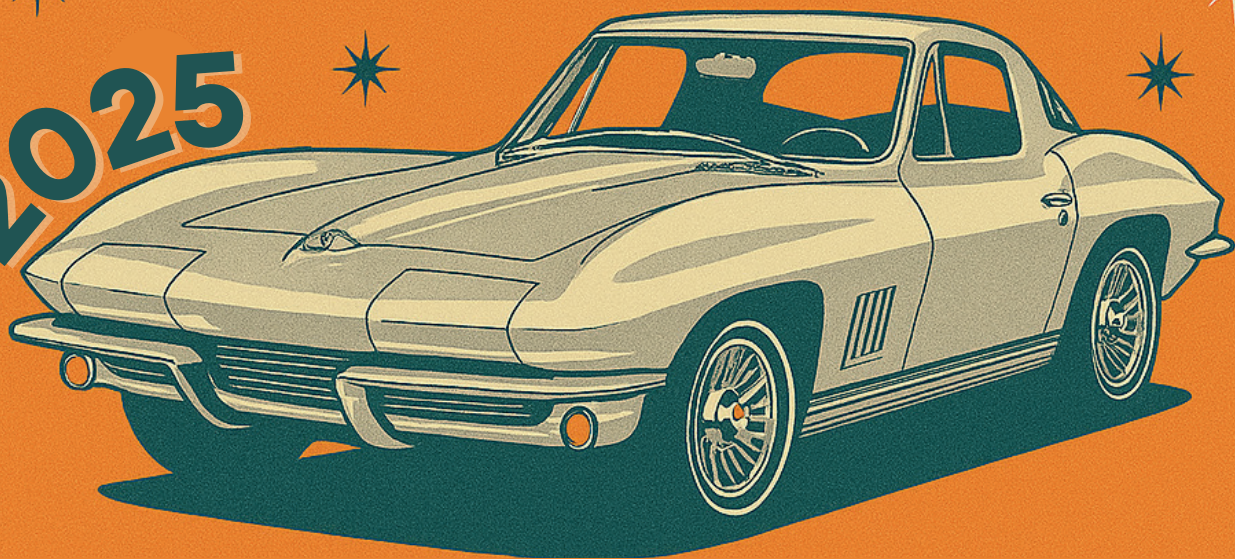


@PerkasieFarmersMarket



# UNDER THE STARS CAR SHOW

2025



**PERKASIE TOWN CENTER**  
**SATURDAY, AUGUST 16TH**

**5PM-9PM**

**CARS FROM AFAR**  
UNIQUE AUTOMOBILES FROM  
AROUND THE WORLD



**WEST WALNUT ST.**



**PERKASIEBOROUGH.ORG**



Serving the  
Pennridge  
Community



GRIM  
BIEHN &  
THATCHER  
Trusted Legal Counsel Since 1895



Here  
We  
Grow.



**DUNKIN'**  
**SECOND STREET SPEED**  
**RENEWAL BY ANDERSEN**



## Admin

---

**From:** Admin  
**Sent:** Friday, May 16, 2025 8:48 AM  
**To:** Admin  
**Subject:** Meeting about parking issues on South Main Street at Perkasio  
**Attachments:** mainstreet05072022.jpg; mainstreet04292022.jpg; mainstreet04202022.jpg; mainstreet03302025 (2).jpg; mainstreet03302025.jpg

---

**From:** Scott Bomboy <[sbomboy@perkasioborough.org](mailto:sbomboy@perkasioborough.org)>  
**Sent:** Monday, March 31, 2025 10:18 AM  
**To:** Andrea Coaxum <[manager@perkasioborough.org](mailto:manager@perkasioborough.org)>; [randy.faulkner1@gmail.com](mailto:randy.faulkner1@gmail.com) <[randy.faulkner1@gmail.com](mailto:randy.faulkner1@gmail.com)>; Jeff Hollenbach <[jeffhollenbach@perkasioborough.org](mailto:jeffhollenbach@perkasioborough.org)>; [rschurr@perkasiopd.org](mailto:rschurr@perkasiopd.org) <[rschurr@perkasiopd.org](mailto:rschurr@perkasiopd.org)>  
**Subject:** Meeting about parking issues on South Main Street at Perkasio

Folks:

I received a text and images from Paige Christiansen, 118 South Main Street, about another incident in front of her house. People repeatedly park in front of her driveway near the Perk. She is a caretaker for her mother, who has dementia, and the incidents are keeping her from that task. Perkasio PD came out and ticketed the vehicle.

I also attached some other images Paige has sent in recent years of the same incidents.

Paige would like to appear before council with the Perk neighbors to discuss the issue. She had worked for Grim, Biehn and Thatcher, and has her JD from Cornell Law School so I am sure she will be thoughtful and detailed. Her requests in the past have been for some paint on the curbs near driveways. I think if some of us could meet with her in person, that issue could be addressed.

I'll check her schedule, but I would like to meet at St Andrews Lutheran during the day as a convenient location. I will email Pastor Krey to see if we can use his conference room.

Thanks!

Scott













## Admin

---

**From:** Admin  
**Sent:** Friday, May 16, 2025 8:49 AM  
**To:** Admin  
**Subject:** Complaint last night from Perk neighbor about being parked in  
**Attachments:** Image.jpeg; IMG\_5192.jpeg; IMG\_5193.jpeg

---

**From:** Scott Bomboy <[sbomboy@perkasieborough.org](mailto:sbomboy@perkasieborough.org)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 14, 2025 6:23 AM  
**To:** Andrea Coaxum <[manager@perkasieborough.org](mailto:manager@perkasieborough.org)>; Jeff Hollenbach <[jeffhollenbach@perkasieborough.org](mailto:jeffhollenbach@perkasieborough.org)>; rschurr@perkasiepd.org <[rschurr@perkasiepd.org](mailto:rschurr@perkasiepd.org)>; [randy.faulkner1@gmail.com](mailto:randy.faulkner1@gmail.com) <[randy.faulkner1@gmail.com](mailto:randy.faulkner1@gmail.com)>; Jim Ryder <[jimryder@comcast.net](mailto:jimryder@comcast.net)>  
**Subject:** Complaint last night from Perk neighbor about being parked in

See below. We need to discuss at council on Monday night.

Hi Scott. ANOTHER ONE! I had to park in the cemetery. When is the Borough going to act? This is really making me angry. And it takes a lot to get me mad. Thank you so much for ANYTHING you can do, Scott!!!

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)











*Borough of Perkasio, PA  
Thursday, May 15, 2025*

## Chapter 180. Vehicles and Traffic

### Article III. Parking, Standing and Stopping

#### § 180-16. General regulations.

Whenever a space is marked off on any street for the parking of an individual vehicle, every vehicle parked there shall be parked wholly within the lines bounding that space, and it shall be a violation of this article for any person to park a vehicle otherwise.

#### § 180-17. Parking prohibited at all times.

No person shall park a vehicle at any time upon any of the streets or parts thereof described in Schedule IX (§ **180-43**), attached to and made a part of this chapter.

##### § 180-17.1. Stopping, standing and parking prohibited.

[Added 10-19-1992 by Ord. No. 706; amended 11-15-1999 by Ord. No. 824]

No person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle upon any of the streets or parts thereof described in Schedule XIV (§ **180-48**), at any time or at such times as indicated by signage on said streets.

#### § 180-18. Parking prohibited certain hours.

No person shall park a vehicle between the hours specified in Schedule X (§ **180-44**) of any day, unless otherwise indicated, upon any of the streets or parts of streets described in said Schedule X, attached to and made a part of this chapter.

##### § 180-18.1. Snow restricted parking.

[Added 1-16-1989 by Ord. No. 613; amended 11-18-1996 by Ord. No. 785; 12-19-1996 by Ord. No. 787]

- A. It shall be unlawful to park or abandon any motor vehicle on any public street or highway in the Borough at any time within 12 hours after a snowfall of three inches or more has occurred.
- B. Any motor vehicle parked, stalled, incapable of moving under its own power or left unattended upon any public street or highway of the Borough at any time within 12 hours after a snowfall of three inches or more has occurred may be removed or towed away to another location by the Police Department or any person or firm authorized by the Police Department. Such vehicles may be recovered by the owners thereof upon payment of towing and storage costs incurred by the Borough for the removal thereof.
- C. The schedule of streets regulated by this section are as set forth in Schedule XA (§ **180-44.1**), attached to and made a part of this chapter.

## § 180-18.2. Snow emergency routes.

[Added 12-19-1996 by Ord. No. 787]

- A. It shall be unlawful to park or abandon any motor vehicle on any public street or highway in the Borough at any time within 12 hours after a snowfall of three inches or more has occurred.
- B. Any motor vehicle parked, stalled, incapable of moving under its own power or left unattended upon any public street or highway of the Borough at any time within 12 hours after a snowfall of three inches or more has occurred may be removed or towed away to another location by the Police Department or any person or firm authorized by the Police Department. Such vehicles may be recovered by the owners thereof upon payment of towing and storage costs incurred by the Borough for the removal thereof.
- C. The schedule of streets regulated by this section are as set forth in Schedule XB (§ **180-44.2**), attached to and made a part of this chapter.

## § 180-19. Time limit parking.

No person shall park a vehicle for longer than the time limit shown in Schedule XI (§ **180-45**) at any time between the hours listed in said Schedule XI of any day, unless otherwise indicated, upon any of the streets or parts of streets described in said Schedule XI, attached to and made a part of this chapter.

## § 180-20. Angle parking.

No person shall park a vehicle upon any of the streets or parts thereof described in Schedule XII (§ **180-46**), attached to and made a part of this chapter, except at the angle designated and only within the painted stall lines. On all streets or portions thereof where angle parking is now or shall hereafter be authorized, all vehicles parked thereon shall be parked with the front thereof nearest the curb.

## § 180-21. Special purpose parking zones.

No person shall park a vehicle upon any of the streets or parts of streets described in Schedule XIII (§ **180-47**) except for the purposes indicated in said Schedule XIII, attached to and made a part of this chapter.

## § 180-22. Overnight parking of commercial vehicles and trailers.

It shall be unlawful for any person to park or to allow to remain parked, on any street or alley ordained, opened or under Borough maintenance, at any time between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 6:00 a.m., any commercial motor vehicle or any bus, truck tractor, trailer, semitrailer or truck camper.

## § 180-23. Handicapped parking.

- A. Upon request in writing by any handicapped person or disabled veteran, the Borough Council may, by resolution, establish on the street, as close as possible to that individual's place of residence, a parking space reserved for that handicapped person or disabled veteran. Further, the Borough Council may, by resolution, establish on the streets or Borough parking lots additional parking spaces reserved for handicapped persons or disabled veterans.

[Amended 3-16-1992 by Ord. No. 691]

- B. In order to qualify for the reservation of a parking space, a handicapped person or disabled veteran shall have first applied for and received a special registration plate as issued by the Department of Transportation of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the space so reserved shall at no time be occupied by any motor vehicle not so equipped with a special registration plate.
- C. Upon the reservation of a parking space for a handicapped person or disabled veteran, a sign or signs and other appropriate markings shall be erected so designating that parking space.
- D. It shall be unlawful and a violation of this section for any person to park any vehicle, other than a vehicle designated as provided in Subsection **B** of this section and for which a parking space is reserved under this section, in any such space.

## § 180-24. Parking violations: reports, ticketing.

- A. It shall be the duty of the police officers of the Borough, acting in accordance with instructions issued by the Mayor, to report:
  - (1) The location where a violation of any provision of this article was committed.
  - (2) The license number of the vehicle parked in violation of a provision of this article.
  - (3) The time when the vehicle was parked in violation of a provision of this article.
  - (4) Any other facts of which a knowledge is needed for a thorough understanding of the circumstances attending the violation.
- B. Every such police officer shall also attach to the vehicle a parking ticket, giving notice to the owner or operator of the vehicle that the vehicle was parked in violation of a provision of this article and instructing that owner or operator to report to the Borough office in regard to the violation. The owner or operator may, within 48 hours of the time when the notice was attached to the vehicle, sign and mail to or present that parking ticket or notice of violation at the Borough office, indicating a desire to plead guilty of the offense charged and pay the sum of \$10 which shall be for the use of the Borough, to the Borough Secretary, and in that case, no prosecution shall be brought; otherwise, prosecution shall be brought in the regular way and the violator shall be liable for the penalty prescribed.

## § 180-25. Violations and penalties.

Unless another penalty is expressly provided for by the Pennsylvania Vehicle Code, any person who violates any provision of this article shall, upon conviction, be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than \$15 and costs.

<b>VIOLATION</b>	<b>QUAKERTOWN</b>	<b>NEW HOPE</b>	<b>RICHLAND</b>	<b>NEWTOWN</b>	<b>NEW BRITAIN TOWNSHIP</b>	<b>CHALFONT</b>
<b>METER</b>	\$15	\$35				
<b>DOUBLE PARKING</b>	\$25		\$15	\$15		
<b>BLOCKING DRIVEWAY</b>	\$25	\$35	\$15	\$15		
<b>FIRE LANE</b>	\$25	\$60	\$15	\$15	\$25	\$10
<b>LEFT SIDE TO CURB</b>	\$15	\$25	\$15	\$15	\$20	
<b>15' TO HYDRANT</b>	\$25	\$60	\$15	\$15	\$25	
<b>20' FROM CROSSWALK</b>	\$25	\$60	\$15	\$15	\$20	
<b>30' FROM STOP SIGN</b>	\$25	\$15	\$15	\$15		
<b>ON SIDEWALK</b>	\$25		\$15	\$15	\$20	
<b>NO PARKING ANYTIME</b>	\$25	\$60	\$15	\$15	\$20	\$5
<b>NO PARKING BETWEEN SIGNS</b>	\$25	\$35	\$15	\$15		
<b>NO PARKING HERE TO CORNER</b>	\$25	\$35	\$15	\$15		
<b>EXPRIED REG/INSPECTION</b>	\$50		\$15	\$15	\$20	
<b>ONE HOUR</b>			\$15		\$20	
<b>LOADING ZONE</b>			\$15			
<b>HANDICAP ZONE</b>		\$75	\$15	\$50	\$100	\$10
<b>SNOW ROUTE</b>			\$15			
<b>UNATTENDED ON PRIVATE PROP.</b>		\$25		\$15		

## Milford Township

2100 Krammes Road  
Quakertown, PA 18951  
Phone: (215) 536-2090 Fax (215) 529-9127

---

May 5, 2025

Perkasie Borough  
Andrea Coaxum  
620 West Chestnut Street  
P.O. Box 96  
Perkasie, PA 18944

RECEIVED  
MAY 07 2025

**BOROUGH OF PERKASIE**

Re: Request for Fire Police Services

Dear Ms. Coaxum,

Milford Township respectfully requests the assistance of any available Fire Police personnel for traffic control and parking directions for the following two events:

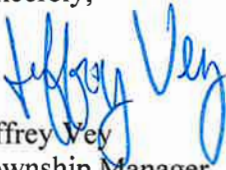
The Milford Township Volunteer Fire Company Annual Carnival, to be held Tuesday, June 24 through Saturday, June 28, 2025. The times are Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Saturday from 5:30 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. and Friday, 5:30 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. Dinner and refreshments are provided.

Milford Township Annual AG-Daze event to be held on Saturday, September 13, 2025, from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Lunch and refreshments are provided.

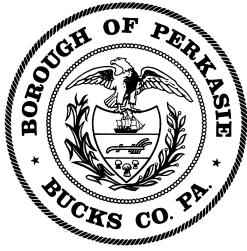
Please have a representative of your Fire Company's Fire Police personnel contact Station 57 Fire Police Captain, Mike Hunsicker at 267-767-5318 with the number of personnel available to assist.

Thank you in advance for your ongoing commitment to assist.

Sincerely,

  
Jeffrey Vey  
Township Manager

Cc: Mike Hunsicker, Fire Police Captain



# BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

---

620 West Chestnut Street  
PO Box 96  
Perkasie, PA 18944-0096

Phone: (215) 257-5065  
Fax: (215) 257-6875

May 20, 2025

Kelsey Widdick  
Emergency Management Specialist  
PA Emergency Management Agency

Via Electronic Mail:  
kwiddick@pa.gov

Dear Kelsey:

Perkasie Borough would like to make PEMA and FEMA aware of another scope of work change related to the design and engineering of DR4618 - Perkasie Borough (Bucks) - Project 662216 Historic Wooden Covered Bridge.

In addition to our request on May 9, 2025, notifying PEMA and FEMA of Perkasie Borough's intent to move the covered bridge to a more appropriate location, the Borough has identified areas in the FEMA Public Assistance Scope of Cost plan (Attachment 1) that omitted sections of the covered bridge damaged by flooding. One section was identified early in the process after FEMA submitted an engineering inspection report. Wood Research & Development (WRD), the engineering firm retained for the bridge's rehabilitation, identified other sections of the bridge badly damaged by the event not included in FEMA's site inspection and subsequent Scope of Cost plan due to omissions.

**Based on FEMA's response to these two requests, Perkasie will submit a revised production schedule to accommodate the bridge's move and the additional time for repairs for the omitted timber sections, which will likely include a project extension request.**

**Change Request #1:** Coverage in the Scope of Cost plan for replace/repair-in-kind of the lower diagonal bracing under the covered bridge's deck.

**Reason for Change:** Inadvertent Errors Or Omissions. The FEMA Site Inspection of April 21, 2022 (75423) contained several errors and omissions. (Attachment 2) The FEMA inspector did not look under the covered bridge's deck and supporting stringer system for apparent damages or to catalogue all existing timbers. On June 22, 2022, FEMA acknowledged the need for a report on the substructure and granted an extension for Perkasie Borough's structural engineer to compile a report (Attachment 3). As requested, Perkasie Borough sent a report to FEMA with a Visual Condition Assessment of Existing Floor beams and Stringers (Attachment 4). The report noted that "several of the horizontal "X"-bracing also have has splits and checks with gaps and voids at the doweled floorbeam connections." (Image 1) The complete report was sent to the FEMA CDC, but the final Scope of Cost plan omitted any accounting of the X Lateral Cross Bracing in the replace/repair-in-kind inventory—information that FEMA had asked for on June 22, 2022.





Image 1: Photo of a horizontal split at “X” bracing in Perkasio Borough engineer’s report



Image 2: Lower cross bracing dowel and spikes to transverse beam have cleaved, WRD report

**Cost Estimate:** \$19,151 for proposed work

**Construction timeline/project schedule:** In August 2025, the bridge's substructure will be repaired in its current location before it is moved to new location and placed on new abutments in September 2025.

**Change Request #2:** Coverage in the Scope of Cost plan for replace/repair-in-kind for the covered bridge's four lower corners.

**Reason for Change:** Inadvertent Errors Or Omissions. At the FEMA Site Inspection of April 21, 2022 (75423), FEMA's engineer did not account for the four vertical corner posts. The posts are critical elements that connect the lattice truss to the lower deck, a floor tie beam at the end of each bridge (which sits on the abutments), and the roof supporting structure (collar tie beams, knee braces and rafters). The engineer only accounted for the bridge's two decks, supporting stringers under the decks, and the bridge's siding. (Attachment 2, page 2) Those estimates were used for the Scope of Cost plan.

During WRD's Site Inspection and subsequent report of January 7, 2025, it became clear that all four lower corners of the timber covered bridge were critically damaged by the storm event and would need to be replaced. "The areas of biggest concern are the four corners where the wing walls meet the main structure, and the bridge bears on the foundations. In these areas, the bottom chords and lower portion of the posts are missing or in unsafe condition. Replacement of these sections or portions of these members is the likely solution," WRD noted.



Image 3: Inspection Report Notes Missing Lower End Beam and Corner Posts on the bridge's North side (Crushed post in circle)



Perkasie Borough also asked for an assessment from WRD on damage directly to the posts at the wingwalls caused by the flooding event. (Attachment 5) “It is likely that some of the decay/damage noted in the inspection existed before the storm; however, it was certain bearing connections and associated post material was further destroyed when the bridge was moved and rotated globally during the hurricane.” WRD’s solution is the amputate the lower post bearing connection areas damaged by the storm (lower post sections, and lattice members) and replace them with in-kind materials.



Image 4. Inspection report notes missing end beam and corner posts on the bridge’s North side (crushed post in circle)

**Cost Estimate:** \$53,630 for proposed work. Perkasio Borough pays for additional lattice connection repairs under Pa. State Keystone grant.

**Construction timeline/project schedule:** In August 2025, the bridge’s substructure will be repaired in its current location before it is moved to new location and placed on new abutments in September 2025.

**Change Request #3:** Coverage in the Scope of Cost plan for Replace or Repair-in-Kind for Knee Braces, Collar Ties and Upper Cross Bracing Supporting the Roof.

**Reasons for Change:** Inadvertent Errors Or Omissions. At the FEMA Site Inspection of April 21, 2022 (75423), FEMA’s engineer did not account for any damage to timber elements supporting the roof. His report concluded that the “roof trusses not damaged but extremely sensitive to large deflections during rehab/repairs/resetting bridge.”

Record any additional notes about the Applicant's interest in hazard mitigation opportunities and other relevant information in the space below. This information will be used by hazard mitigation specialists and costing specialists develop a hazard mitigation proposal (HMP) for the Applicant's consideration. Potential Mitigation Scope of Work: (Include dimensions, quantities and sketches of HMP measures).

The following mitigation measures will help prevent future damage in a similar event:

- see above. May contract out timber for design-build, use Applicant resources for abutments, then consult FEMA for final scope.
- Wall lattice not necessarily damaged, but deformed during twisting and reset after event (12 ft H x 79 ft L x 2 sides).
- Roof trusses not damaged but extremely sensitive to large deflections during rehab/repairs/resetting bridge.

Image 5: Page 6 of the FEMA Site Inspection Report With Engineer's Notes.

This is a critical part of rehabilitation project since the roof trusses deal with wind shear forces on the bridge. "The dowelled connections between the secondary members that provide rigidity to the Bridge (the knee braces, collar ties and upper and lower cross braces) and the surrounding structure are damaged, cleaved or no longer aligned. The significant damage to these connections could result in instability or total collapse in the absence of the temporary shoring and cable connections on the Bridge," WRD concluded.



Image 5. Broken/cleaved dowel connection at knee brace KN2-S, WRD report





Image 6. Broken/cleaved dowel connection at knee brace, WRD report

“The end connection joints of the knee braces would have been compromised significantly when the bridge was moved and rotated globally during the hurricane,” WRD confirmed after its inspection.” It concluded that all knee braces will need to be replaced. The associate collar ties and upper lateral cross bracing may be able to be repaired in place.”

**Cost Estimate:** **\$71,967** for proposed work

**Construction timeline/project schedule:** Abutment construction expected take place during August-September 2025.

Attachment 1: This is the tab “Estimate” in the final Scope of Cost estimate of 1/9/2023.

RSMMeans Facilities and Commercial Renovation, Repair and Remodeling, Philadelphia, PA Year 2022

Deck, 2"x12" Oak (2 Layers) 93.25 FT x 15 FT

RSMMeans Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost
061323100902	Heavy Timber Framing, 2" x 10", Floor Planks, T&G	5,695	BF	\$ 6.63	\$ 37,095.00

Deck Framing

RSMMeans Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost
061323100502	10" x 10" heavy mill timber framing, structural grade	180	LF	\$ 49.58	\$ 8,930.00
061323100302	6" x 6" heavy mill timber framing, structural grade	1,306	LF	\$ 18.54	\$ 24,220.00

Incidental Items

RSMMeans Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost
015419500500	Crane crew, daily use for small jobs, 80-ton truck mounted hydraulic crane, portal to portal	6	DAYS	\$4,456.00	\$ 26,740.00
024119190840	Selective demolition, rubbish handling, dumpster, 40 CY, 10 ton capacity, weekly rental, includes one dump per	2	Weeks	\$ 850.00	\$ 1,700.00

Abutments

RSMMeans Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost
044110100600	Rubble Stone Wall up to 18" thick, in mortar bed	135.0	CF	\$ 55.47	\$ 7,490.00
042210260550	Concrete Block, foundation wall, trowel cut joints, normal weight, solid, 2000 psi, 8" x 8" x 16"	22.5	SF	\$ 15.19	\$ 350.00
321123230301	Base course drainage layers, crushed stone base, compacted, to 4" deep	52.2	SY	\$ 7.93	\$ 420.00
321123236900	Base course drainage layers for small and irregular areas, add 50% Labor and Equipment	52.2	SY	\$ 0.70	\$ 40.00
321123237000	Base course drainage layers, prepare and roll sub-base, small areas to 2500 SY	52.2	SY	\$ 2.49	\$ 140.00
320610100020	Sidewalks, driveways, and patios, asphaltic concrete, 4" thick	59.2	SY	\$ 28.14	\$ 1,670.00

Sub Total	\$	108,795.00
Mobilization 5%	\$	5,440.00
	\$	<b>114,235.00</b>

**Attachment 2: FEMA Site Inspection Report, pages 1-4**

**SITE INSPECTION REPORT  
 CATEGORY C – BRIDGES**

Applicant Borough of Perkasio		PA ID# 017-59384-00	Applicant Representative Rebecca Deemer		Applicant Representative Title Finance Director
Site Inspection Date 04/21/2022			Site Inspector Name D. Kemp Edwards		
Work Order # 75423			Damage # 1204921		
GPS Start Latitude 40.367583 (North)			GPS Start Longitude -75.294910 (North)		
GPS End Latitude 40.367388 (South)			GPS End Longitude -75.295119 (South)		
Physical Location (Address of Damaged Site) 149 W. Walnut St Perkasio, PA 18944		Date Damaged 09/02/2021	Age of Facility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exact Moved 1958 <input type="checkbox"/> Approximate Year Built: 1832		Legal Responsibility of Applicant? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Span Type <input type="checkbox"/> Arch <input type="checkbox"/> Beam <input type="checkbox"/> Cable-Style <input type="checkbox"/> Suspension <input type="checkbox"/> Truss <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) Wood framed ("Town Lattice")	Decking/Surface: Wood	Number of Spans 1	Dimensions Length: 93 ft Width: 18 ft 5 in 15 ft high Height: 12 ft eave (9 ft 9 in L entry portals)		Number of Lanes 1
Facility Description: (Pre-disaster design, function, capacity, dimensions, and footprint) Facility Description Only • wood framed bridge. Oak framed floor with oak decking. Pine/hemlock "lattice" walls with wood-peg fasteners. Pine/hemlock truss roof (gabled) with plywood decking and cedar-shake shingles. Roofing is from ~2000. • Abutments are stone masonry, misc. foundations are concrete. Asphalt road surface ramp onto bridge. • Bridge is currently not in use as a bridge and is on display in park as an historic bridge. • Single span, one lane bridge. 77.5 ft span (with 7.75 ft long entry portals each end), 15 ft wide bridge deck (18.42 ft total width), and a 12 ft eave height above the floor decking (15 ft high to ridge). Bridge deck elevation is currently $\pm 4.25$ ft above ground.					

Applicant Representative Signature: R. Deemer

Page 1 of 8



Work Order # 75423 Damage # 1204921

Category C

Facility Component Damages					
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.		
Super-Structure	2x12 oak decking with nails (2 layers)	40.367493, -75.295002 Decking	79 ft L x 15 ft W		
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage		
Remove and re-use, otherwise replace in kind (RIK).			FA		Quantity 1185
Flood deformed bridge and uplited decking. Reset after the event but not structurally repaired.			CTR	✓	Units SF
			Both		% Complete 0
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.		
Super-Structure	9x11 oak floor beams	Same Deck framing	79 ft L x 15 ft W Could not determine spacing of beams		
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage		
Remove and re-use, otherwise RIK. Flood deformed bridge and framing. Reset after the event but not structurally repaired.			FA		Quantity 1185
			CTR	✓	Units SF
			Both		% Complete 0
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.		
Super-Structure	Double 3x11 oak floor girders with wood peg ties (and newer steel tie rods)	Same Deck framing	79 ft L x 2 sides x 2 sets		
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage		
Remove and re-use, otherwise RIK. Flood deformed bridge and framing. Reset after the event but not structurally repaired.			FA		Quantity 316
			CTR	✓	Units LF
			Both		% Complete 0
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.		
Super-Structure	1x12 pine siding (painted red)	Same West Wall	7 ft W x 14.67 ft H + 7.5 ft H x (1.5 ft W + 2.5 ft W + 0.83 ft W + 4.5 ft W + 2 ft W + 2 ft W) + 0.67 ft W x 10 ft H + 14.67 ft H x (2 ft W + 7.5 ft W)		
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage		
Remove and re-use, otherwise RIK. Flood water completely detached siding from supports.			FA		Quantity 348.73
			CTR	✓	Units SF
			Both		% Complete 0
Component Types: 1-Surface 2-Base 3-Sub Base 4-Shoulder 5-Ditch 6-Striping 7-Embankment 8-Sidewalk 9-Curb 10-Median 11-Guardrail 12-Lighting 13-Signage 14-Culvert 15-Wall 16-Armor 17-Retaining Wall 18-Other (specify)			Cause of Damage: 1- Surface water flooding 2-Wind Driven Rain 3-Sewer Back up 4-Foundation Seepage 5-Lightning 6-High Winds 7-Tree Damage 8-Wind Blown Debris 9-Earthquake 10- Fire 11-Explosion 12 Other (Specify)		

Applicant Representative Initials: RD

Page 2 of 8



Work Order # 75473 Damage # 1204921

Category C

Facility Component Damages				
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.	
Abutments	Stone masonry abutment walls	40.367583, -75.294910 North Abutments	(East) → 0.25 ft H x 7 ft L x 1.75 ft W 11 ft L x 3 ft W x 1.75 ft W (West)	
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage	
R/K. flood waters fractured and detached stone masonry. Stone historical placed on West will be removed and replaced.			FA	Quantity 60.82
			CTR	Units CF
			Both	% Complete 0
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.	
Abutments	Stone masonry abutment walls	40.367388, -75.295119 South Abutments	7 ft L x 2.33 ft H x 1.67 ft W (West) + 7 ft L x 0.33 ft H x 1.67 ft W (East) + 3 ft L x 0.75 ft H x 1.67 ft W (East)	
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage	
" " (No historical placed)			FA	Quantity 34.86
			CTR	Units CF
			Both	% Complete 0
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.	
Surface	Asphalt road surface	Same South Ramp	15 ft 8 in W x 30 ft L x 4 in H	
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage	
R/K. flood waters uplifted, deformed, and displaced asphalt.			FA	Quantity 156.7
			CTR	Units CF
			Both	% Complete 0
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.	
Base	Gravel/crushed stone road base	Same South Ramp	15.67 ft W x 30 ft L x 4 in H	
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage	
R/K. flood waters displaced exposed road base.			FA	Quantity 156.7
			CTR	Units CF
			Both	% Complete 0
Component Types: 1-Surface 2-Base 3-Sub Base 4-Shoulder 5-Ditch 6-Striping 7-Embankment 8-Sidewalk 9-Curb 10-Median 11-Guardrail 12-Lighting 13-Signage 14-Culvert 15-Wall 16-Armor 17-Retaining Wall 18-Other (specify)			Cause of Damage: 1- Surface water flooding 2-Wind Driven Rain 3-Sewer Back up 4-Foundation Seepage 5-Lightning 6-High Winds 7-Tree Damage 8-Wind Blown Debris 9-Earthquake 10- Fire 11-Explosion 12 Other (Specify)	

Applicant Representative Initials: RD

Page 3 of 8

Work Order # 75423 Damage # 1204921

Category C

Facility Component Damages				
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.	
Surface	Asphalt road surface	40.367583, -75.294910 North Lane	[2 ft 8 in W x 4 ft 4 in L + 11 ft 8 in L x 2.5 ft W] x 4 in H	
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage	
Rte. flood waters uplifted, deformed, and displaced asphalt. Surface was re-paved in 08/2020 after flooding per Applicant Representative			FA	Quantity 18.03
			CTR	Units CF
			Both	% Complete 0
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.	
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage	
			FA	Quantity
			CTR	Units
			Both	% Complete
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.	
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage	
			FA	Quantity
			CTR	Units
			Both	% Complete
Site #	Damage Component Material/Model/Type/Capacity	Location Address/GPS/begin-end	Damage Dimensions: (L x W x D/L x Dia) Electrical/Mechanical/etc.	
Method of Repair (change in design, materials, size, capacity etc.)			Cause of Damage	
			FA	Quantity
			CTR	Units
			Both	% Complete
Component Types: 1-Surface 2-Base 3-Sub Base 4-Shoulder 5-Ditch 6-Striping 7-Embankment 8-Sidewalk 9-Curb 10-Median 11-Guardrail 12-Lighting 13-Signage 14-Culvert 15-Wall 16-Armor 17-Retaining Wall 18-Other (specify)			Cause of Damage: 1- Surface water flooding 2-Wind Driven Rain 3-Sewer Back up 4-Foundation Seepage 5-Lightning 6-High Winds 7-Tree Damage 8-Wind Blown Debris 9-Earthquake 10- Fire 11-Explosion 12 Other (Specify)	

Applicant Representative Initials: RD

Page 4 of 8

**Attachment 3: FEMA request for Perkasio (at end of email) to inventory substructure**

**From:** Scott Bomboy <sbomboy@perkasioborough.org>

**Sent:** Wednesday, June 22, 2022 12:48 PM

**To:** Galeano, Rebeka <rebeka.galeano@fema.dhs.gov>

**Cc:** Finance <finance@perkasioborough.org>; Andrea Coaxum <manager@perkasioborough.org>

**Subject:** 662216 DR4618PA RFI Perkasio Historic Wooden Covered Bridge

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of DHS. DO NOT click links or open attachments unless you recognize and/or trust the sender. Please select the Phish Alert Report button on the top right of your screen to report this email if it is unsolicited or suspicious in nature.

Rebeka:

Perkasio Borough finance manager Rebecca Deemer forwarded to me the CRC request about the South Perkasio Covered Bridge. Below are answers – some of this is in the grant portal but the answers should save you some time.

Thanks!

Scott Bomboy  
Chair, Perkasio Borough Council Historical Committee  
215-527-1016  
sbomboy@perkasioborough.org

**662216 DR4618PA RFI Perkasio Historic Wooden Covered Bridge**

In an article dated September 14, 2020, in the Bucks County Courier Times titled “Perkasio covered bridge gets \$100,000 Keystone Grant” the following is stated *The borough dedicated the bridge to the historical society soon after its relocation, putting the nonprofit in charge of the bridge’s maintenance.*

In order to be eligible for PA funding the work must be the legal responsibility of the Applicant requesting assistance. For clarification purposes is there a written agreement between the Borough of Perkasio and the historical society that describes the relationship between the Borough of Perkasio and the Perkasio Historical Society in regard to the operation and maintenance of the South Perkasio Covered Bridge? If so, please provide the agreement.



Borough Response: Perkasio Borough has owned the bridge since August 1959 and the Borough is the grant applicant for the Keystone construction grant with the PHMC. The Borough also has covenant on file in the county and with the Commonwealth that states the Borough is the bridge's owner. The covenant was required by the PHMC. PDMG: Please provide the covenant establishing Perkasio Borough as the owner of the covered bridge. Please also clarify whether the Borough or the Historical Society is responsible for performing maintenance on the bridge.

Document *662216-DR4618PA-South Perkasio Covered bridge Overview -Updated 3-25-2022.pdf* states there was an RFP scheduled to be released prior to the flooding event and was subsequently modified to incorporate damages resulting from the disaster. Please provide the RFPs pre and post disaster, as well as the associated bid documents. Borough Response: Based on our conversations with FEMA, it was our understanding we need to re-advertise the RFP since it was not sent to the SBA or the Minority Development Business Council members. I will need to speak with our Finance Director about the best way to get the bid documents to the CRC. PDMG: Even though the RFP has to be re-advertised, the CRC would like to see the pre and post disaster RFPs to help establish the work required. Pictures of the bridge post disaster shows sections of decking that have shifted and are uneven in transition from one section to the next. Will the deck be reset by individual sections (approximately 15 feet by 12 FT) or will the deck be broken down and evaluated board by board?

Borough Response: The bridge actually has two decks and the section lengths that vary, as do the boards. The qualified contractor that is awarded the design and build bid would make the assessment on the deck repairs. The approved technique in the Dept of Interior Historic Preservation standards is to repair and reuse as much of the existing timber as possible. So the more likely option is the board-by-board evaluation of the deck.

PDMG: This response should satisfy the CRC's request.

**Other than the rotted/ dilapidated beams at the edges of the structure are there any beams supporting the deck that are cracked or damaged as a result of the bridge being displaced from the abutments? Please provide quantities and supporting documentation of damaged beams under the deck**

Borough Response: Kemp Edwards, the FEMA site inspector/structural engineer, did a thorough analysis of the bridge's substructure. If there was not enough detail, we can have our Public Works team look at the substructure beams or the Borough engineering firm can do that work if needed.

**PDMG: The photos and Site Inspection report are a bit vague on this issue. The CRC wants to ensure that all disaster-related damages are addressed. If possible, please have your staff look at those beams.**

**Attachment 4: Perkasio Borough Engineer's Covered Bridge Report: Visual Condition Assessment of Existing Floorbeams and Stringers**

Noted on page 2:

“During the site visit conducted on July 12, 2022, several conditions were observed throughout the floorbeams, stringers and connected components, including, but not limited to: decay, deterioration, missing members, soft areas, damage with missing section (loss of cross sectional area), rotated/twisted members, splits, checks and shakes. Also, **several of the horizontal “X”-bracing also has splits and checks with gaps and voids at the doweled floorbeam connections.**”



Photo 5 – View of the horizontal split at “X” bracing between FB1 and FB2. Note Missing Stringer S1.

Noted on page 3:

Attached to this letter are captioned photographs illustrating some of the aforementioned conditions. However, the reported observations at the floorbeams and stringers is not an exhaustive list of conditions and it should be noted that additional areas of damage, decay and other deterioration will likely be exposed during the repair process. The full extent and limit of damaged and deteriorated components can only be determined during the rehabilitation process when more sections of the bridge are exposed.

## Attachment 5: Account of Knee Brace Damages in WRD Report



Wood-Res

104

### Appendix A -- Summary of damage caused to the Perkasio Covered Bridge by Hurricane Ida

Bridge Component	Description of Repair	Caused by Hurricane	Exacerbated by Hurricane	Discussion
Roof Shakes	Remove at least one layer and replace.		✓	The roof system was weathered, but the hurricane increased damage, leading to more severe leaking in the bridge.
Siding	Reinstall loose and misaligned siding boards and replace missing siding boards.	✓		The siding was damaged and, in some cases, dislodged and destroyed by high winds and excessive movement of the bridge.
Main Rafters	Sister with new timber elements or repair with Retroshear® Panels and Retrotan® Reinforcements as required.	✗		The minor damage or decay in the rafters likely existed before the hurricane.
Secondary Rafters	Sister with new timber elements or repair with Retroshear® Panels and Retrotan® Reinforcements as required.	✗		The minor damage or decay in the rafters likely existed before the hurricane.
Knee Braces	Replace broken and cleaved knee braces.	✓		The end connection joints of the knee braces would have been compromised significantly when the bridge was moved and rotated.

South Perkasio Covered Bridge

**Attachment 6: Preliminary Costs Estimates for Material and Labor, from WRD, 5/15/2025**

		4/22/2025	5/15/2025
No.	<u>Perkasie Estimate Breakdown</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Cost</u>
1	Mobilization labor and expenses	\$80,100	\$80,100
2	PM	\$10,230	\$10,230
3	Labor	\$252,420	\$252,420
4	Materials (other than Corner Repairs and Lateral Bracing)	\$262,830	\$262,830
5	Replace/repair-in-kind Lower Cross Bracing (including material)	-	\$19,151
6	Replace/repair-in-kind four Bearing Corner Repairs (including material)	\$53,630	\$53,630
7	Replace/repair-in-kind for Knee Braces, Collar Ties and Upper Cross Bracing Supporting the Roof.	-	\$71,967
8	Lateral Bracing (Upper and Lower Horizontal Cross Bracing, Knee Bracing - including material)	\$74,940	-
9	Equipment Rental	\$44,820	\$44,820
10	Shipping	\$9,730	\$9,730
11	Lattice Connection Improvements	-	\$47,200
	TOTAL	\$788,700	\$852,078

DR4618: Perkasio Borough – Proj. 662216 Historic Wooden Covered Bridge Project Change of Scope #2  
May 20, 2025  
Page 17

Please let us know if you have any questions or would like to schedule a call to discuss.

Regards,

Andrea L. Coaxum  
Borough Manager



# **Pennridge Senior Receives Key to Perkasio Borough Award**

By [MediaNews Group](#)

PUBLISHED: May 13, 2025 at 10:39 AM EDT

PERKASIE — Perkasio Mayor Jeff Hollenbach Monday, May 5 presented the Key to the Borough award to Pennridge High School senior Mackenzie Robinson.

This award is presented to a high school senior who has demonstrated outstanding dedication to serving both their school and community. Recipients make a meaningful impact on the lives of others through their commitment to volunteerism, leadership, and civic engagement. They exemplify compassion, integrity and service through organizing events, mentoring younger students, participating in service projects and/or advocating for important causes, said Hollenbach.

Robinson is the president of Key Club, wherein she has organized community events and fundraisers and has completed over 50 hours of volunteer work each year as a Pennridge High School student. She volunteers at different entities in the Pennridge community, including the Souderton Care and Share, Pennridge elementary schools and various nursing homes. She is also the co-president of the mock trial team, the vice-president of the ski and snowboard club and a member of Pennridge's National Honors Society, Link Crew, the World Language Honors Society, the Pennridge tennis team and the first-ever Pennridge women's flag football team.

Outside of school, Robinson is an interim youth director at St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, where she creates lessons for the children on Sundays. After graduation, she plans to attend The University of Nebraska and major in finance and accounting, said Hollenbach.

"Congratulations to Mackenzie on receiving this significant award and best wishes on her future endeavors," said Hollenbach.

# 12 Candidates Vie for 6 Seats on Perkasie Borough Council

## Council candidates discuss priorities, goals

By [John Worthington](#) | [jworthington@montgomerynews.com](mailto:jworthington@montgomerynews.com)

PUBLISHED: May 13, 2025 at 10:35 AM EDT

PERKASIE — Twelve candidates are vying in the May 20 primary election for ballot spots for six seats on the Perkasie Borough Council in the November general election .

In Ward 1, Republican incumbent David Worthington, Republican Csaba Lorinczy and Democrat Lilli Benner are contending for two seats. In Ward 2, Democrat Jaclyn S. Cornelius, Democrat Heather Armideo and Republican Joel Nieto are contending for two seats. In Ward 3, incumbent Republicans Scott Bomboy and Randy Faulkner and Democrats Joseph Green and Collin Garr are contending for two seats. Also in Ward 3, Democrat Emma Hawkins and Republican Dale Schlegel Jr. are contending for a two-year term.

All candidates were asked the same set of questions. Below are their answers.

### What are / would be your main priorities as a council member?

**Bomboy:** Council members need to fairly represent all residents and taxpayers. There are also many difficult decisions faced by elected officials, from balancing the budget, to negotiating contracts, to dealing with emergency situations. I prioritize decisions using a three-part rule. First, is council acting in accord with the federal and state constitutions? Second, are council members representing the interests and opinions of the people they represent? And last, what is my opinion?

Using that formula, I've been able to make tough decisions over the past eight years on council on the main priorities of local government: public safety, the general welfare of the people and justice. Priority issues are supporting our police, fire company, and first responders; supporting public utilities (the electric department) and public works; fiscal responsibility for the budget and its fund balances; maintaining our parks systems and public events; and pursuing outside grant funds.

**Worthington:** Updating the Borough's ten-year old 2014 Comprehensive Plan which serves as a guide for officials, residents and business owners. Initial steps have started with the appointment of an Economic Development Steering Committee consisting of business owners and residents to aid in planning a community vision for the future.

**Faulkner:** Perkasie is a wonderful "Hometown". We moved here 12 years ago as we saw and heard what a lovely place it is to live. We have not been disappointed! I have served on Perkasie council for eight years – prior to that, I served on Chalfont borough council for three years.

I want to continue to have lower taxes than other local communities while keeping up the constant fight to keep costs and taxes down. My finance and accounting experience has been a help while being involved in new contracts with the police and borough employees as well as working with the staff to find ways to manage expenses.

**Lorinczy:** My primary priority as a council member is to preserve Perkasio's safe, tranquil, and family-oriented character. Situated near larger municipalities such as Quakertown and Doylestown, Perkasio benefits from its proximity to urban amenities while maintaining its cherished small-town identity. I am committed to sustaining the high-quality services provided by the Borough while exercising fiscal responsibility to ensure long-term stability. While opportunities to attract new businesses and innovative initiatives may arise, my focus will be on maintaining current service levels and managing resources prudently to support the community's needs effectively during the upcoming term.

**Cornelius:** My top priorities are building stronger community engagement, supporting thoughtful development that enhances Perkasio's small-town character, and ensuring our infrastructure and public services keep up with growth. I'll also advocate for smart budgeting, support for local businesses, and family-friendly initiatives that make Perkasio a great place to live, work, and raise kids.

**Garr:** My top priority as a council member would be to ensure transparency and accountability from the council to the community. Discussions with my neighbors have all echoed the same sentiment – that they do not feel heard or acknowledged, and that moving forward we need to do a better job ensuring that we are tackling issues that the community wishes to tackle. We need to focus on holding on to what has made Perkasio a wonderful place to live, while also ensuring that we plant seeds for future families and community members to one day harvest.

**Benner:** My main priority on the borough's council, having lived in Perkasio for 35 years will be to keep open and honest communications with community members; actively listening, responding to concerns and working to make Perkasio remain welcoming to our residents. I will make support of our small businesses a priority since they are what keeps our small town feel. I will support safe walkability and/or parking to businesses.

**Hawkins:** As a council member, my main focus would be on the demystification of local politics. I want every resident to know their council persons and understand them to be a dependable force for good. Given these unpredictable times, I find it of utmost importance that my constituents feel secure in their local leadership and who they are. My intention would be to have greater attendance at council meetings by both improving advertisement of these events and providing the public with more accessible information regarding these proceedings through social media. Accessibility and transparency are key to not only a functioning democracy, but a more united community.

### **What do you see as the biggest challenges currently facing the borough?**

**Bomboy:** I've met with officials from other Boroughs across the state and I have represented the state association of Boroughs in testifying before state House and Senate. Perkasio Borough is in a very strong financial position compared with most of the 955 boroughs in the state because it has strong financial reserves, low debt, and professional financial management. We were able to maintain full government services during Covid-19, when I was public safety chair. Our challenges are to keep that financial strength, which allows us to invest in our first responders, public services, road repairs and parks, and responsibly manage service fees for residents.

Helping our businesses grow and thrive is another challenge. Perkasio works closely with local businesses owners, advocating with state and county officials on their behalf. We must aggressively help our business deal with any outside problems they may face.

**Worthington:** Maintaining the traditional municipal services residents expect in a fiscally prudent approach. To analyze areas for cost savings through efficiency investments and future planning.

**Faulkner:** Perkasio has the good fortune of having our own electric department. They account for a significant portion of Perkasio's income. And on top of that... our annual outage time is measured in 100'ths of a percent. Impressive. With recent changes to "the grid" we have seen electric usage costs rise substantially... not just for us but all electric customers along the east coast. There are various arguments about the causes, but we want to try to limit the increased prices to residents while finding better solutions.

Outside of the electric system, we have a great management team that finds "grants" from various government / non government sources to help keep costs down while providing the best programs and services to our residents. With the changes in federal grants we will have the challenge of finding other state and private fund sources.

**Lorinczy:** The most pressing challenge facing Perkasio is managing the rising costs of electricity and ensuring equitable distribution and pricing for residents. While price increases are beyond our direct control, transparent communication with the community is essential to foster understanding of the factors driving these changes. Additionally, maintaining financial discipline is critical. I advocate for living within our means, avoiding excessive debt, and carefully managing daily cash flow while planning for future expenditures. This approach requires diligent oversight of both routine operations and prospective initiatives to secure the Borough's financial health.

**Cornelius:** Balancing growth while maintaining the charm and identity of Perkasio is a major challenge. As development continues, we must ensure that infrastructure, traffic flow, public safety, and small businesses aren't left behind. Additionally, keeping residents informed and involved in decisions that affect them is an ongoing need.

**Garr:** Maintaining our current standard of living will be a top focus for me as a council member. Increases in our cost of living hit us all hard. When we see an increase in our utility bills, or a few more dollars added to our grocery receipt, we all feel the pain. I want us to be as resilient as we possibly can in tumultuous times, and that means we need to create a community that can withstand volatility we cannot always control. I am concerned that our current ways of working have not taken this into account, and that is where I hope to be of service!

**Benner:** The biggest challenge facing the borough I've seen is growth before consideration to how this can be long term sustained. We need to make sure schools are equipped to handle increased enrollment, adequate daycares are available, adequate parking to our events and meet the needs of our senior members. Cost of living is a concern for everyone right now and needs to be addressed at the community level making living in Perkasio realistic for our current residents and those looking to make Perkasio their future home.

**Hawkins:** Having grown up in Perkasio, I am no stranger to the issue of flooding in the area. For too long has this town been at the mercy of our waterways. Whether it be the destruction of our beloved covered bridge and baseball fields on Walnut Street, or the housing across the way, flooding has remained a well-known and generally unaddressed problem. Countless dollars are spent on historical reconstruction and field restoration year after year, but nothing is being done regarding the actual cause of the issue. The borough needs to stop treating the symptoms, and focus on addressing the greater condition.

## **What do you hope to accomplish in your first / next term?**

**Bomboy:** Perkasio Borough has its 150th birthday coming up in 2029. Our long-term goals over the next four years should be to maintain the Borough's financial strength, so it can remain a welcoming community for all residents; to support our businesses; to maintain our family-friendly events; to ensure police, firefighters, and first responders have all the support they need; to make sure the electric is always on and our roads are always safe and clear; and to be fair in representing all residents.

All of this requires strong, experienced leadership without an outside political agenda that places partly loyalty over the best interests of Perkasio residents and taxpayers. If we can celebrate all the positive things on Perkasio's big birthday in May 2029, that will be a significant accomplishment.

**Worthington:** Having completed my first 4-year term representing Ward 1, and serving multiple years as Chairman of Parks & Recreation Committee, I look forward to finishing Phase 2 of the Kulp Park Rehabilitation project involving upgrades to the 2nd Street ballfield. Improvements are being made at no additional cost to Boro residents through the successful award of three (3) individual State Grants totalling nearly \$1M. Upon project completion, I look forward to helping secure funding for Phase 3 centered around improving the basketball courts area. Kulp Park is becoming the hub for outdoor recreational activities.

**Faulkner:** We are currently working on negotiations with the borough employee union. We want to maintain our quality employees while keeping a cap on expenditures. We strive to find a positive middle ground for both sides. These contracts last 3-4 years. It is important that we have experienced council members to participate down the road. My background in finance and accounting as well as being a long time member of council offers the experience that is needed to keep costs and taxes down, while keeping Perkasio our Hometown.

**Lorinczy:** My overarching goal is to uphold Perkasio's small-town charm through responsible governance. Fostering unity and collaboration within the Borough Council will be instrumental to achieving this objective. Drawing on my 30-year career in the IT industry, where I assisted companies in modernizing their enterprise infrastructure, I aim to apply similar expertise to enhance Perkasio's operational efficiency and service delivery. On a personal note, having spent much of my career traveling, I am eager to engage more deeply with the community in retirement, building connections and contributing to local initiatives where I can make a meaningful impact.

**Cornelius:** In my first term, I aim to improve communication between council and residents, strengthen local partnerships, and ensure that development is intentional, transparent, and aligned with community values.

**Garr:** Aside from my push to ensure that community members are heard, and at the very least informed of current projects and goals (wouldn't it be nice to have a video recording of our meetings that could be reviewed by those of us who can't be everywhere at once?) I want to ensure current projects are audited and completed expediently. I also wish to work with my potential colleagues in the council to build up our community as an example of what we can do when we all work for the common good. My call to action is just that – action.

**Benner:** During my first term, I first hope to help build an environment where council members, from various backgrounds can work together. I would then move to listen, learn and lay the groundwork for our community plan while increasing council's communications with the public. My work experiences have been with families of teens in trouble. I'd like to explore options with the community and local police department on diversion programs, where teens are held accountable and given an opportunity to give back to our community.

**Hawkins:** In my first term as council person, I hope to engage my constituents on a deeper level, especially those who are in similar positions as I. After graduating from college and moving back to my hometown, I yearned to feel connected to the community that had raised me. I was delighted to find my home had grown in my absence, and I want it to continue in this progressive direction. Whether it be members directing traffic at the car show or a post-meeting happy hour to debrief, I want this council to be fully immersed in the community and its needs. To me, a signal of accomplishment is an open discourse between the leadership and our constituents at a frequency never seen before.

The remaining candidates did not respond to a request for comment.